

Appendix 1-D.11:  
Leadership Council for Justice and  
Accountability Comments



**Michael Hagman**  
Executive Director  
East Kaweah Groundwater Sustainability Agency  
[mhagman@lindmoreid.com](mailto:mhagman@lindmoreid.com)

*[sent via email]*

December 16th, 2019

**Re: Comments on East Kaweah GSA Draft Groundwater Sustainability Plan**

Dear East Kaweah GSA Technical Advisory Committee Members, Advisory Committee Members, And Board Members:

Leadership Counsel for Justice and Accountability works alongside low income communities of color in the San Joaquin Valley and the Eastern Coachella Valley. As is most relevant here, we work in partnership with community leaders in the community of Tooleville to advocate for local, regional and state government entities to address their community's needs for the basic elements that make up a safe and healthy community, including: safe and affordable drinking water, affordable housing, effective and safe transportation, efficient and affordable energy, green spaces, and clean air.

We have been engaged in the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) implementation process because most of the communities with which we work are wholly dependent on groundwater for their drinking water supplies, and many have already experienced groundwater quality and supply issues. Communities we work have not been included in decision-making about their precious water resources, and their needs are not at the forefront of such decisions. In 2012, California recognized the Human Right to Water for domestic purposes, and required that state agencies consider this human right in their activities. State law also requires that GSAs avoid disparate impacts on protected classes. SGMA's requirements for a transparent and inclusive process, presents an opportunity in the context of groundwater management to meaningfully include disadvantaged communities in decision-making, and to create groundwater management plans that understand their unique vulnerabilities, are sensitive to their drinking water needs, and avoid causing disparate negative impacts on low-income communities of color.

We submitted comments on August 30th on the East Kaweah Groundwater Sustainability Agency's (GSA's) Administrative Draft GSP, and now submit the following comments on the Final Draft GSP. We have edited our concerns and recommendations in accordance with the

updates to the plan, but many of our concerns remain the same. We have attached the same Focused Technical Review submitted with our last comment letter, as many of our concerns and analysis of the impacts of sustainable management criteria and monitoring have stayed the same. Generally, we are concerned that the Groundwater Sustainability Plan (Draft GSP) is incomplete, does not consider drinking water impacts in its policy decisions about groundwater management, has not committed to preventing or mitigating those significant and unreasonable impacts, and is likely to cause a disparate impact on protected groups.

~~~~~

**Table of Contents**

|                                                                                                                                  |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>The Draft GSP is Incomplete, and Must Include Additional Information Before Released for Public Comment</b>                   | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>The Draft GSP Violates the GSA’s Obligations to Avoid Disparate Impacts on Residents in the EKGSA Subbasin</b>                | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>Inadequate Consideration of Public Input Undermine the Value and Efficacy of the Draft GSP</b>                                | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>Sustainability Goal</b>                                                                                                       | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>The Draft GSP’s Sustainable Management Criteria for Groundwater Levels are not Adequate</b>                                   | <b>8</b>  |
| The Proposed Undesirable Result for Groundwater Levels is Inadequate                                                             | 9         |
| Minimum Thresholds for Groundwater Levels Do Not Consider the Impacts on All Beneficial Users and Will Lead to Disparate Impacts | 10        |
| The Proposed Measurable Objectives for Groundwater Levels are Inadequate                                                         | 11        |
| <b>The Draft GSP Fails to Adequately Address Groundwater Quality</b>                                                             | <b>12</b> |
| The GSA fails to monitor for all contaminants that could increase due to GSA activities and policies                             | 12        |
| <b>Minimum Threshold</b>                                                                                                         | <b>12</b> |
| The Proposed Undesirable Result for Groundwater Quality is Inadequate                                                            | 15        |
| The Proposed Measurable Objectives for Groundwater Quality are Inadequate                                                        | 16        |
| Additional Inaccuracies in Analysis for Groundwater Quality                                                                      | 17        |
| <b>Land Subsidence Sustainable Management Criteria</b>                                                                           | <b>17</b> |
|                                                                                                                                  | 2         |

|                                                                                                                                                         |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Undesirable Result                                                                                                                                      | 18        |
| Minimum Threshold                                                                                                                                       | 18        |
| <b>Projects and Management Actions Do Not Avoid Disparate Impacts or Consider the Interests of Disadvantaged Communities</b>                            | <b>19</b> |
| <b>Current Projects and Management Actions Will Not Address Overdraft or Reach Sustainability Goal</b>                                                  | <b>19</b> |
| <b>The GSA Must Show Show How its Policies and Projects and Management Actions Consider the Interests of All Beneficial User Groups, Including DACs</b> | <b>20</b> |
| <b>Establish Drinking Water Mitigation Program for the East Kaweah GSA Service Area:</b>                                                                | <b>20</b> |
| <b>Require Basin-Wide Metering, Particularly for Large-Scale Production Wells</b>                                                                       | <b>21</b> |
| <b>Establish Pumping Buffer Zones</b>                                                                                                                   | <b>22</b> |
| <b>Recharge Basins In or Near Disadvantaged Communities and Domestic Well Clusters</b>                                                                  | <b>22</b> |
| Other Considerations for Projects and Management Actions                                                                                                | 22        |
| <b>Monitoring Network</b>                                                                                                                               | <b>23</b> |
| <b>Plan Implementation</b>                                                                                                                              | <b>25</b> |
| <b>Other Legal Considerations</b>                                                                                                                       | <b>26</b> |
| <b>The Draft GSP Threatens to Infringe on Water Rights</b>                                                                                              | <b>26</b> |
| <b>The Draft GSP Conflicts with the Reasonable And Beneficial Use Doctrine</b>                                                                          | <b>27</b> |
| <b>The Draft GSP Conflicts with the Public Trust Doctrine</b>                                                                                           | <b>27</b> |

~~~~~

**The Draft GSP is Incomplete, and Must Include Additional Information Before Released for Public Comment**

The Draft GSP omits critical data, and does not give DWR or the public sufficient information to evaluate compliance with state law or the impact on beneficial users. Specifically, the Draft GSP lacks adequate information regarding issues such as the drinking water impacts from the proposed minimum thresholds and “glidepath” management strategy, the impact of key management decisions on beneficial users, the impact of water levels on groundwater quality,



details on the proposed monitoring wells, and an adequate description of how the GSAs in the subbasin will work together to achieve sustainability. More information about each of these gaps in data and information is included below.

The GSP cannot be adopted until this key information is made available to the public. The GSA must incorporate this information into the Draft GSP before the Draft GSP is released to the public for public review.

### **The Draft GSP Violates the GSA’s Obligations to Avoid Disparate Impacts on Residents in the EKGSA Subbasin**

East Kaweah GSA must prioritize drinking water as an essential pillar of the proposed groundwater sustainability plan. The Draft GSP erroneously attempts to avoid responsibility for significant and disparate impacts on protected groups resulting from its actions. The Draft GSP recognizes that “water levels will continue to decline” during the implementation of the Groundwater Sustainability Plan, and that “during this time the water level may decline below the depth of some wells within the Subbasin,” but concludes that “SGMA does not require GSAs to maintain current water levels or prevent any wells from going dry,” and states that “the EKGSA does not view a well going dry as an undesirable result” until after 2040.<sup>1</sup>

Under SGMA, the GSA is tasked with managing groundwater in a way that does not cause “significant and unreasonable impacts” to the beneficial uses and users of groundwater in the subbasin. The GSA’s activities cannot avoid impacts only on certain types of beneficial users; under SGMA it must “consider the interests of” an enumerated list of all types of beneficial users, including domestic well users and disadvantaged communities on domestic wells and community water systems.<sup>2</sup> Furthermore, state law provides that no person shall, on the basis of race, national origin, ethnic group identification, and other protected classes, be unlawfully denied full and equal access to the benefits of, or be unlawfully subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity that is conducted, operated, or administered by the state.<sup>3</sup> In addition, the state’s Fair Employment and Housing Act guarantees all Californians the right to hold and enjoy housing without discrimination based on race, color, or national origin.<sup>4</sup> Lastly, the Department of Water Resources is required to consider the Human Right to Water in its evaluation of the GSA’s proposed Groundwater Sustainability Plan, so the drinking water

---

<sup>1</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. 3-18, dated September 2019.

<sup>2</sup> Water Code § 10723.2.

<sup>3</sup> Gov. Code § 11135 [“No person in the State of California shall, on the basis of sex, race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, ethnic group identification, age, mental disability, physical disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, or sexual orientation, be unlawfully denied full and equal access to the benefits of, or be unlawfully subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity that is conducted, operated, or administered by the state or by any state agency, is funded directly by the state, or receives any financial assistance from the state.”]; Gov. Code § 65008 [Any discriminatory action taken “pursuant to this title by any city, county, city and county, or other local governmental agency in this state is null and void if it denies to any individual or group of individuals the enjoyment of residence, land ownership, tenancy, or any other land use in this state...”]; Government Code §§ 12955, subd. (l) [unlawful to discriminate through public or private land use practices, decisions or authorizations].

<sup>4</sup> Gov. Code § 12900 et seq.

impacts of the GSP are of utmost importance in its approval.<sup>5</sup>

Small disadvantaged communities of color within the San Joaquin Valley are disproportionately impacted by unsustainable groundwater use, falling groundwater tables, dry drinking water wells, subsidence, and water quality degradation.<sup>6</sup> As described in more detail below, and analyzed in the attached Focused Technical Review, domestic well users make up less than 2% of the water use in the GSA area, while the policies proposed in the Draft GSP for managing groundwater levels and groundwater quality will likely fully or partially dewater over 85% of domestic wells,<sup>7</sup> creating a disproportionate impact on domestic well users. Water quality will not be monitored in proximity to private domestic wells, since drinking water contaminants will only be tested at municipal well sites and only these ten municipal wells will be used for evaluation of compliance with minimum thresholds, thereby leaving this entire population at risk of harm to their health. The negative impacts discussed in this letter, which will be allowed by the Draft GSP, will therefore be disproportionately felt by low income communities of color, and are thus discriminatory on the basis of race, color, ancestry, and national origin.

In order to prevent disparate impacts, the East Kaweah GSA must reassess the GSP's potential disparate impacts and include robust and proactive policies, projects, and management actions to protect vulnerable disadvantaged communities and the projected 85% of domestic wells from disparate impacts.<sup>8</sup> Enclosed in this letter are comments and suggestions to ensure that the Draft GSP does not have disparate impacts on communities we work with.

### **Inadequate Consideration of Public Input Undermine the Value and Efficacy of the Draft GSP**

SGMA requires that a GSA “shall consider the interests of all beneficial uses and users of groundwater,” which expressly includes “[h]olders of overlying rights” and “[d]isadvantaged communities, including, but not limited to, those served by private domestic wells or small community water systems.”<sup>9</sup> The GSP must summarize and identify “opportunities for public engagement and a discussion of how public input and response will be used,”<sup>10</sup> and the GSA must show that it has engaged “diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the basin.”<sup>11</sup> The outcome of these efforts must be agency decisions and policies that reflect how the needs of all beneficial users were considered.

The East Kaweah GSA has conducted a series of public workshops for soliciting public input into the plan, and has worked with local community-based organizations to specifically solicit

---

<sup>5</sup> Water Code § 106.3.

<sup>6</sup> Feinstein et al., “Drought and Equity in California” (January 2019); Balazs et al., “Social Disparities in Nitrate Contaminated Drinking Water in California’s San Joaquin Valley,” *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 19:9 (September 2011); Balazs et al., “Environmental Justice Implications of Arsenic Contamination in California’s San Joaquin Valley,” *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 11:84 (November 2012); Flegel et al., “California Unincorporated: Mapping Disadvantaged Communities in the San Joaquin Valley” (2013).

<sup>7</sup> Focused Technical Review, p. 6.

<sup>8</sup> Focused Technical Review, p. 2.

<sup>9</sup> Water Code § 10723.2.

<sup>10</sup> 23 CCR 354.10(d).

<sup>11</sup> Guidance Document for Groundwater Sustainability Plan; Stakeholder Communication and Engagement, p. 1.

feedback from disadvantaged communities in the GSA area. Community-based organizations have helped the GSA reach out to residents of local disadvantaged communities for feedback and, in spaces where residents cannot be present, have helped represent the needs and interests of disadvantaged communities on an ongoing basis throughout the GSP development process. Leadership Counsel, Self-Help Enterprises and the Community Water Center have participated in Technical Advisory Committee meetings, Advisory Committee meetings, at GSA board meetings, and at public workshops to provide recommendations and input on the plan to protect drinking water resources for domestic well users and disadvantaged communities. The GSA has also gathered input from these three local community-based organizations in in-person meetings with GSA staff and consultants regarding our common concerns. This engagement has been a step in the right direction towards inclusive and transparent decision-making.

The resulting Draft GSP, however, still lacks policies and projects responsive to the needs and concerns voiced by community residents and community-based organizations. While we would like to acknowledge EKGSA has now included a Drinking Water Well Protection Program in the Draft GSP,<sup>12</sup> we want to highlight that the EKGSA has not yet taken steps to adopt it, and its sustainable management criteria will still allow widespread drinking water well impacts and drinking water contamination issues in disadvantaged communities.

In general, the Draft GSP only includes very general information on what stakeholder input the GSA has received, mostly input from an online survey that is referenced in their “Communication and Engagement Plan”, and only vaguely discusses how the GSA used this input to shape the GSP. The GSP must include a discussion on prior stakeholder input that has been gathered throughout the draft development process, and detail how that feedback has shaped the GSP. This review of stakeholder input should include feedback from meetings, written comments, survey results, calls with stakeholders, and in-person meetings with stakeholders. It should do so to show what kind of input it has received, and ensure that feedback represents all types of beneficial users and that feedback was incorporated in all components of the Draft GSP.

To show that it is effectively incorporating input from all stakeholders, the East Kaweah GSA must:

- Incorporate the feedback of disadvantaged community residents and domestic well users into the GSP by constructing policies, actions and projects that are responsive to the needs of those groups (our recommendations regarding these policies are detailed below).
- Include a drinking water impacts analysis which clearly shows the impact of the Draft GSP on domestic well users and disadvantaged communities.
- Ensure that the above drinking water impacts analysis is considered in decision-making about all policies and projects in the Draft GSP.
- Include an adequate discussion on prior stakeholder input that has been gathered throughout the draft development process. Instead of only summarizing stakeholder

---

<sup>12</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. 5-35, dated September 2019

feedback from the stakeholder survey, the GSP must include all survey results, as well as all feedback from meetings, written comments, survey results, calls with stakeholders, and in-person meetings with stakeholders. This review must also show how all feedback was taken into account in developing the GSP.

- Ensure that workshops and GSA meetings are accessible for all stakeholders, and ensure that such spaces are collecting feedback that represents all types of beneficial users.
- Ensure that disadvantaged community representatives are able to participate actively in decision-making at board and advisory committee levels.
- Improve the usability of the GSA website, so that stakeholders with access to the internet can more easily access information about the GSA’s activities going forward. Currently, the website does not display correctly on a standard computer, information is not clearly laid out, and links are hard to click on.
- Include a more robust plan for stakeholder engagement during GSP implementation that has information on how often workshops will be hosted, the GSA must send out notices before any decision-making about projects and modifications of policies, and when and how updates to the GSP can occur.

### **Sustainability Goal**

GSA must establish a sustainability goal that “culminates in the absence of undesirable results within 20 years.”<sup>13</sup> Undesirable results are the point at which there are “significant and unreasonable impacts” from the six sustainability indicators set out in SGMA: chronic lowering of groundwater levels, reduction of groundwater storage, seawater intrusion, degraded water quality, land subsidence, depletions of interconnected surface water.<sup>14</sup> Also fundamental to SGMA is the obligation that GSAs must “consider the interests of” an enumerated list of beneficial users, including “holders of overlying groundwater rights, including...domestic well owners” and “disadvantaged communities, including, but not limited to, those served by private domestic wells or small community water systems.”<sup>15</sup> Therefore, the sustainability goal must be based on impacts from the six sustainability indicators, particular with respect to the impacts that they will have on beneficial users.

However, instead of basing on impacts from any of the six sustainability indicators on beneficial users, the Kaweah Subbasin sustainability goal focuses primarily on “the viability of existing enterprises of the region,” the “water needs of existing enterprises,” and local plans that create “economic and population growth.” This sustainability goal focuses on water for industry, is counter to the intent of SGMA, and frustrates the goals of the law because it does not take into account the needs of or “significant and unreasonable” impacts on all types of beneficial users in the GSA area.

---

<sup>13</sup> 23 CCR § 354.24

<sup>14</sup> Water Code § 10721(w).

<sup>15</sup> Water Code § 10723.2.

Furthermore, the means by which the GSA states it will achieve this sustainability goal, through a “glidepath” approach, is geared towards protecting agricultural interests, and is likely to have severe impacts on the drinking water resources of domestic well users. Therefore the glidepath is rooted in protecting the interests of one stakeholder group at the expense of 85% of one of the enumerated beneficial users required to be considered under SGMA.<sup>16</sup>

The sustainability goal states that it will be reached by the combined efforts of all three GSAs. However, given that the East Kaweah GSA has a shallower depth to bedrock, and given that 85% of domestic wells are already at risk of full or partial dewatering from the GSA’s proposed minimum thresholds,<sup>17</sup> we know that groundwater users in the East Kaweah GSA cannot afford to be further impacted by overpumping in neighboring GSAs. Therefore we recommend that the GSA set a clear sustainability goal for its own local GSA area, and ensure that the coordination agreement with the other Kaweah subbasin GSAs does not negatively impact its sustainability goal.

In order to have a sustainability goal that complies with SGMA and avoids disparate impacts on protected groups under state law, the East Kaweah GSA must:

- Agree on a subbasin-wide sustainability goal that protects all types of beneficial users equitably, avoiding disparate impacts on protected groups.
- Set a clear sustainability goal for its own local GSA area.
- Use the numerical groundwater model to evaluate the change in water levels at representative monitoring wells through 2040, both with and absent of the proposed Projects and Management Actions, and relative to the proposed measurable objectives and minimum thresholds.
- Use the above analysis to show how all types of beneficial users in the GSA area will be impacted by the proposed glidepath approach.
- Modify the glidepath approach, by revising the approach altogether or increasing the rate by which groundwater management policies will be applied in the GSA area, in order to equitably protect all beneficial users’ groundwater needs.

### **The Draft GSP’s Sustainable Management Criteria for Groundwater Levels are not Adequate**

The sustainable management criteria for groundwater levels must be made after considering the interests of all beneficial user groups, including domestic well users and disadvantaged communities.<sup>18</sup> These policy decisions must also avoid disparate impacts on protected groups pursuant to state and federal law.<sup>19</sup>

---

<sup>16</sup> Focused Technical Review, p. 2.

<sup>17</sup> Focused Technical Review, p. 2.

<sup>18</sup> Water Code § 10723.2.

<sup>19</sup> Gov. Code § 11135; Gov. Code § 65008; Government Code §§ 12955, subd. (l).

The GSA has not shown how it has considered the interests of beneficial users including domestic well owners and disadvantaged communities. The resulting impact from the proposed sustainable management criteria will likely lead to disparate impacts on protected groups pursuant to state and federal law.

Furthermore, the Draft GSP does not show how the sustainable management criteria for groundwater levels will comply with the sustainability goal to “preserve the quality of life or support population growth.”

### ***The Proposed Undesirable Result for Groundwater Levels is Inadequate***

Undesirable results are the point at which “significant and unreasonable” impacts on beneficial users caused by declining groundwater levels. The SGMA regulations require GSAs to justify their undesirable results by including the “[p]otential effects on the beneficial uses and users of groundwater.”<sup>20</sup> GSAs must also describe the “processes and criteria relied upon to define undesirable results.”<sup>21</sup>

The undesirable results for groundwater levels are inadequate because significant and unreasonable impacts will occur without triggering an undesirable result. The Draft GSP states that “undesirable results occur when one third of the representative monitoring sites in all three GSA jurisdictions exceed their respective minimum threshold water level elevations.”<sup>22</sup> Violating one-third of the minimum thresholds of the entire subbasin’s representative monitoring wells would have unreasonably severe impacts on domestic well users, particularly given that reaching the minimum thresholds in the East Kaweah GSA alone would impact 85% of domestic wells in the East Kaweah GSA area. The Draft GSP acknowledges the serious financial impact of having to drill deeper wells, and the impact of hitting bedrock in the east of the subbasin, but the undesirable result for groundwater levels does not prevent either of these impacts.<sup>23</sup> Furthermore, the vast majority of impacts the GSA would allow to go dry before triggering plan failure would be overwhelmingly upon domestic well users and disadvantaged communities, causing a disparate impact in violation of state law. In order to avoid these disparate impacts, the GSA must change the undesirable result or define its own local undesirable result to prevent widespread drinking water impacts to protected groups in the GSA area.

In order to avoid a violation of state civil rights law and avoid causing significant and unreasonable impacts as required by the SGMA, the GSA must:

- Include a local undesirable results definition that makes it clear that the GSA will locally define and address an undesirable result within its service area and protect beneficial users of groundwater.

---

<sup>20</sup> 23 CCR § 354.26.

<sup>21</sup> 23 CCR § 354.26.

<sup>22</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. 3-17, dated September 2019.

<sup>23</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. 3-18, dated September 2019.

***Minimum Thresholds for Groundwater Levels Do Not Consider the Impacts on All Beneficial Users and Will Lead to Disparate Impacts***

The groundwater levels sustainable management criteria set by the GSAs must be the point that, “if exceeded, may cause undesirable results.”<sup>24</sup> Therefore it must have the purpose of avoiding “significant and unreasonable” impacts on beneficial users caused by declining groundwater levels.<sup>25</sup> For groundwater levels specifically, GSAs must place minimum thresholds for each monitoring site at the level “that may lead to undesirable results.”<sup>26</sup> Under the SGMA regulations, the GSA should provide a description of “the information and criteria relied upon to establish minimum thresholds,” an explanation of how the proposed minimum thresholds will “avoid undesirable results,” and “how minimum thresholds may affect the interests of beneficial uses and users of groundwater.”<sup>27</sup> The GSA must also consider that drinking water use has been recognized as the “highest use of water” by the California legislature, and should consult with stakeholders to ensure that the minimum threshold is set in such a way as to guarantee the human right to drinking water to all individuals in the subbasin.<sup>28</sup>

The East Kaweah GSA’s approach to setting minimum thresholds does not “consider the interests of” drinking water beneficial users. The GSA set “threshold areas,” and then set minimum thresholds for each threshold region related to an assumed trajectory of decreasing water levels over the next 20 years, without regard to well depths or other potential impacts. The “glidepath” and the threshold regions were based on a “business as usual” scenario designed to continue allowing pumping in certain areas and diminish the plan’s financial impact on agricultural water users.<sup>29</sup> Based on our Focused Technical Report, the proposed minimum thresholds will either fully or partially dewater more than 85% of the domestic wells in the GSA area.<sup>30</sup> Based on the GSA’s own analysis, approximately one-third of all wells may go dry at the proposed minimum thresholds, one-half of which are domestic wells.<sup>31</sup> The GSA has not modified its minimum thresholds to avoid these impacts. The GSA lists a potential Drinking Water Well Protection Program as a potential management action, and states that it intends to develop a more complete well canvass of the area to assist in creating this program, but has not adopted the program.<sup>32</sup> Therefore the GSA has based its decisions about minimum thresholds on the impact to the agricultural industry at the expense of the water needs of 85% of the GSA area’s domestic well users without committing to a program to mitigate such impacts. The GSA must work with affected communities to adjust its minimum thresholds to avoid such significant

---

<sup>24</sup> 23 CCR § 354.28.

<sup>25</sup> 23 CCR § 354.26.

<sup>26</sup> 23 CCR § 354.28.

<sup>27</sup> 23 CCR § 354.28.

<sup>28</sup> Water Code § 106.

<sup>29</sup> “Minimum thresholds for groundwater levels, interconnected surface water depletions, and aquifer storage were determined for each after lengthy consideration of the potential impacts on stakeholders within the EKGSA. The minimum thresholds have been established based on historic rate of decline and enough operational flexibility to maintain delivery during a 10-yr drought. The minimum thresholds have been determined based on the plan to correct the existing overdraft with an incremental approach intended to result in stabilized groundwater levels by 2040.” East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. 3-21, dated July 2019.

<sup>30</sup> Focused Technical Review, p. 2.

<sup>31</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. 3-21, dated September 2019

<sup>32</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. 3-21, dated September 2019

and unreasonable impacts, and must immediately adopt and implement a drinking water mitigation program.

The East Kaweah GSA must set minimum thresholds that consider the interests of drinking water beneficial users and do not create a disparate impact on protected groups by doing the following:

- Consider drinking water impacts in shaping minimum thresholds by working with disadvantaged communities to determine what is significant and unreasonable impact to their drinking water resources. Include this analysis in the GSP. Ensure that minimum thresholds do not disproportionately negatively impact protected groups, in order to avoid a disparate impact.
- In order to protect drinking water users, the GSAs should place the minimum threshold at a level above where the shallowest domestic well is *screened* in each Threshold Area.
- Provide a robust drinking water protection program to prevent impacts to drinking water users and mitigate drinking water impacts that occur by committing to developing a more complete well canvass and adopting the Drinking Water Well Protection Program.

#### ***The Proposed Measurable Objectives for Groundwater Levels are Inadequate***

The SGMA regulations require the GSA to set measurable objectives and interim milestones that “achieve the sustainability goal for the basin within 20 years of Plan implementation and to continue to sustainably manage the groundwater basin over the planning and implementation horizon.” Measurable objectives must be more ambitious than the minimum thresholds, and must be the point at which the GSA has determined that it will not exceed its sustainable yield, and therefore avoid “significant and unreasonable” impacts on beneficial users.

In our meeting with GSA staff on August 29th, 2019, GSA staff stated that no wells currently in use will be impacted if the GSA maintains Spring 2017 levels. However, the GSP does not contain this analysis or show concrete data to this effect, so stakeholders cannot effectively evaluate the impact of this minimum threshold on drinking water resources in the GSA area.

It is also unclear whether restricting threshold areas to Spring 2017 levels will achieve the sustainable yield for the GSA area. The GSA must include a complete analysis showing the link between Spring 2017 levels and achieving the sustainable yield.

The GSA must include the following in its Draft GSP to bring its measurable objectives into compliance with law:

- The GSA must clarify how its measurable objectives will achieve the sustainable yield
- The GSA must analyze how many wells will be fully or partially dewatered from Spring 2017 levels, and disclose that data in the GSP.
- The GSA must show how it has considered the needs of all beneficial users, including drinking water users, in setting its measurable objectives.



## **The Draft GSP Fails to Adequately Address Groundwater Quality**

SGMA charged GSAs with the responsibility to protect water quality through groundwater management,<sup>33</sup> and requires that the GSA consider the interests of all beneficial users including domestic well users and disadvantaged communities.<sup>34</sup>

This Draft GSP fails to incorporate performance measures and management criteria with respect to contaminants that impact human health including those contaminants with established primary drinking water standards, and in doing so, fails to conform with the requirements of SGMA. The Draft GSP leaves drinking water users in the subbasin vulnerable to increased drinking water contamination from the GSAs' groundwater management activities or from the lack of adequate groundwater management in the subbasin. The GSAs have not shown how they have considered the interests of beneficial users including domestic well owners and disadvantaged communities in shaping groundwater quality sustainable management criteria.<sup>35</sup> Furthermore, as described in more detail below, the monitoring network for groundwater quality does not monitor or manage groundwater impacts for any domestic wells. The resulting impact from the proposed sustainable management criteria will likely lead to disparate impacts on protected groups, in conflict with state and federal law.<sup>36</sup>

### ***The GSA fails to monitor for all contaminants that could increase due to GSA activities and policies***

The Draft GSP states that the number of contaminants of concern (COC) monitored at each representative monitoring well will vary by type of monitoring well - nine contaminants of concern for municipal drinking water wells and three contaminants of concern for agricultural wells - and that minimum thresholds will be triggered if (a) there is an increase in concentration beyond a Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) “for wells with 10-year average COC concentrations less than the” MCL, or (b) if the contaminant increase beyond 20% of the initial average concentration at GSP implementation “for wells with 10-year average COC concentrations greater than the” MCL. The GSA sets nine COC at municipal wells that are representative monitoring wells, and three COC at agricultural wells that are representative monitoring wells.

This will not capture drinking water impacts on areas outside municipal water systems, and will leave drinking water for domestic well users vulnerable to unchecked contamination from groundwater management activities and policies. Instead, in order to protect drinking water for all users in the GSA area, the GSA must monitor all wells for compliance with all primary drinking water contaminants.

---

<sup>33</sup> Water Code § 10721(w)(4); 23 CCR § 354.28(c)(4).

<sup>34</sup> Water Code §§ 10727.2(d)(2); 10721(x)(4)

<sup>35</sup> Water Code § 10723.2.

<sup>36</sup> Gov. Code § 11135; Gov. Code § 65008; Government Code §§ 12955, subd. (l).

### *Minimum Threshold*

GSA must place groundwater quality minimum thresholds for each monitoring site at the level “that may lead to undesirable results.”<sup>37</sup> Under the SGMA regulations, the GSA should provide a description of “the information and criteria relied upon to establish minimum thresholds,” an explanation of how the proposed minimum thresholds will “avoid undesirable results,” and “how minimum thresholds may affect the interests of beneficial uses and users of groundwater.”<sup>38</sup> The GSA must also consider that drinking water use has been recognized as the “highest use of water” by the California legislature,<sup>39</sup> and should consult with stakeholders to ensure that the minimum threshold is set in such a way as to guarantee the human right to drinking water to all individuals in the subbasin.

First, the Draft GSP does not present the baseline conditions against which contamination measurements from each representative monitoring well will be assessed. Therefore it cannot be determined which minimum threshold will apply to which contaminant at which monitoring site. The GSA has also not presented how many years of data it has for each representative monitoring site.

Second, under this Draft GSP the GSA will not monitor all drinking water contaminants for compliance with sustainable management criteria, so new contaminants and spreading contaminants will likely go unchecked. The Draft GSP states that “the development and monitoring schedule of the aforementioned water quality COC list will be an iterative process. Over time, COCs that were historically a cause for concern within the basin may dissipate, while other COCs may emerge...The GSA plans to annually assess, based on updates to data and research made publicly available, the applicability of the COC list and add or remove COCs as needed to sufficiently protect beneficial uses in the area.”<sup>40</sup> While this process of adding COCs based on new data will allow the GSA to track contaminants that are known to have emerged, it will not catch these contaminants in time to avoid groundwater quality impacts from its management activities and pumping patterns. Instead, in order to protect drinking water the GSA must start with monitoring all drinking water contaminants for compliance with sustainable management criteria, as well as contaminants that are known to increase due to groundwater management activities.

Third, the point at which the minimum threshold will be triggered is unclear, and would allow for years of contamination before GSA action is taken to prevent drinking water contamination. In addition to this, there is no language in the GSP that makes clear how it will be determined that actions, or inactions, of the GSA have led to degraded groundwater quality. As written, the minimum threshold will allow years of contamination before the standard is reached and action is taken. While the GSA consultant explained to us that a spike in contamination could alert the GSA to a potential contamination problem and cause an analysis of causation and subsequent GSA action to curb contamination, this action is not clearly triggered by the minimum threshold as written in the Draft GSP. Moreover, the Draft GSP makes this trigger even less clear by

---

<sup>37</sup> 23 CCR § 354.28.

<sup>38</sup> 23 CCR § 354.28.

<sup>39</sup> Water Code § 106.

<sup>40</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. 3-29, dated September 2019

stating that that “COC concentrations in the range of 75% to 125% of the recognized standard may have challenges in evaluating statistical trends as the allowable error from laboratory analyses may influence the percentage.”<sup>41</sup> If the spike in contamination was not large enough to cause the rolling 10-year average to show an MCL violation or a 20% increase in the contaminant, and the measures of contaminant concentrations are deemed to have too much error, the GSA could easily ignore a multi-year spike in contamination resulting from groundwater management activities. This policy, as written, could result in a community experiencing many years of severe drinking water contamination before the GSA corrects groundwater pumping that is pulling a contaminant plume into their drinking water supply, halts recharge or irrigation activities causing uranium discharges or nitrate flushing, or curbs groundwater pumping that is causing an increase in groundwater contamination (e.g., arsenic discharge from clay).<sup>42</sup>

Additionally, the Draft GSP does not protect any domestic wells from increased groundwater contamination from drinking water contaminants. The monitoring network for groundwater quality does not monitor for any primary drinking water contaminants outside of municipal water systems. Based on Table 4-2, only 10 wells will be used as representative monitoring wells, and all of these wells are municipal wells. We understand from our conversation with GSA staff and consultants that some agricultural wells will also be used as representative monitoring wells, but those wells will only test for the three agricultural contaminants, and not for the six other drinking water contaminants. Furthermore, the GSA’s representative monitoring network are all located in the southern portion of the GSA area, and effectively consist of only six locations. As shown in the Focused Technical Report attached, this leaves 40% of the domestic wells in the GSA area unmonitored and unprotected from groundwater quality impacts. This area includes the communities of Ivanhoe and Woodlake, containing a population of over 11,500 people and approximately 300 domestic wells. This policy decision has not considered the interests of this beneficial user type, and will cause a disparate impact on protected groups pursuant to state civil rights law.

To bring the groundwater quality minimum thresholds into compliance with SGMA and state civil rights law, the GSA must:

- Immediately plan for, fund and construct new representative monitoring wells or evaluate existing wells to ensure that representative monitoring wells are monitoring for impacts to domestic well users.
- Provide baseline information about the number of years of data and past contaminant measures for the contaminants of concern at each representative monitoring well.

---

<sup>41</sup>East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. 3-29, dated September 2019

<sup>42</sup> Smith et al., “Overpumping Leads to California Arsenic Threat,” Nature Communications (June 2018) [arsenic discharge from clay correlated with overpumping]; Jurgens et al., “Effects of Groundwater Development on Uranium” (November 2010) [strong correlation between high bicarbonate irrigation and recharge water and leaching of uranium from shallow sediments to groundwater].

- Clarify how the GSA will determine that its activities and policies caused impacts to groundwater quality.
- Clarify how the minimum thresholds will be triggered, and how the GSA will determine that it did or did not cause the increase in groundwater contamination.
- Monitoring for compliance with all established primary drinking water standards, hexavalent chromium, and PFOSs/PFOAs, at all representative monitoring wells. We have raised this point at several committee meetings and through written correspondence.
- Ensure that all monitoring wells are measuring for concentrations of the contaminants of concern every month.
- Trigger a minimum threshold violation earlier, so that significant spikes in contamination will not be lost in the 10-year average. We recommend that the GSA have minimum thresholds triggered upon two consecutive measurements that exceed the MCL or a 20% increase from the baseline.
- We recommend that the GSA include groundwater quality monitoring in its Drinking Water Observation Program to trigger GSA action when contamination spikes occur. Please see more information about the types of projects that could be implemented when a Drinking Water Observation Program is triggered in our comments about Projects and Management Actions.

***The Proposed Undesirable Result for Groundwater Quality is Inadequate***

Undesirable results are the point at which “significant and unreasonable” impacts on beneficial users caused by degraded groundwater quality. The SGMA regulations require GSAs to justify their undesirable results by including the “[p]otential effects on the beneficial uses and users of groundwater.”<sup>43</sup> GSAs must also describe the “processes and criteria relied upon to define undesirable results.”<sup>44</sup> The undesirable result cannot have a disparate impact on protected groups pursuant to state civil rights law.

The Draft GSP defines the undesirable result for water quality degradation as the point at which “due to the impacts of East Kaweah GSA’s projects or management actions on groundwater flow, concentrations of constituents of concern increase beyond the baseline concentration to significantly impact the beneficial uses and users of Kaweah Subbasin groundwater.”

This undesirable result is overly vague, and does not allow for the public to understand when the GSA will decide that groundwater quality impacts are too “significant and unreasonable.” The GSA mentions the drinking water impacts of degraded groundwater quality, but does not adequately review the potential impacts of this undesirable result on beneficial users, and does not adequately describe the “processes and criteria” it relied upon to set its undesirable result for

---

<sup>43</sup> 23 CCR § 354.26.

<sup>44</sup> 23 CCR § 354.26.

groundwater quality. This is not an accountable and clear measure, and could lead to many drinking water impacts on the GSA area's most vulnerable groundwater users.

In order to comply with SGMA and state civil rights law, the GSA must:

- Define its own local interpretation of the subbasin's undesirable result.
- Consider the impact of its undesirable impact on all types of beneficial users in the GSA area.
- Ensure that this undesirable result does not cause a disparate impact on protected groups under state civil rights law.

### ***The Proposed Measurable Objectives for Groundwater Quality are Inadequate***

The SGMA regulations require the GSA to set measurable objectives and interim milestones that “achieve the sustainability goal for the basin within 20 years of Plan implementation and to continue to sustainably manage the groundwater basin over the planning and implementation horizon.” The GSA must “consider the interest of” all types of beneficial users in making this policy decision. Measurable objectives must be more ambitious than the minimum thresholds, and therefore must avoid undesirable results.

The Draft GSP sets its measurable objectives for groundwater quality at “no unreasonable increase in concentration caused by groundwater pumping and recharge efforts,” and says that “[t]his objective will likely be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.”

First, this standard does not show how it will achieve the sustainability goal, because the measurable objectives are not clearly or concretely defined.

Furthermore, it is not clear how the GSA considered beneficial users' interests in determining this measurable objective, or how it will do so in the future on a case-by-case basis. The GSP clarifies that this measurable objective will be triggered when “a COC concentration 10-year average reaches 80% of the recognized standard. If a COC concentration has not yet reached 80% of the recognized standard, but a statistically significant rapid rate of degradation towards the recognized standard exists, that may also trigger first action steps.”<sup>45</sup> While this is a good step forward in providing more information on when the measurable objective is triggered, it is still very unclear how exactly the 10-year average will be triggered.

In the SGMA context, it is key to prevent further degradation of groundwater quality to protect drinking water, so an appropriate standard in the context of groundwater protection is the state's anti-degradation policy. This policy is used by the SWRCB and regional water boards, and does not allow for further contamination of groundwater based on the best quality of the water since 1968<sup>46</sup> the year the anti-degradation policy became effective. Another rule commonly used in environmental law is the *precautionary principle*, which prohibits activities that could cause

---

<sup>45</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. 3-31, dated September 2019

<sup>46</sup> *Asociacion de Gente Unida por el Agua v. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Bd.* (2012) 210 Cal.App.4th 1255, 1268.

harm when the amount of potential harm is unknown. Given that SGMA became law in 2015, the GSA should, at a minimum ensure the better of highest quality of water achieved since 2015, or the MCL, whichever reflects a lower level of water contamination. Additionally, the GSA should state in the GSP that it will strive to achieve the public health goals for all drinking water contaminants, wherever possible.

In order to comply with the obligations of SGMA, the GSA must:

- Clarify how measurable objective will be triggered. It would be helpful to provide a concrete example in the GSP to show how this will be done.
- Ensure the better of highest quality of water achieved since 2015, or the MCL, whichever reflects a lower level of water contamination. Additionally, the GSA should state in the GSP that it will strive to achieve the public health goals for all drinking water contaminants, wherever possible.
- Consider the interests of beneficial users in creating this policy decision, including consideration of the impact on drinking water resources, and include a description of that data and how it was considered in the GSP.

#### *Additional Inaccuracies in Analysis for Groundwater Quality*

As detailed in the attached Focused Technical Review, the Draft GSP does not accurately analyze the correlation between groundwater pumping and groundwater pumping. While the Draft GSP acknowledges that “pumping localities and rates” can impact groundwater quality,<sup>47</sup> it finds that “no statistically significant correlation has been found between groundwater levels and water quality in the EKGSA.”<sup>48</sup> However, the data used to assess this correlation, shown in Appendix 2-E, does not include a statistical analysis of the change in constituent concentrations relative to the change in water levels. Additionally, the Basin Setting explanation in the Executive Summary notes that the area with the highest water use for citrus farming also experiences the highest levels of nitrate contamination in the subbasin.<sup>49</sup> The GSA should analyze the change in contaminant concentrations relative to change in water levels, particularly in areas with a lot of pumping and over drought periods.<sup>50</sup>

The Draft GSP also notes that the GSA lacks data granular enough to map specific contaminant plumes. The Draft GSP does not contain a plan to fill this substantial data gap. The GSP must collaborate with existing groundwater quality management agencies to help create an effective monitoring network to identify the location of contaminant plumes.

---

<sup>47</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. 3-27, dated September 2019.

<sup>48</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. 3-28, dated September 2019.

<sup>49</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. ES-2, dated September 2019.

<sup>50</sup> Smith et al., “Overpumping Leads to California Arsenic Threat,” Nature Communications (June 2018) [arsenic discharge from clay correlated with overpumping]; Jurgens et al., “Effects of Groundwater Development on Uranium” (November 2010) [strong correlation between high bicarbonate irrigation and recharge water and leaching of uranium from shallow sediments to groundwater].

## Land Subsidence Sustainable Management Criteria

We are concerned that the sustainable management criteria for land subsidence in the Draft GSP will allow for significant and unreasonable impacts to beneficial users. As currently written, the sustainable management criteria for land subsidence prioritizes agricultural interests and does not protect for impacts on disadvantaged communities or domestic well users. The GSA must set sustainable management criteria that reflect the needs of all the stakeholders in the subbasin and protect all types of beneficial users from impacts from further land subsidence in the area.

### *Undesirable Result*

As per Water code sec. 10721.(x)(5), the state defines significant and unreasonable land subsidence as land subsidence that substantially interferes with *surface land uses*. The GSA must consider the interests of all beneficial user groups, including domestic well users and disadvantaged communities, in determining its undesirable result for land subsidence. The GSA has only set an undesirable result for impacts to “critical infrastructure”, which it defines as impacts to the Friant-Kern Canal only.<sup>51</sup> This definition does not take into account other critical drinking water infrastructure such as private wells, water system wells, and distribution lines. Exclusively focusing on the Friant-Kern Canal prioritizes agricultural interest at the expense of the needs of other beneficial users. The way in which the GSA defines “critical infrastructure” therefore does not consider the interests of all beneficial user groups.

To comply with its obligations under state law, the GSA must:

- Analyze the impact of subsidence on all beneficial user groups
- Define a local undesirable result for subsidence that takes into account the critical infrastructure needs of all beneficial user groups, including domestic well owners.

### *Minimum Threshold*

In setting minimum thresholds for land subsidence, the GSA must consider the interests of all beneficial users including domestic well owners and disadvantaged communities,<sup>52</sup> and must avoid disparate impacts on protected groups.<sup>53</sup> The minimum threshold is not protective of additional land subsidence in the basin. In its minimum threshold, the Draft GSP allows for 9.5" of subsidence every year. In many parts of the world land subsidence due to groundwater extraction has caused surface deformation resulting in disturbances to water distribution networks and sewer systems,<sup>54</sup> and our local region has seen the land subsidence impacts of

---

<sup>51</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP pg. 3-33, dated September 2019.

<sup>52</sup> Water Code § 10723.2.

<sup>53</sup> Gov. Code § 11135; Gov. Code § 65008; Government Code §§ 12955, subd. (l).

<sup>54</sup> Pacheco-Martínez, Jesús, et al. "Land subsidence and ground failure associated to groundwater exploitation in the Aguascalientes Valley, México." *Engineering Geology* 164 (2013): 172-186; Abidin, H. Z., et al. "Land subsidence in coastal city of Semarang (Indonesia): characteristics, impacts and causes." *Geomatics, Natural Hazards and Risk* 4.3 (2013): 226-240; Hernández-Espriú, Antonio, et al. "The DRASTIC-Sg model: an extension to the DRASTIC approach for mapping groundwater vulnerability in aquifers subject to differential land subsidence, with application to Mexico City." *Hydrogeology Journal* 22.6 (2014): 1469-1485; Zektser, S., Hugo A. Loáiciga, and J. T. Wolf.

pumping.<sup>55</sup> Such impacts will likely cause impacts to infrastructure that is critical for the health and safety of domestic well users and disadvantaged communities in the GSA area. These impacts have not been analyzed or quantified, so the GSA has not shown how it has considered the interests of all beneficial users.<sup>56</sup> The resulting impact from the proposed sustainable management criteria will likely lead to disparate impacts on protected groups, in conflict with state and federal law.<sup>57</sup>

To avoid potential harms of land subsidence on all beneficial users the GSP must include the following:

- In defining critical infrastructure and setting undesirable results, minimum thresholds, and measurable objectives, the GSA should prioritize infrastructure for drinking water users by addressing the impacts of land subsidence on roads, homes, piping, and wells.

### ***Measurable Objective***

The GSA has proposed a measurable objective of “no subsidence/impacts to CVP deliveries along the FKC related to groundwater pumping within the EKGSA”.<sup>58</sup> The increase in pumping during the recent drought has led to an acceleration in land subsidence. Because the basin is in critical overdraft, the GSAs should aim to prevent any subsidence as a result of groundwater management activities, or from failure to manage groundwater in a way that does not aggravate land subsidence. As the measurable objective is currently written, this would only be applicable to the Friant-Kern Canal.

To ensure that the GSA sets a measurable objective that encompasses the entire subbasin, the GSA must do the following:

- The GSP should establish the measurable objective for land subsidence as zero change in subsidence resulting from groundwater management actions.

## **Projects and Management Actions Do Not Avoid Disparate Impacts or Consider the Interests of Disadvantaged Communities**

### ***Current Projects and Management Actions Will Not Address Overdraft or Reach Sustainability Goal***

The GSP must also concretely outline how each objective and the overall sustainability goal will be achieved.<sup>59</sup> The projects and management actions set forth in the Draft GSP do not demonstrate a path towards achieving sustainability goals in the plan. The GSA has proposed

---

"Environmental impacts of groundwater overdraft: selected case studies in the southwestern United States." *Environmental Geology* 47.3 (2005): 396-404.

<sup>55</sup> Faunt, Claudia C., et al. "Water availability and land subsidence in the Central Valley, California, USA." *Hydrogeology Journal* 24.3 (2016): 675-684.

<sup>56</sup> Water Code § 10723.2.

<sup>57</sup> Gov. Code § 11135; Gov. Code § 65008; Government Code §§ 12955, subd. (l).

<sup>58</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP g. 3-16, dated September 2019.

<sup>59</sup> Water Code § 10727.2(b)(2).



projects that will increase water supply to make up for a projected 60% of the overdraft in the GSA area, but it has not yet committed to projects or management actions to address the remainder of the overdraft.<sup>60</sup> Before adoption, the East Kaweah GSA must identify projects and management actions with clear triggers to reach basin-wide sustainability through demand reduction to prevent disparate impacts on vulnerable water users.

Furthermore, we are concerned that the GSA will not be able to access the surface water which it claims will be used to implement many of its projects. We are aware of the obstacles to obtaining additional surface water, given climate variability and the difficulty of accessing surface water rights. The GSA must clarify how it will overcome these obstacles to surface water. Given these obstacles and the increasing climate variability that will result from climate change, the GSA must immediately begin implementing projects and management actions which reduce groundwater use by the largest users through incentives, fees, allocations, crop conversion, and more.

***The GSA Must Show Show How its Policies and Projects and Management Actions Consider the Interests of All Beneficial User Groups, Including DACs***

The GSA must consider the interests of beneficial users including domestic well owners and disadvantaged communities<sup>61</sup> and avoid disparate impacts on protected groups.<sup>62</sup> As noted above and on the attached Focused Technical Report, the minimum thresholds for groundwater levels put more than 85% of domestic wells in the GSA area at risk of full or partial dewatering, and the groundwater quality sustainability goals leave all domestic wells unprotected from increased contamination. Furthermore, the GSP cannot create a disparate impact on protected groups pursuant to state law. Without proactive policies and projects to mitigate forthcoming disparate impacts, communities and homes belonging to protected groups based on race, national origin and ethnicity will experience a disproportionately negative impact in violation of state civil rights law. Because the GSP as written will cause a disparate impact on protected groups, and does not consider the interests of domestic well users or disadvantaged communities, the GSP must include projects to prevent and mitigate those impacts.<sup>63</sup>

In order to prevent disparate impacts on protected groups, and show that it has considered the interests of all beneficial users including domestic well users and disadvantaged communities, the GSA should approve and implement the following projects and management actions:

***Establish Drinking Water Mitigation Program for the East Kaweah GSA Service Area:***

The Draft GSP's chapter on projects and management actions does not show how it will prevent drinking water impacts to these groups. The GSA has proposed a preliminary drinking water wells protection program, but the program has not been approved or designed to avoid disparate impacts or significant and unreasonable impacts on disadvantaged communities.

---

<sup>60</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP p. 5-3, dated September 2019.

<sup>61</sup> Water Code § 10723.2.

<sup>62</sup> Gov. Code § 11135; Gov. Code § 65008; Government Code §§ 12955, subd. (I).

<sup>63</sup> Gov. Code § 11135; Gov. Code § 65008; Government Code §§ 12955, subd. (I).

Instead, we recommend the following parameters for a robust drinking water protection program, and are glad to work with the GSA in shaping this program:

- Eligible activities: Assistance in connecting to larger water systems; drilling of new wells or deepening wells if homes' wells go dry due to declining groundwater levels; lowering of well pumps; short term and long term treatment of drinking water; provision of all permitting, planning and labor needs and all other costs associated with the mitigation; increased energy costs from pumping from deeper depths;<sup>64</sup> and emergency bottled water or alternate water sources while mitigation measures are being implemented. Wherever possible, and whenever it is the community's preference, the GSA should strive to assist residents on domestic wells and small community water systems with connecting to larger drinking water systems. If consolidation is not possible, the GSAs should support the deepening of wells, installation of treatment facilities or POE/POU treatment in homes and offset the increased energy costs for pumping water from a lower level. In the interim, the GSA should collaborate with local and state agencies to provide emergency bottled water for consumption and sanitary purposes.
- Leadership by program beneficiaries: Any project funded by the program must be guided by the residents or communities that are recipients of program benefits. Community input into a project will ensure project success, by learning from resident experience and knowledge to shape a project that will best suit their drinking water needs.
- Access to the program: The GSA must ensure that the program is accessible for all residents who may need its assistance. The program should work with local agencies and organizations to spread information about the program, should not require residents to opt in to the program, and the GSA must provide translated materials regarding the program.<sup>65</sup>
- Such a program must be proactive, rather than reactive: We recommended in our last letter that the GSA implement a drinking water observation plan, and it has included such a program under its potential Drinking Water Wells Protection Program (WH-5). This program should trigger proactive measures wherein the GSA should act before wells lose production capacity or before wells become contaminated, to ensure that community members are not left without access to safe and reliable drinking water. The GSA must implement and approve this program immediately; according to its statement on Circumstances for Implementation, the GSA already meets the requirements for implementing this program.

---

<sup>64</sup> Recent research has concluded that "in the Tulare Lake area, with an average well depth of 120 feet, pumping would require 175 kWh per acre-foot of water. In the San Joaquin River and Central Coast areas, with average well depths of 200 feet, pumping would require 292 kWh per acre-foot of water." Wilkinson and Kost, *An Analysis of the Energy Intensity of Water in California: Providing a Basis for Quantification of Energy Savings from Water System Improvements*, 2006, ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings, p. 12-123.

<sup>65</sup> Gov. Code, §§ 7293, 7295

### ***Require Basin-Wide Metering, Particularly for Large-Scale Production Wells***

The GSA has included a potential management action, WH-2 Installation of Well Flow Meters, to monitor groundwater use. This is in alignment with GSAs' authority under SGMA, and is a vital first step towards accurately quantifying groundwater use in the GSA area. With the data from this metering program, East Kaweah GSA will be better equipped to create an equitable water allocation framework and well as have stronger data to help understand what is sustainable yield is the basin should be. We recommend that the GSA board approve and implement this program immediately.

### ***Establish Pumping Buffer Zones***

For areas vulnerable to declining water levels and loss of production capacity, East Kaweah GSA should adopt management actions that establish geographical protection areas (buffer zones) by establishing bans, pumping limitations or community-specific management areas around disadvantaged communities and domestic well clusters. In order to implement this policy, the East Kaweah GSA can consider incentivizing or requiring the fallowing of fields around disadvantaged communities, or protective water conservation projects. This practice will protect shallow or vulnerable wells from the impacts of over-pumping and cones of depression. Furthermore, this buffer must be protective enough to ensure that disadvantaged communities and residents reliant on domestic wells do not experience localized impacts from nearby pumping activities. This action should not be used to allow more pumping elsewhere in the subbasin, and needs to be coupled with a strong demand reduction policy across the basin.

### ***Recharge Basins In or Near Disadvantaged Communities and Domestic Well Clusters***

Although our organization is broadly in support of recharge projects, we would like to highlight several potential concerns regarding their use. First, recharge basins should be done near or in disadvantaged communities and domestic well clusters, not on farm land with contaminated soil that can subsequently contaminate groundwater quality. The East Kaweah GSA must also demonstrate the specific benefit to domestic wells and disadvantaged communities in each of its recharge projects in order to protect vulnerable water users.

### ***Other Considerations for Projects and Management Actions***

The following elements must be incorporated into the Projects and Management Actions section of the GSP in order to avoid a disparate impact on protected groups in the GSA area:

- ***Timelines:*** Projects benefiting disadvantaged communities must contain specific timelines and commitments to ensure achievement of sustainability and protection of drinking water resources for disadvantaged communities. Implement projects to benefit disadvantaged communities in a reasonably timely manner, and concurrently with projects that benefit other beneficial users, so as to avoid disparate impacts on groups protected under state civil rights law. Projects were given yearly timelines in this version of the GSP, but monthly timelines would ensure that projects are completely efficiently.

Timelines should also include deadlines for notifying impacted communities and engaging community residents in project design and implementation.

- **Information Accessibility:** Detailed information on projects must be available to the public online, as appendices to the GSP, and in a public workshop during a public comment period. In reading the shortlist projects descriptions, we had several questions about project details, which could be easily answered by providing more information on the projects. In order to better inform stakeholders on these projects and why they are being prioritized over others, more information on these projects needs to be made available, both in the plan and through more opportunities for in-person public comment.
- **Multi-Benefit Projects:** Encourage multi-benefit projects such as wetlands restoration or stormwater drainage ponds that would eliminate flooding and increase groundwater recharge in disadvantaged communities.
- **Funding Projects:** Although there are multiple short-term funding sources to leverage for SGMA-related projects, the East Kaweah GSA operating budget must be a reliable source of funding over the long-term of GSP implementation. Projects benefitting disadvantaged communities should be funded by the GSA and member agencies, and should not rely on state grants. Furthermore, the planned land-based assessment must include protections for de minimis water users. East Kaweah GSA must ensure the funding scheme for GSP does not create a structural barrier to accessing benefits from plan implementation.

## Monitoring Network

Pursuant to 23 CCR § 354.34, GSAs must monitor impacts to groundwater for drinking water beneficial users, particularly domestic well users and disadvantaged communities,<sup>66</sup> and must avoid disparate impacts on protected groups pursuant to state law.<sup>67</sup> The GSA's monitoring network is insufficient in respects to groundwater quality, groundwater levels, groundwater storage, and land subsidence.<sup>68</sup> Monitoring wells are unequally distributed throughout the subbasin with major monitoring gaps near disadvantaged communities of Ivanhoe and Woodlake.<sup>69</sup> The network fails to capture any drinking water impacts to domestic wells, and has therefore not considered the interests of this beneficial user group and is likely to cause a disparate impact on the protected groups dependent on domestic wells.

In order to address data gaps in the monitoring network that skew towards community water systems and agricultural groundwater users at different depths of the aquifer, the EKGSA must create and fund a domestic well sampling program. However, even sampling for current representative wells will only occur twice a year as stated in Chapter 3: "Sampling will occur

---

<sup>66</sup> Water Code § 10723.2.

<sup>67</sup> Gov. Code § 11135; Gov. Code § 65008; Government Code §§ 12955, subd. (l).

<sup>68</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP Figure 4-1: Initial Groundwater Monitoring Network, pg. 4-6, dated September 2019.

<sup>69</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP Figure 4-1: Initial Groundwater Monitoring Network, pg. 4-6, dated September 2019.

concurrent with groundwater level monitoring (Spring and Fall) to evaluate the COC 10-year running average concentrations, trends over time, and relation to its recognized water quality standard. As data is collected for both municipal and agricultural COCs, the minimum threshold trends and percentages can be evaluated and changed, if deemed appropriate by the EKGSA and its stakeholders.”<sup>70</sup>

The draft GSP sets minimum thresholds and measurable objectives for groundwater quality for only ten monitoring wells within the GSA area; however, given that several wells are located very near each other, based on the spatial distribution, the network effectively consists of only six locations within the GSA.<sup>71</sup> This represents one well for approximately 31 square miles of groundwater subbasin, or three wells per 100 square miles. This monitoring well density is within the established DWR guidance for monitoring well densities of between 0.2 and 10 wells per 100 square miles.<sup>72</sup> However, these wells are not spaced evenly across the subbasin. All monitoring wells for water quality are located in the southern portion of the subbasin.<sup>73</sup> Thus, no water quality monitoring will be performed near the disadvantaged communities of Ivanhoe or Woodlake, which represents a population of over 11,500 people.<sup>74</sup> In addition, approximately 300 domestic wells are located in the area surrounding and north of Ivanhoe and Woodlake, which represents approximately 40% of the domestic wells in the subbasin. Therefore, the proposed network of water quality monitoring is insufficient to monitor impacts to groundwater for drinking water beneficial users, particularly domestic well users and disadvantaged communities.

The draft GSP states that “COC concentrations will be with respect to the beneficial use the groundwater well supplies. Thus, public drinking wells will be subject to the municipal minimum threshold standard, and irrigation wells will be subject to the agricultural minimum threshold standards. A compiled list of COCs relevant to the EKGSA and their respective threshold levels is presented in Table 3-6.”<sup>75</sup> Based on the draft GSP, the intended use of each monitoring well is the only beneficial use that will be evaluated for with respect to water quality thresholds. Thus, even when an agricultural supply well used for water quality monitoring is proximate to drinking water users, standards associated with drinking water use will not be considered in the evaluation. The monitoring wells for water quality shown in Table 4-2 are indicated as municipal, drinking water wells. However, Table 3-6 includes information for only three contaminants of concern applicable to agricultural use.<sup>76</sup> These references and description of the water quality monitoring network and minimum thresholds/measurable objectives are

---

<sup>70</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP pg. 3-31, dated September 2019.

<sup>71</sup> See attached Focused Technical Review

<sup>72</sup> DWR, 2016. Best Management Practices for the Sustainable Management of Groundwater, Monitoring Networks and Identification of Data Gaps (BMP #2), December 2018

<sup>73</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP Figure 4-1: Initial Groundwater Monitoring Network, pg. 4-6, dated September 2019

<sup>74</sup> DAC Mapping Tool, <https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/dacs/>

<sup>75</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP pg. 3-30, dated September 2019.

<sup>76</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP Table 3-6: Constituents of Concern for the EKGSA with Respective Minimum Threshold Constituent, pg. 3-29, dated September 2019.

conflicting and do not clearly describe the GSA’s intended plan for monitoring and managing for water quality sustainability for all beneficial users.

The GSA makes it a point to highlight that a more robust data set is needed, as current groundwater quality data is lacking for many parts of the subbasin. However, the GSP takes few steps towards remedying this. The GSP states that the water quality monitoring network needs to be enhanced by adding dedicated monitoring wells to track regional trends and to serve as a warning system for changes in water quality.<sup>77</sup> Currently the GSA is only proposing to build two dedicated monitoring wells and state they will gradually convert existing wells to dedicated monitoring wells.<sup>78</sup> There is no concrete timeline as to when the dedicated wells will be built, nor is it clear how existing wells will be converted to dedicated wells. Additionally, the GSA has budgeted for seven dedicated wells in the “Plan Implementation” chapter but makes no other mention of this anywhere else within the draft GSP.<sup>79</sup>

The insufficiency of the monitoring network poses a significant threat to the validity of the Plan at large, and therefore must be addressed immediately. The GSA must do the following:

- The minimum threshold for water quality is the same across the subbasin, as such all water quality monitoring wells should be sampling the same. While we still insist the GSA should monitor for all Title 22 contaminants, at minimum domestic use wells should be monitored for all Title 22 contaminants.
- The GSA must invest in constructing more dedicated monitoring wells and needs to explain how they plan to transition current wells in the monitoring network into dedicated monitoring wells.

### **Plan Implementation**

The Plan Implementation chapter does not contain adequate information regarding the plan implementation schedule and public process, annual reporting, or the potential to make amendments to the GSP.

In the Draft GSP’s plan implementation schedule, the GSA gives a very general timeline for implementation of projects and management actions laid out in five-year increments. Without giving more specific details on when projects and management actions will be taking place, it is difficult to assess when projects will be completed, and how this will achieve the GSA’s sustainability goal. Additionally, there is no discussion of how the public outreach will be conducted during the implementation process. Public outreach has been a critical part of the SGMA implementation process and will continue to be critical in implementing the GSP.

The GSA proposes to begin a plan for pumping restrictions in 2030. However, waiting until 2030 to begin planning on how restrictions will be applied puts the GSA at risk of not meeting

---

<sup>77</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP pg. 2-34, dated September 2019

<sup>78</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP pg. 4-5, dated September 2019

<sup>79</sup> East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP pg. 6-2, dated September 2019

subbasin sustainability by 2040. Groundwater pumping restrictions should begin as soon as possible.

In the annual report outline proposed by the GSA, public outreach is not included in any of the key sections. Public engagement has been a critical component to the SGMA implementation process and must continue to be in the GSP implementation process. Additionally, in the initial GSP implementation budget, there is no budget set aside for public outreach.

As the draft plan is currently written, it is unclear when the GSP can be modified. Through its GSP, the GSA must establish processes by which it will seek and incorporate feedback from the public on an ongoing basis through direct outreach to disadvantaged communities and public workshops that are held at convenient locations and times and accessible in multiple languages. Additionally, proposed reconsiderations must be publicly noticed and circulated for public review and comment prior to final adoption.

To ensure that the GSP is implemented properly, the GSA must do the following:

- Ensure that the communications and engagement budget is sufficient to cover all costs associated with effective engagement of all types of beneficial users, including translation of materials, interpretation at meetings, workshops held at accessible times and places, services such as food and childcare at evening meetings, door to door outreach to reach more rural stakeholders, collaboration with local nonprofits to implement outreach and engagement, and more.
- Clarify in the GSP that the GSA will seek and accept feedback from the public on an ongoing basis throughout plan implementation.
- Clarify that any modification to the GSP must be in writing, noticed and provide sufficient time for public review and feedback.
- Ensure that the GSA solicits comments and feedback in an accessible way, including publishing translated comment forms, staff who can speak on the phone with residents who speak all threshold languages according to the Bilingual Services Act.

## **Other Legal Considerations**

### ***The Draft GSP Threatens to Infringe on Water Rights***

In enacting SGMA, the legislature found and declared that “[f]ailure to manage groundwater to prevent long-term overdraft infringes on groundwater rights.”<sup>80</sup> The test of SGMA further notes that “[n]othing in this part, or in any groundwater management plan adopted pursuant to this part, determines or alters surface water rights or groundwater rights under common law or any provision of law that determines or grants surface water rights.”<sup>81</sup> As discussed in detail above, the Draft GSP allows continued overdraft above the safe yield of the basin, such that drinking water wells (especially domestic wells) will continue to go dry, infringing on the rights of

---

<sup>80</sup> AB 1739 (2014).

<sup>81</sup> Water Code § 10720.5(b).

overlying users of groundwater. The GSP must be revised to protect the rights of residents of disadvantaged communities and/or low-income households who hold water rights to groundwater.

### ***The Draft GSP Conflicts with the Reasonable And Beneficial Use Doctrine***

The “reasonable and beneficial use” doctrine, to which SGMA expressly must comply,<sup>82</sup> is codified in the California Constitution. It requires that “the water resources of the State be put to beneficial use to the fullest extent of which they are capable, and that the waste or unreasonable use or unreasonable method of use of water be prevented, and that the conservation of such waters is to be exercised with a view to the reasonable and beneficial use thereof in the interest of the people and for the public welfare.” (Cal Const, Art. X § 2; *see also United States v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (1986) 182 Cal.App.3d 82, 105 [“...superimposed on those basic principles defining water rights is the overriding constitutional limitation that the water be used as reasonably required for the beneficial use to be served.”].)

The reasonable and beneficial use doctrine applies here given the negative impacts of the Draft GSP on groundwater supply and quality, which are likely to unreasonably interfere with the use of groundwater for drinking water and other domestic uses. As the Draft GSP authorizes waste and unreasonable use, it conflicts with the reasonable and beneficial use doctrine and the California Constitution.

### ***The Draft GSP Conflicts with the Public Trust Doctrine***

The “public trust” doctrine applies to the waters of the State, and establishes that “the state, as trustee, has a duty to preserve this trust property from harmful diversions by water rights holders” and that thus “no one has a vested right to use water in a manner harmful to the state’s waters.”<sup>83</sup>

The “public trust” doctrine has recently been applied to groundwater where there is a hydrological connection between the groundwater and a navigable surface water body.<sup>84</sup> In *Environmental Law Foundation*, the court held that the public trust doctrine applies to “the extraction of groundwater that adversely impacts a navigable waterway” and that the government has an affirmative duty to take the public trust into account in the planning and allocation of water resources.<sup>85</sup> The court also specifically held that SGMA does not supplant the requirements of the common law public trust doctrine.<sup>86</sup> In contrast to these requirements, the Draft GSP does not consider impacts on public trust resources, or attempt to avoid insofar as feasible harm to the public’s interest in those resources.

---

<sup>82</sup> Water Code § 10720.1(a).

<sup>83</sup> *United States v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (1986) 182 Cal.App.3d 82, 106; *see also Nat’l Audubon Soc’y v. Superior Court* (1983) 33 Cal.3d 419, 426 [“before state courts and agencies approve water diversions they should consider the effect of such diversions upon interests protected by the public trust, and attempt, so far as feasible, to avoid or minimize any harm to those interests.”].

<sup>84</sup> *Environmental Law Foundation v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2018) 26 Cal.App.5th 844, 844.

<sup>85</sup> *Id.* at 856-62.

<sup>86</sup> *Id.* at 862-870.



~~~~~

The GSP must protect the area’s most vulnerable drinking water users, and we welcome the opportunity to discuss our recommendations to ensure compliance with state law. We appreciate that the Executive Director of the GSA and the GSA’s main consultant at Provost and Prichard have welcomed our comments and made time to speak with us about our concerns and recommendations in person. We hope to continue to collaborate with GSA staff and consultants to ensure that the East Kaweah GSA’s final GSP protects drinking water for disadvantaged communities and domestic well owners in the GSA area. We are also in communication with the Department of Water Resources about current GSP development activities in the San Joaquin Valley, and hope to successfully work with GSAs, communities and DWR to ensure that groundwater management is equitable and sufficiently protective of vital drinking water resources.

Sincerely,

/s/

Nataly Escobedo Garcia, Blanca Escobedo and Amanda Monaco  
Leadership Counsel for Justice and Accountability

CC:

Amanda Peisch-Derby  
Senior Engineer, Department of Water Resources

Encl:

Focused Technical Review, July 2019 East Kaweah GSA Draft GSP Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP)

**Focused Technical Review:**  
**July 2019 East Kaweah GSA Administrative Draft Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP)**

## **Water Levels**

The draft GSP sets the minimum thresholds (MTs) for groundwater levels as the projected 2040 groundwater levels based on a “baseline trend analysis” using data from the 1997-2017 time period. The East Kaweah Groundwater Sustainability Agency (EKGSAs) area was then subdivided into ten “threshold regions” that reportedly share similar hydrogeologic behavior and each was assigned an MT for water levels. The draft GSP further defines the undesirable result (UR) for chronic lowering of water levels as being when one-third of the representative monitoring sites in all three GSA jurisdictions<sup>1</sup> exceed their respective MTs. This approach to setting water level MTs and URs leaves key beneficial users in the Kaweah Subbasin (subbasin), specifically domestic well users and members of disadvantaged communities (DACs), potentially vulnerable to impacts.

- As shown on **Figure 1**, the EKGSAs area includes over 700 domestic wells, 10 DACs with a collective population of over 41,000 people, and thirteen community water systems that serve over 44,000 people.<sup>2</sup> However, the approach to setting water level MTs and URs does not explicitly take these drinking water beneficial users into account. As described above, the MTs for each threshold region are set relative to an assumed trajectory of decreasing water levels over the next 20 years, without regard to well depths or other potential impacts. The draft GSP acknowledges that the subbasin GSAs must stabilize water levels over the long term because “the decades long trend of drilling deeper and deeper wells would continue causing increased financial burden on stakeholders” (Section 3.4.1.1.3). **However, what that stabilized level is, and when that will be achieved is not clearly stated.**
- The draft GSP also states that “The EKGSAs recognizes that some shallow wells will likely go dry until water levels have been stabilized. Without SGMA and the proposed incremental mitigation by the EKGSAs, the shallow wells would have gone dry sooner, requiring the landowners to deepen these existing wells” (Section 3.4.1.2.4). The stated sustainability goal for the subbasin in the draft GSP is “for each GSA to manage groundwater resources to preserve the quality of life through maintaining the viability of existing enterprises of the region. The goal will also strive to fulfill the water needs of existing enterprises as well as existing and amended county and city general plans that commit to continued economic and population growth within Tulare County” (Section ES 1.3). **The draft GSP, however, does not clearly indicate how the proposed water level MTs will preserve the quality of life or support population growth, given the lack of consideration for drinking water beneficial users in the subbasin, in particular domestic well users and DACs reliant on groundwater.**

---

<sup>1</sup> The three GSA jurisdictions include the East Kaweah GSA, the Greater Kaweah GSA, and the Mid-Kaweah GSA.

<sup>2</sup> DACs and community water systems immediately adjacent to the East Kaweah GSA boundary are included in these counts.

- Based on the assessment presented in the “Percentage of Wells Dry at Minimum Threshold” Figure in Appendix 3-A of the draft GSP, the percentage of domestic wells expected to go dry within each threshold region is between 14% and 77%. This assessment appears to have been done relative to the bottom of the total well construction depth. However, water supply wells become unusable or subject to decreased performance and longevity as water levels fall within the screened interval, which will occur before water levels reach the bottom of the well. **Therefore, the actual number of domestic wells that would be significantly impacted at the proposed water level MTs would be expected to be higher than represented in Appendix 3-A of the draft GSP.**
- **Figure 2** shows the approximate location of domestic wells within the EKGSA area. Based on available well construction information, the domestic well screens are compared to the proposed MTs (per the “Percentage of Wells Dry at Minimum Threshold” Figure in Appendix 3-A of the draft GSP). For purposes of the assessment conducted herein, a well is identified as *fully dewatered* if the MT is below or at the bottom of the well screen interval and a well is identified as *partially dewatered* at if the MT is below or at the midpoint of the well screen interval. Based on this assessment, 47% of all domestic wells are expected to be fully dewatered and another 39% of wells are expected to be partially dewatered if water levels reach the MTs included in the draft GSP. **Thus, the usability of over 85% of domestic wells in the EKGSA area would be expected to be significantly impacted if water levels reach the proposed MTs. As such, the assessment presented in Appendix 3-A of the draft GSP appears to underrepresent the actual impacts to domestic well users that would be expected to occur under projected conditions.**
- The draft GSP includes proposed Projects and Management Actions to reduce the estimated annual overdraft of 28,100 acre-feet per year (AFY) to zero AFY by 2040 (Section 6.3; Figure 6-2). However, it is not clear from the draft GSP how the timeframe of the proposed glide path is expected to affect water levels in the subbasin. **It is therefore recommended that the numerical groundwater model be used to evaluate the change in water levels at representative monitoring wells (RMWs) through 2040 both with and absent of the proposed Projects and Management Actions, and relative to the proposed Measurable Objectives (MOs) and MTs.** Such an assessment would allow the public to evaluate the impacts and benefits of the proposed projects, actions, and thresholds on beneficial users in the subbasin.
- Given that water levels in one-third of all RMWs across all three subbasin GSAs must drop below MTs in order for an UR to be triggered, **significant and unreasonable impacts could occur within significant portions of the subbasin without triggering a subbasin UR. The draft GSP should include a local UR definition that makes it clear that the EKGSA will locally define and address an UR within its service area and protect beneficial users of groundwater.**

## Water Quality

The draft GSP describes the MTs for water quality based on the beneficial uses, which includes agricultural supply and municipal and domestic supply. URs for degraded water quality are defined as occurring when “due to the impacts of EKGSA’s projects or management actions on groundwater flow, concentrations of constituents of concern increase beyond the baseline concentration to significantly impact the beneficial uses and users of Kaweah Subbasin groundwater” (Section 3.4.2.1). The draft GSP sets water quality MTs

“based on a 10-year running average for [constituents of concern] COCs at a monitoring location. Minimum thresholds will breakdown to two categories, as follows:

- For wells with 10-year average COC concentrations less than the recognized standard, no increase in concentration beyond the standard
- For wells with 10-year average COC concentrations greater than the recognized standard, no increases beyond 20% to the initial average concentration at GSP implementation” (Section 3.4.2.2).

The draft GSP identifies the following constituents as COCs for municipal water use: 1,2,3-trichloropropane (1,2,3-TCP), 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP), arsenic, chloride, hexavalent chromium, nitrate (as N), perchlorate, sodium, and total dissolved solids (TDS). The following are identified as COCs for agricultural use: chloride, sodium, and TDS (Table 3-6). For the reasons identified below, the water quality monitoring network and analysis presented in the draft GSP does not clearly illustrate how the MOs/MTs will be sufficient to ensure that the stated water quality UR of impacting the long-term viability of the groundwater resource, particularly for domestic water users and DACs, will be avoided.

- The draft GSP sets MOs/MTs for groundwater quality for ten RMWs within the EKGSA area; however, given that several wells are located very near each other, based on the spatial distribution, the network effectively consists of six locations within the EKGSA.<sup>3</sup> This represents one well for approximately 31 square miles of groundwater subbasin, or 3 wells per 100 square miles. This monitoring well density is within the established DWR guidance for monitoring well densities of between 0.2 and 10 wells per 100 square miles.<sup>4</sup> However, these wells are not spaced evenly across the EKGSA area. As shown in **Figure 3**, all RMWs for water quality are located in the southern portion of the EKGSA area. Thus, no water quality monitoring will be performed near the DACs of Ivanhoe or Woodlake, which represent a population of over 11,500 people. In addition, approximately 300 domestic wells are located in the area surrounding and north of Ivanhoe and Woodlake, which represents approximately 40% of the domestic wells in the EKGSA area. **Therefore, the proposed network of water quality RMWs appears to be insufficient to monitor impacts to groundwater for drinking water beneficial users, particularly domestic well users and DACs; such monitoring is required pursuant to 23 CCR § 354.34.**
- The draft GSP states that “Unlike groundwater storage and surface water depletion, no statistically significant correlation has been found between groundwater levels and water quality in the EKGSA (Appendix 2-E)” (Section 3.4.2.2.1). However, Appendix 2-E only includes a series of maps showing constituent occurrences over several time periods. Appendix 2-E does not include a statistical analysis or assessment of the change in constituent concentrations relative to the change in water levels or other drivers. **At a minimum, the change in water quality constituent concentrations should be analyzed relative to change in water levels, particularly over drought periods, to**

---

<sup>3</sup> It is noted that the GSP acknowledges that water quality data from additional wells will be included for annual reporting purposes, but not compliance purposes under SGMA.

<sup>4</sup> DWR, 2016. *Best Management Practices for the Sustainable Management of Groundwater, Monitoring Networks and Identification of Data Gaps (BMP #2)*, December 2018.

**evaluate the potential relationship between water quality and groundwater management activities for arsenic and other constituents.**<sup>5</sup>

- The draft GSP indicates that 10-year average COC concentrations will be evaluated for compliance with water quality MTs in the future. **The draft GSP should include an assessment of the current 10-year average concentrations of COCs at the RMWs for purposes of presenting the baseline conditions relative to the proposed MOs/MTs.**
- The draft GSA states that “These COC concentrations will be with respect to the beneficial use the groundwater well supplies. Thus, public drinking wells will be subject to the municipal minimum threshold standard, and irrigation wells will be subject to the agricultural minimum threshold standards. A compiled list of COCs relevant to the EKGSA and their respective threshold levels is presented in Table 4-6”<sup>6</sup> (Section 3.4.2.2.1). Therefore, based on the draft GSP, the intended use of each RMW is the only beneficial use that will be evaluated for with respect to water quality thresholds. Thus, even when an agricultural supply well used for water quality monitoring is proximate to drinking water users, standards associated with drinking water use will not be considered in the evaluation. The RMWs for water quality shown in Table 4-2 are indicated as municipal, drinking water wells. However, Table 3-6 (Constituents of Concern for the EKGSA with Respective Minimum Threshold) includes information for three COCs applicable to agricultural use. **These references and description of the water quality monitoring network and MOs/MTs appear to conflict and do not clearly describe the GSA’s intended plan for monitoring and managing for water quality sustainability for all beneficial users.**
- Section 4.5.1 of the draft GSP states that “Data ... indicate the common constituents of concern (COCs) in the EKGSA include: 1,2,3-Trichloropropane (1,2,3 TCP), 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP), Arsenic, Hexavalent Chromium, Nitrate, Perchlorate, Sodium, Chloride, and Total Dissolved Solids (TDS). Wells supplying drinking water (i.e. public systems) will be monitored for all of these COC quarterly. Wells supplying irrigation water will be monitored for Chloride, Sodium, and TDS COC, also on a quarterly basis. ... These COCs are proposed to be monitored at all wells in the groundwater level monitoring network, based on their use to develop a more robust data set since current coverage of groundwater quality data is lacking for many parts of the EKGSA.” However, based on Table 4-2, only 10 wells, all of which are municipal wells, will be monitored and used for evaluation of URs related to groundwater quality. As identified above, other similar conflicting descriptions are provided in the draft GSP. Therefore, the GSP should better clarify its approach to monitoring for and measuring URs for water quality. **Per 23 CCR § 354.28, the draft GSP should provide a detailed explanation as to how the proposed water quality MT approach and monitoring network will result in protection of groundwater for DACs and other drinking water beneficial users in the subbasin.**

---

<sup>5</sup> Stanford, 2019. *A Guide to Water Quality Requirements Under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act*, Spring 2019.

<sup>6</sup> No Table 4-6 is provided in the draft GSP. Based on context, it is assumed that this reference is intended to refer to Table 3-6.

## Monitoring Network

- Specific comments regarding the adequacy of proposed water level and water quality RMW networks to monitor impacts to the beneficial uses or users of groundwater (23 CCR § 352.34) are provided above.
- The draft GSP identifies 43 RMWs for water levels and ten RMWs for water quality, but does not include well construction information for these wells. Pursuant to 23 CCR § 352.4, this information is required to be provided in the GSP for all monitoring wells. **Without well construction information for RMWs included in the GSP, the public and DWR cannot evaluate if the RMWs are: (1) adequate for evaluating water levels relative to the MOs and MTs over the long term, and/or (2) how representative the water quality sampling depths are of the zones used for drinking water purposes by domestic well users and community water systems.**

## Well Mitigation Program

Based on our assessment of the water level and well construction data, over 85% of domestic wells have the potential to be partially or fully dewatered if water levels reach the proposed MT levels. However, the draft GSP does not include or describe any plans to develop a well impact mitigation program. Such a program could include a combination of replacing impacted wells with new, deeper wells and/or connecting domestic users to a public or community water system. Key considerations for establishing such a program should include:

- A strong preference for connecting current domestic well users to a public water system, whenever possible. Public water systems have an obligation to test water quality for water served, and although the community water systems in this area typically have limited resources, they do have a greater ability to install treatment systems to address water quality impacts, recoup funds for litigated contamination such as 1,2,3-TCP, and apply for and receive grant funding for beneficial projects. Because of this, public water systems, including small community water systems provide a more reliable drinking water source than privately-owned domestic wells.
- A secure and reliable funding source and mechanism for implementation of such a program needs to be identified. While grant or emergency funding could potentially be available for such a program when needed, the availability of these funds is not certain. A more secure funding mechanism could be the establishment of a reserve fund that is paid into on an annual basis and accrues funds that would then available as water levels drop in the future.
- The implementation of this program should be triggered before wells begin to become unusable, so that funding will be available, and the necessary planning and contracting will be completed such that the necessary construction will be implemented without unnecessarily leaving community members without access to running tap water. Thus, the program should be designed to be proactive, rather than reactive.
- A well mitigation program should not be established only in case of emergency, such as a tanked water program implemented in portions of the state during the last drought. Droughts are said to



be becoming more and more frequent and severe, and as such should be included as part of the long-term sustainability planning for the subbasin.

## Water Budget

The Water Budget section (Section 2.5) was reviewed to identify approaches and assumptions used in the water budget development that may not be protective of domestic water users, DACs, and small community water systems. The Water Budget section focuses on the EKGSA portion of the subbasin and refers to Appendix 2-A (Kaweah Subbasin Basin Setting Components – Draft, March 2019) for subbasin-wide water budget information and results. Per the draft GSP, the water budgets were developed using the Kaweah Subbasin Hydrologic Model (KSHM) numerical groundwater flow model. Additional information on model specifics and the relationship to the water budget is reported in Appendix 2-F (which was not provided in the draft GSP). The draft GSP is therefore incomplete and a full evaluation of the model and assumptions cannot be made at this time.

- The sources of data used for the water budget components are identified throughout the text of the draft GSP and Appendix 2-A. However, there is no single tabulation of all the sources used. **Discussion and tabulation of all data sources in a single section would improve the ability of the public to assess the data sources and evaluate the water budget assumptions for reasonableness and completeness.**
- Based on the draft GSP water budgets, agricultural-related components are the largest components of the water budget in the EKGSA area. For example, 90% of the groundwater outflow is from pumping for agricultural uses and only 2% of the groundwater outflow is from pumping for municipal and industrial (M&I) uses. The draft GSP estimates that rural domestic demand is less than 5% of total M&I demand and small water system demand is less than 8% of total M&I demand on average during the 1981-2017 historical period. **Water demand by these drinking water users is very low compared to agricultural users and thus not contributing substantially to the overdraft conditions, but based on the water level MT assessment described above, over 85% of domestic wells are expected to be impacted if water levels drop to the proposed MTs, creating a disproportionate impact.**
- Small water system demand was reported to be estimated from data in previously published reports. Very little specific information is provided in the draft GSP on the methods and assumptions used to estimate the small water system demand. No maps are provided showing the location of the small water systems. The annual demand from small water systems is shown to increase throughout the water budget period, but it is not possible to determine if the values are reasonable from the information provided in the draft GSP. **Additional detailed information is necessary for the public to be able to evaluate the accuracy and appropriateness of the small water system demand incorporated in the draft GSP.**
- Rural domestic water demand and consumptive use was estimated using an assumed demand rate of 2 AFY per dwelling and the density of rural domestic dwellings. The draft GSP reports that the density of these dwellings has not changed significantly over time and, therefore, rural domestic pumpage has not changed over time. The method and data used to determine the

density of these dwellings is not reported and cannot be evaluated. No maps are provided in the draft GSP showing the locations of these rural domestic users. Rural domestic pumping for the EKGSA area is reported in Section 2.5.3.3 to be 3,400 AFY. The rural domestic pumping for the entire subbasin reported in Appendix 2-A is 2,272 AFY. **Since the EKGSA area is only a portion of the entire subbasin, the rural domestic pumping in the EKGSA should be less than the rural domestic pumping reported for the entire subbasin but the draft GSP instead reports that EKGSA rural domestic pumpage is greater than rural domestic pumpage for the entire subbasin.**

- Page 99 of Appendix 2-1 states that “Similar to the rural small water system analysis above, a 70 percent portion of the pumped rural domestic water is assumed to return to groundwater via septic system percolation and irrigation return flows (Dziegielewski and Kiefer, 2010). Throughout the Subbasin, an annual total pumpage for rural users was 2,272 AF/WY on average, 30 percent of which returned to groundwater.” **The assumed fraction of total rural domestic pumping that returns to groundwater and the calculation of net rural domestic pumping reported in Appendix 2-A is inconsistent. It is unclear if the assumed fraction of pumping that returns to groundwater is 30% or 70%.**
- Based on the draft GSP, current land use was determined using the 2014 DWR land use survey data. Urban land is reported to be 4.5% the total area in the EKGSA. **Historical changes in land use area are not reported and it cannot be determined based on the information provided in the draft GSP if land use changes, including changes in urban areas, were incorporated into the water budget.**
- Section 2.5 presents annual water budget components for water years 1997-2017 for the EKGSA area and Appendix 2-A presents the same information for the subbasin. Components related to urban and rural domestic water use are lumped into two components (wastewater inflow and M&I pumpage). The relative contribution of rural domestic and small water system users to these components cannot be evaluated at this scale. **Presentation of water budget results for subareas of the subbasin would allow for assessment of the spatial variability in the water budget components. It would provide information more useful for the evaluation of the impacts on areas such as DACs and community water systems.**
- The draft GSP does not include any discussion of the uncertainty in the data used for the model and its affect on the water budget results. **The GSP should include an uncertainty analysis to identify the plausible range in water budget results and an indication of the magnitude of the effects these inherent uncertainties may have on the water budget results.**<sup>7</sup>
- The draft GSP includes minimal discussion of the sustainable yield of the subbasin or the EKGSA area, but does note that the subbasin is in overdraft. A Water Accounting Framework is included, which provides each GSA with a groundwater supply that is the beginning of a potential groundwater allocation, but here is no discussion of how the allocation will impact each GSA or the rural domestic and small water system users. **Such a discussion should be added to the GSP**

---

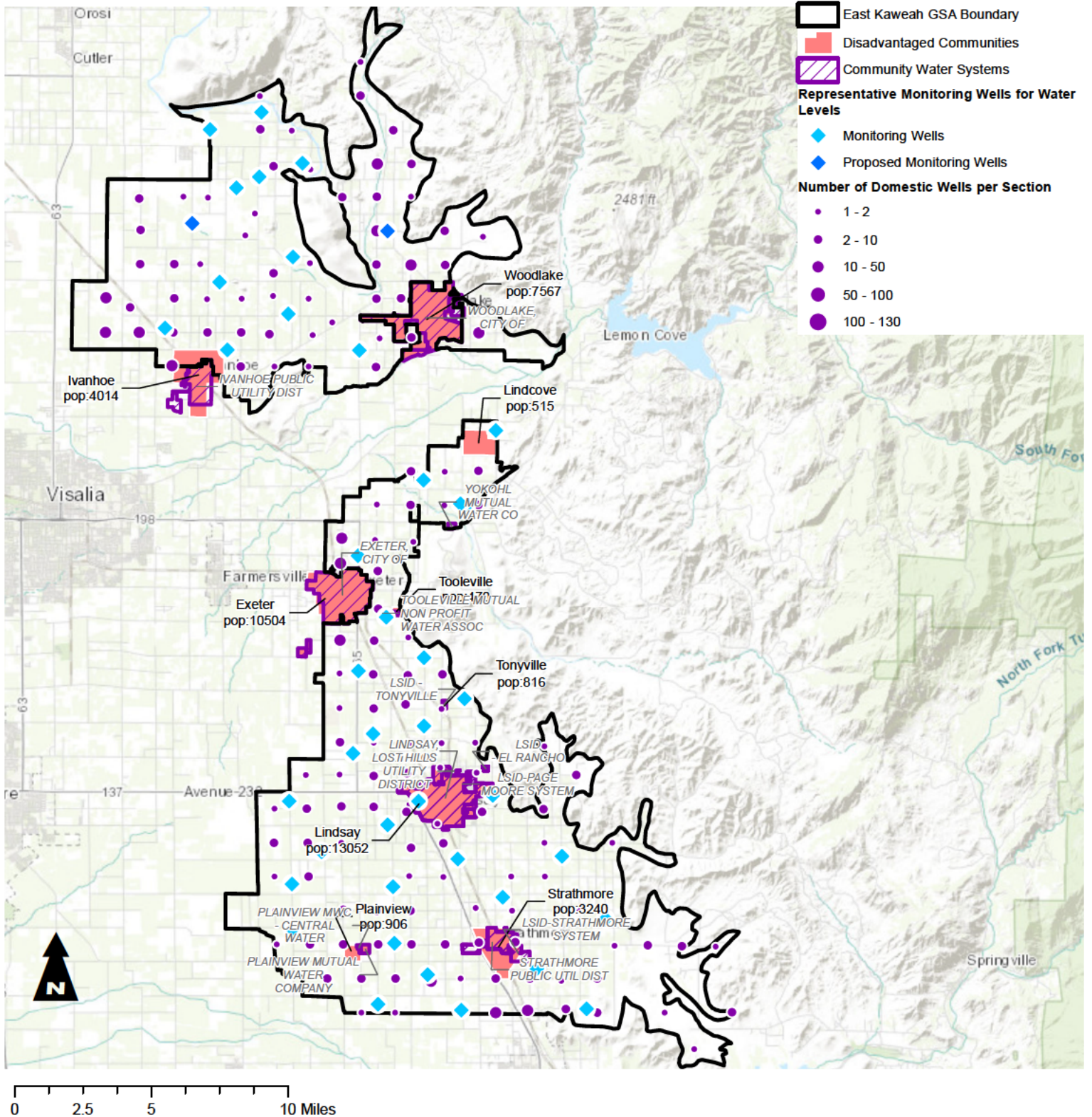
<sup>7</sup> DWR, 2016. *Best Management Practices for the Sustainable Management of Groundwater, Modeling (BMP #5)*, December 2016.



**so that the public may be able understand and evaluate the implications of the sustainable yield evaluation.**

- The draft GSP assesses the effect of climate change on the water budget by updating the model to incorporate projected changes in evapotranspiration, precipitation, streamflow, and imported water due to climate change. The adjustments to these data sets were made based on guidance and climate change data provided by DWR. The draft GSP includes limited discussion of the effects of these changes on the EKGSA water budget and there is no discussion of the impacts to specific areas such as areas of rural domestic development or small community water systems. It is noted that both agricultural and M&I demand will increase by 26%, but no information is provided on how these projected demand increases will be met or reduced to meet sustainability goals. **Such a discussion should be added so that the public may be able understand and evaluate the climate change assessment and its implication for domestic well users, DACs, and community water systems.**

**Figure 1 - Monitoring Network for GW Levels Relative to Domestic Wells, DACs, and Community Water Systems  
East Kaweah GSA**

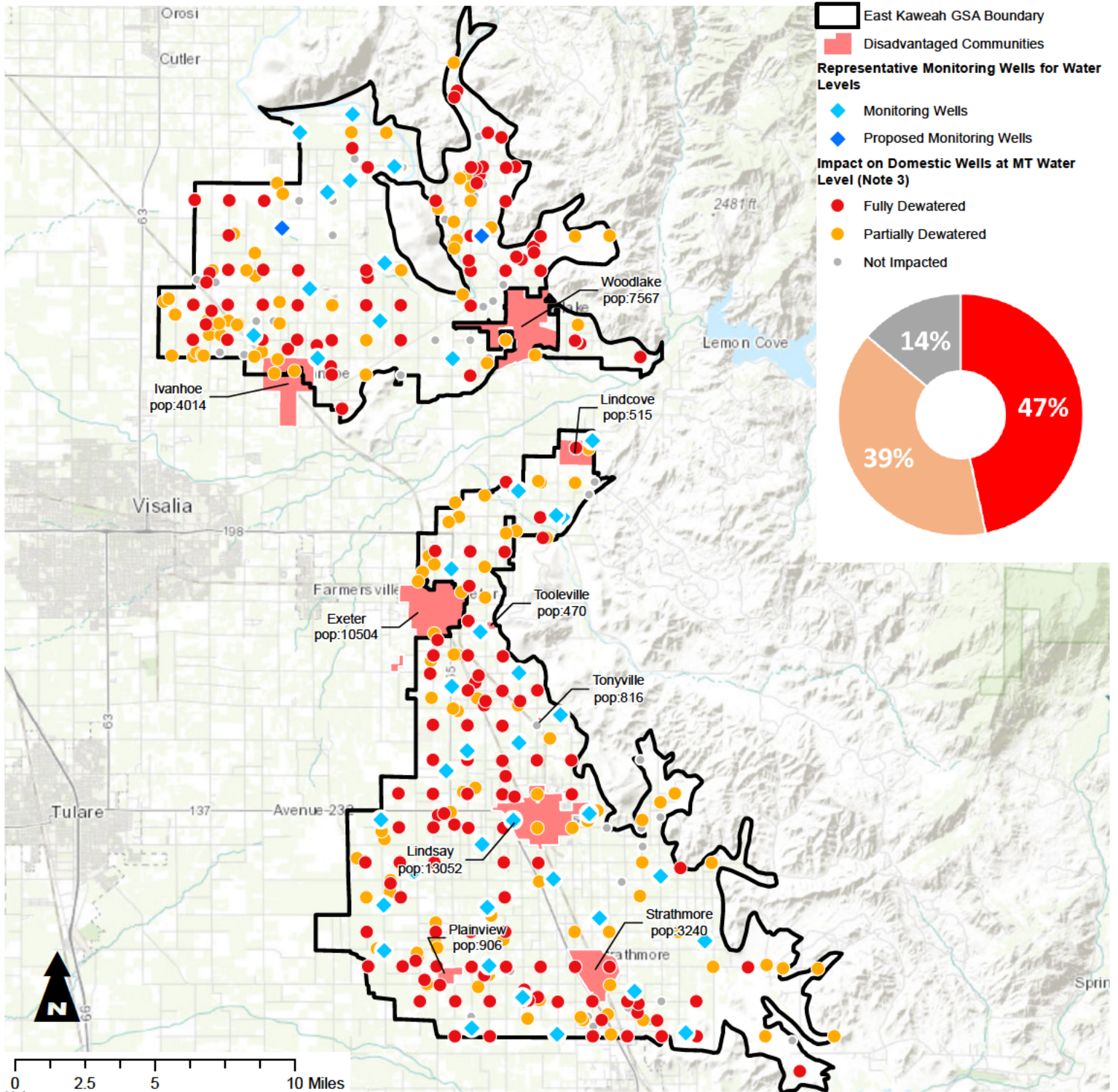


**Notes**  
1. All locations are approximate.

- References**
1. Domestic Well Densities: CWC draft Vulnerability Tool as of August 6, 2019.
  2. Disadvantaged community data: downloaded on August 6, 2019 from the DAC Mapping Tool: <https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/dacs/>.
  3. Community Water System data: downloaded on August 6, 2019 from Tracking California: <https://trackingcalifornia.org/water/map-viewer>.
  4. Groundwater level monitoring well information are from Table 4-2 in Draft East Kaweah GSA GSP dated July 2019.



**Figure 2 - Water Level Minimum Thresholds and Domestic Wells  
East Kaweah GSA**



**Notes**

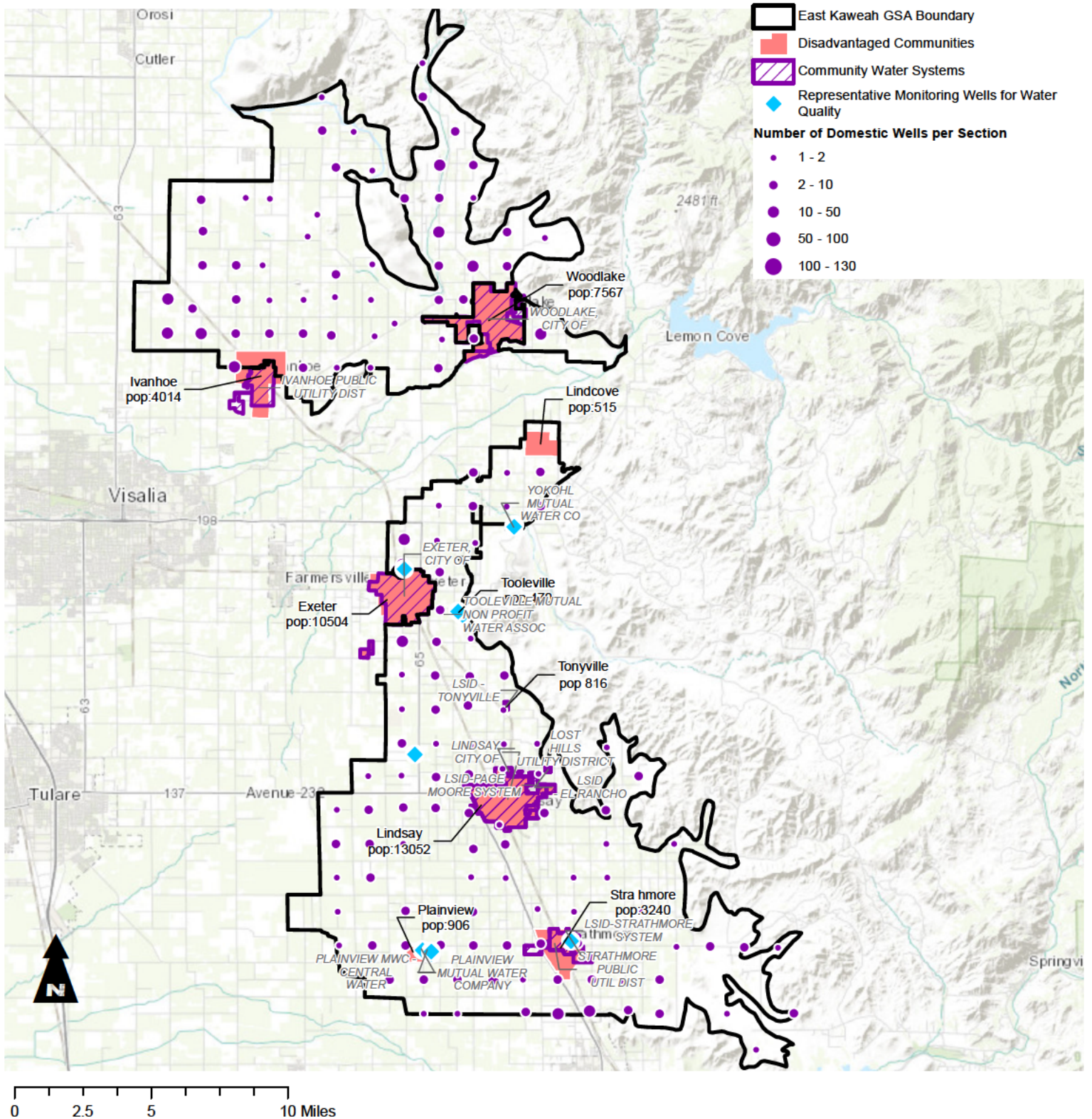
- All locations are approximate.
- The depth of domestic wells is compared to the Depth To Water MT values presented in Figure-Percentage of Wells Dry at Minimum Threshold of Appendix 3-A of the Draft GSP. Where available, bottom of screen interval was used for this assessment, and bottom of well depth was used for the remaining wells.
- For purposes of this assessment, a well is identified as fully dewatered at the proposed MT if the MT is below or at the bottom of the well screen interval; a well is identified as partially dewatered at the proposed MT if the MT is below or at the midpoint of the well screen interval.

**References**

- Domestic Well data: CWC draft Vulnerability Tool as of May 16, 2019.
- Disadvantaged community data: downloaded on August 6, 2019 from the DAC Mapping Tool: <https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/dacs/>. Last updated in 2016.
- Community Water System data: downloaded on August 6, 2019 from Tracking California: <https://trackingcalifornia.org/water/map-viewer>.
- Groundwater level monitoring well information are from Table 4-2 in Draft East Kaweah GSA GSP, dated July 2019. Depth To Water MT values are from Figure-Percentage of Wells Dry at Minimum Threshold of Appendix 3-A of the Draft GSP.



**Figure 3 - Monitoring Network for Water Quality Relative to Domestic Wells, DACs, and Community Water Systems  
East Kaweah GSA**



**Notes**  
1. All locations are approximate.

- References**
1. Domestic Well Densities: CWC draft Vulnerability Tool as of August 6, 2019.
  2. Disadvantaged community data: downloaded on August 6, 2019 from the DAC Mapping Tool: <https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/dacs/>.
  3. Community Water System data: downloaded on August 6, 2019 from Tracking California: <https://trackingcalifornia.org/water/map-viewer>.
  4. Groundwater level monitoring well information are from Table 4-2 in Draft East Kaweah GSA GSP dated July 2019.

## Appendix 1-D.12: Zach Haydt Comments

## **East Kaweah River GSA**

Good afternoon. My name's Zach Haydt, I am the legal fellow the Community Water Center and I would like to give public comment on both the Subbasin coordination agreement and the draft GSP, specifically to oppose adoption of the proposed GSP until significant changes are included, as outlined in our previously submitted comment letter.

Community Water Center is a nonprofit that acts as a catalyst for community-driven water solutions through organizing, education, and advocacy. As part of our SGMA engagement, CWC hosted two community workshops and gave presentations to four small water districts within the EK GSA. CWC has undertaken a drinking water impact analysis of the draft EK GSP and we have found widespread domestic well impacts and significant drops in water levels.

Given the significant impact to drinking water beneficial users, we are deeply concerned with the EK GSP and we request significant changes before the board adopts the GSP.

The Department of Water Resources will be considering the Human Right to Water when reviewing and approving GSPs which recognizes that "every human being has the right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes." GSPs that impact access to safe drinking water, may require costly and time-consuming revisions prior to approval from DWR, if not outright or eventual rejection of the GSP. Our comments are provided in an effort to protect the drinking water sources of the vulnerable, and often underrepresented, groundwater users that CWC works with.

### **East Kaweah GSP:**

CWC submitted a detailed comment letter on the draft GSP and I wanted to mention some high level recommendations. There are a few areas where we believe the plan could be revised to better address the needs of vulnerable groundwater users like domestic wells and small community water systems.

### **As regards the Water Budget**

Revise the basin setting and water budget of the draft EK GSP to address key missing information on data and assumptions used in the development of these sections in order to better articulate and quantify the needs of drinking water users within the GSA.

### **As regards the Groundwater Levels**

We recommend that the GSA revise the assessment of potential impacts on drinking water users as our Focused Technical Review indicates that the usability of up to 85% of domestic wells in the EKGSA area would be expected to be significantly impacted if water levels reach the proposed MTs. Based on the assessment, EKGSA should set stricter minimum thresholds near vulnerable communities and areas with a high density of domestic wells to avoid disproportionate impacts on protected groups. We also recommend including a definition of a local undesirable result that clearly indicates how EKGSA will locally define and address an undesirable result within its service area and protect beneficial users of groundwater.

### **As regards Groundwater Quality**

The draft GSP has utilized a good approach by establishing minimum thresholds and measurable objectives based on maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) for contaminants of concern for municipal use. However, the water quality monitoring network for municipal use is not spaced evenly across the GSA area and the analysis presented does not clearly illustrate how the MOs/MTs will adequately ensure that significant impacts to the long-term viability of the groundwater resource will be avoided— particularly for domestic water users and S/DACs.

That said, the GSA should provide a more detailed explanation of how the proposed water quality MT approach and monitoring network will result in protection of groundwater for DACs and other drinking water beneficial users. We also recommend developing a warning system that informs EKGSA stakeholders when contaminants of concern have reached 80% of the MCL. Finally, we recommend expanding the groundwater quality monitoring network near the DACs of Ivanhoe, Woodlake, and Lindsay.

### **As regards Projects and Management Actions - in particular the Well Impact Prevention/Mitigation Program**

If EK GSA defines its sustainability criteria in a way that allows for the dewatering of drinking water wells or increased levels of contamination, it must provide a robust drinking water protection program to prevent impacts to drinking water users and mitigate the drinking water impacts that occur.

We appreciate that the EK GSA has incorporated language that outlines a possible well impact prevention and mitigation program. The language in the draft-GSP presents the program as a mere possibility, however, and we believe that California law, including the Human Right to Water, as well as the language of SGMA itself, requires such a program be an integrated part of a GSP. We recommend that the GSA fully integrate a well impact prevention and mitigation program, including a funding structure, in the official GSP.

Again, these are just some high level recommendations and we have included more specific recommendations in our comment letter. To close, we again are opposed to adoption of the proposed GSP until significant changes are made as outlined in our comments letter. We thank you for your time and your work on this important process and we look forward to continuing to work together.

# **Appendix 2-A**

## **Kaweah Subbasin Basin Setting Document**





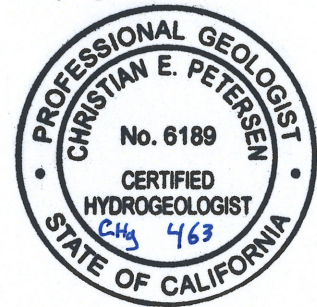
# Kaweah Subbasin Basin Setting Components

January 10, 2020

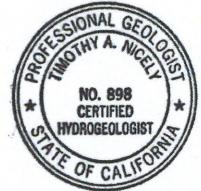
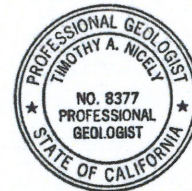
Submitted to:

East Kaweah Groundwater Sustainability Agency  
Greater Kaweah Groundwater Sustainability Agency  
Mid-Kaweah Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Submitted by:



Christian E. Petersen, PG, CHg  
GEI Consultants, Inc.  
Professional Geologist License Number 6189  
Professional Hydrogeologist License Number 463



Timothy A. Nicely, PG, CHg  
GSI Water Solutions, Inc.  
Professional Geologist License Number 8377  
Professional Hydrogeologist License Number 898

Reviewed by: Tim Thompson and Maria Pascoal

# Table of Contents

---

|                                                                                                                                    |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Chapter 2. Basin Setting (§354.12)</b> .....                                                                                    | <b>11</b> |
| 2.1 Overview of Plan Area .....                                                                                                    | 12        |
| 2.1.1 Topographic Information .....                                                                                                | 12        |
| 2.2 Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model §354.14 .....                                                                                   | 13        |
| 2.2.1 Regional Setting .....                                                                                                       | 14        |
| 2.2.1.1 Subbasin Features .....                                                                                                    | 15        |
| 2.2.1.2 Regional Geology .....                                                                                                     | 16        |
| 2.2.1.3 Kaweah Subbasin Geology .....                                                                                              | 17        |
| 2.2.2 Geologic Features that Affect Groundwater Flow in the Kaweah Subbasin .....                                                  | 21        |
| 2.2.3 Lateral Boundaries of the Subbasin .....                                                                                     | 21        |
| 2.2.4 Bottom of the Subbasin .....                                                                                                 | 22        |
| 2.2.5 Principal Aquifers and Aquitards of the Subbasin .....                                                                       | 22        |
| 2.2.5.1 Formation Names .....                                                                                                      | 23        |
| 2.2.5.2 Physical Characteristics .....                                                                                             | 24        |
| 2.2.5.3 Structural Properties that Restrict Groundwater Flow .....                                                                 | 26        |
| 2.2.5.4 General Water Quality of Principal Aquifers .....                                                                          | 26        |
| 2.2.5.5 Primary Use of Aquifers .....                                                                                              | 27        |
| 2.2.6 Geologic Cross Sections .....                                                                                                | 29        |
| 2.2.7 Physical Characteristics .....                                                                                               | 30        |
| 2.2.7.1 Surficial geology .....                                                                                                    | 30        |
| 2.2.7.2 Soil recharge characteristics .....                                                                                        | 30        |
| 2.2.7.3 Delineation of recharge areas, potential recharge areas, and discharge areas, including springs, seeps, and wetlands ..... | 31        |
| 2.2.7.4 Surface water bodies .....                                                                                                 | 33        |
| 2.2.7.5 Source and point of delivery for imported water supplies .....                                                             | 36        |
| 2.3 Overview of Existing Monitoring Programs §354.8(c) .....                                                                       | 37        |
| 2.3.1 Existing Groundwater Level Monitoring .....                                                                                  | 37        |
| 2.3.1.1 Key Wells .....                                                                                                            | 38        |
| 2.3.2 Existing Groundwater Quality Monitoring .....                                                                                | 39        |
| 2.3.2.1 Local Agency Groundwater Monitoring .....                                                                                  | 39        |
| 2.3.2.2 California Drinking Water Information System Database (SDWIS) .....                                                        | 40        |
| 2.3.2.1 Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-term Sustainability (CV-SALTS) .....                                         | 41        |

|         |                                                                    |     |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 2.3.2.1 | Department of Pesticide Regulation .....                           | 41  |
| 2.3.2.1 | GeoTracker and EnviroStor Databases .....                          | 42  |
| 2.3.2.2 | Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) Program ..... | 42  |
| 2.3.2.1 | Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program (ILRP) .....                    | 43  |
| 2.3.2.2 | United States Geological Survey .....                              | 44  |
| 2.3.2.3 | Groundwater Quality Monitoring Programs Summary .....              | 45  |
| 2.3.3   | Existing Land Subsidence Monitoring .....                          | 49  |
| 2.3.3.1 | Future Data Availability .....                                     | 50  |
| 2.3.4   | Existing Stream Flow Monitoring .....                              | 50  |
| 2.4     | Groundwater Elevation and Flow Conditions §354.16 .....            | 51  |
| 2.4.1   | Current and Historical Groundwater Trends .....                    | 51  |
| 2.4.1.1 | Elevation and flow directions .....                                | 51  |
| 2.4.1.2 | Lateral and vertical gradients .....                               | 51  |
| 2.4.1.3 | Regional patterns .....                                            | 53  |
| 2.4.1.4 | Water Year Type .....                                              | 54  |
| 2.5     | Kaweah Subbasin Water Budget §354.18 .....                         | 57  |
| 2.5.1   | Historical and Current Water Budget .....                          | 57  |
| 2.5.1.1 | Historical Water Budget Period Selection .....                     | 58  |
| 2.5.1.2 | Current Water Budget .....                                         | 63  |
| 2.5.1.3 | Summary of Water Budget Components .....                           | 64  |
| 2.5.1.4 | Change in Storage §354.16 (b) .....                                | 104 |
| 2.5.2   | Projected/Future Water Budget .....                                | 112 |
| 2.5.2.1 | Climate Change Analysis and Results .....                          | 113 |
| 2.5.2.2 | Projected Future Demand Estimates .....                            | 120 |
| 2.6     | Seawater Intrusion §354.16 (c) .....                               | 124 |
| 2.7     | Groundwater Quality Conditions §354.16 (d) .....                   | 125 |
| 2.7.1   | Data Sources .....                                                 | 125 |
| 2.7.2   | Approach to Characterizing Groundwater Quality .....               | 125 |
| 2.7.3   | Results .....                                                      | 126 |
| 2.7.3.1 | Arsenic .....                                                      | 126 |
| 2.7.3.2 | Nitrate .....                                                      | 128 |
| 2.7.3.3 | Hexavalent Chromium .....                                          | 132 |
| 2.7.3.4 | Dibromochloropropane (DBCP) .....                                  | 132 |
| 2.7.3.5 | 1,2,3-Trichloropropane (TCP) .....                                 | 133 |
| 2.7.3.6 | Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) / Contamination Plumes .....             | 133 |

|         |                                                               |     |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 2.7.3.7 | Sodium and Chloride .....                                     | 136 |
| 2.8     | Land Surface Subsidence §354.16 (e).....                      | 139 |
| 2.8.1   | Cause of Land Subsidence.....                                 | 139 |
| 2.8.2   | Regional Cause and Effect of Subsidence .....                 | 139 |
| 2.8.3   | Past Land Subsidence .....                                    | 140 |
| 2.8.4   | Recent Land Subsidence.....                                   | 140 |
| 2.8.5   | Subsidence Locations.....                                     | 141 |
| 2.8.6   | Measured Subsidence .....                                     | 142 |
| 2.8.7   | Release of Water from Compression of Fine-Grained Units ..... | 143 |
| 2.8.7.1 | Water Volume Calculation .....                                | 144 |
| 2.9     | Interconnected Surface Water.....                             | 145 |
| 2.10    | Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems.....                         | 146 |
| 2.11    | Conditions as of January 1, 2015.....                         | 147 |
| 2.12    | References .....                                              | 148 |

## Tables

---

|           |                                                                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Table 1:  | Generalized Regional Geologic & Hydrologic Units of the San Joaquin Valley       |
| Table 2:  | Hydrostratigraphy of Kaweah Subbasin                                             |
| Table 3:  | Aquifer Properties                                                               |
| Table 4:  | Summary of Existing Groundwater Level Monitoring Programs in the Kaweah Subbasin |
| Table 5:  | Existing Groundwater Quality Monitoring Programs                                 |
| Table 6:  | Summary of Land Subsidence Monitoring in the Kaweah Subbasin                     |
| Table 7:  | Historic Hydrologic Conditions (Water Year Types)                                |
| Table 8:  | Precipitation Stations Used for Base Period Analysis and Selection               |
| Table 9:  | Surface Water Flow Stations Used for Base Period Analysis and Selection          |
| Table 10: | Historical Base Period Analysis (1945 - 2017)                                    |
| Table 11: | Surface Water in the Kaweah Subbasin                                             |
| Table 12: | Riparian Diversions                                                              |
| Table 13: | Recycled Water Delivered to Crops                                                |
| Table 14: | Ditch Percolation                                                                |
| Table 15: | Recharge Basin Percolation                                                       |
| Table 16: | Spills from the Subbasin                                                         |
| Table 17: | Surface Water Delivered to Crops                                                 |
| Table 18: | Subsurface Flow                                                                  |
| Table 19: | Percolation of Precipitation                                                     |
| Table 20: | Stream Reaches within the Kaweah Subbasin                                        |

Table 21: Streambed Percolation

Table 22: Appropriator Service Areas

Table 23: Total Ditch Percolation

Table 24: Recharge Basins in the Kaweah Subbasin

Table 25: Percolation of Irrigation Water and Additional Recharge

Table 26: Wastewater Percolation

Table 27: Gross Applied Irrigation Water

Table 28: Municipal and Industrial Demand

Table 29: Groundwater Pumping for Irrigated Agriculture

Table 30: Phreatophyte Extractions

Table 31: Change of Groundwater in Storage

Table 32: Current Water Budget

Table 33: Estimated Safe Yield

Table 34: Summary of Projected Changes in Evapotranspiration

Table 35: Summary of Projected Changes in Precipitation

Table 36: Future Projections of Water Deliveries

Table 37: Summary of Projected Water Balance under 2030 and 2070 Conditions

Table 38: Projected Water Demand

Table 39: Summary of Water Quality Constituents in Kaweah Subbasin

Table 40: Percentages of Nitrate Contributing Land Uses

Table 41: Comparison of Nitrate Concentrations and Well Construction

Table 42: Summary of Active Contamination Sites Not Part of PCE City-Wide Investigation

Table 43: Land Subsidence Data

Table 44: Preliminary Estimate of Volume of Water by Land Subsidence (2011 to 2017)

## Figures

---

- Figure 1 Topographic Map
- Figure 2 Isometric Block Diagram
- Figure 3 Geologic & Cross Section Location Map
- Figure 4 Cross Section A
- Figure 5 Cross Section B
- Figure 6 Cross Section C
- Figure 7 Cross Section D
- Figure 8 Cross Section E
- Figure 9 Cross Section F
- Figure 10 Cross Section G
- Figure 11 Cross Section H

Kaweah Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies  
Basin Setting Components

|           |                                                           |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Figure 12 | Cross Section I                                           |
| Figure 13 | Cross Section J                                           |
| Figure 14 | Identification of Principal Aquifers                      |
| Figure 15 | Lower Boundary Elevation of Aquifer System                |
| Figure 16 | Recharge and Discharge                                    |
| Figure 17 | Wetland Areas                                             |
| Figure 18 | Soils Map                                                 |
| Figure 19 | Potential Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs)         |
| Figure 20 | Groundwater Level Monitoring Network                      |
| Figure 21 | Natural and Man-Made Channels                             |
| Figure 22 | Recharge Basins, Spills, and WWTPs                        |
| Figure 23 | Groundwater Contours - Spring 1981                        |
| Figure 24 | Groundwater Contours - Spring 1999                        |
| Figure 25 | Groundwater Contours - Spring 2011                        |
| Figure 26 | Groundwater Contours - Spring 2015                        |
| Figure 27 | Groundwater Contours - Spring 2016                        |
| Figure 28 | Groundwater Contours - Spring 2017                        |
| Figure 29 | Groundwater Contours - Fall 2014                          |
| Figure 30 | Groundwater Contours - Fall 2015                          |
| Figure 31 | Groundwater Contours - Fall 2016                          |
| Figure 32 | Groundwater Contours - Fall 2017                          |
| Figure 33 | Vertical Gradients Map (KDWCD)                            |
| Figure 34 | Vertical Gradients Map (TID)                              |
| Figure 35 | Selection of Key Well Hydrographs                         |
| Figure 36 | Cumulative Departure from Mean Precip - Visalia           |
| Figure 37 | Water Budget Components from DWR's Water Budget BMP       |
| Figure 38 | Historical, Current, and Projected Water Budget Periods   |
| Figure 39 | Cumulative Departure from Average Annual Precip - Visalia |
| Figure 40 | Cumulative Departure from Average Annual Flow - Kaweah Rv |
| Figure 41 | Kaweah River Runoff Versus Mean Precip                    |
| Figure 42 | Schematic Diagram of Kaweah River System                  |
| Figure 43 | Typical Groundwater Flow 2017                             |
| Figure 44 | Losing Stream Diagram                                     |
| Figure 45 | Ag Pumping 1999                                           |
| Figure 46 | Ag Pumping 2001                                           |
| Figure 47 | Ag Pumping 2006                                           |
| Figure 48 | Ag Pumping 2015                                           |
| Figure 49 | Ag Pumping 2016                                           |
| Figure 50 | Surface Water Delivery 1999                               |
| Figure 51 | Surface Water Delivery 2001                               |

Kaweah Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies  
Basin Setting Components

|           |                                                                                |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Figure 52 | Surface Water Delivery 2006                                                    |
| Figure 53 | Surface Water Delivery 2015                                                    |
| Figure 54 | Surface Water Delivery 2016                                                    |
| Figure 55 | Kaweah Subbasin Hydrologic Budget Summary, Historical and Current              |
| Figure 56 | Kaweah Subbasin Hydrologic Budget Average, Historical Period                   |
| Figure 57 | Kaweah Subbasin Hydrologic Budget Average, Current Period                      |
| Figure 58 | Practical Rate of Withdrawal                                                   |
| Figure 59 | Evapotranspiration Projections under 2030 conditions                           |
| Figure 60 | Evapotranspiration Projections under 2070 conditions                           |
| Figure 61 | Precipitation Projections under 2030 conditions                                |
| Figure 62 | Precipitation Projections under 2070 conditions                                |
| Figure 63 | Projected Average Inflow into Kaweah Lake                                      |
| Figure 64 | Kaweah Subbasin Projected Water Demand                                         |
| Figure 65 | Kaweah Subbasin Projected Water Supply                                         |
| Figure 66 | Kaweah Subbasin Projected Water Supply and Demand                              |
| Figure 67 | Known Well Locations for Public Water Systems                                  |
| Figure 68 | High Arsenic Wells                                                             |
| Figure 69 | Arsenic Levels vs Total Depth of Well                                          |
| Figure 70 | High Nitrate Wells                                                             |
| Figure 71 | High Nitrate Wells with Septic Tank Density                                    |
| Figure 72 | Nitrate Levels in Relation to Well Construction                                |
| Figure 73 | Nitrate Levels Remain Consistent Between Hwy 65 and Yokohl Creek               |
| Figure 74 | Nitrate levels increase south of Hwy 137                                       |
| Figure 75 | Nitrate levels decrease north of Hwy 137                                       |
| Figure 76 | Historical PCE Levels of Cal Water Well impacted by PCE Plume                  |
| Figure 77 | PCE Levels of Cal Water Well Impacted by PCE Plume from June 2016 – March 2018 |
| Figure 78 | High TCP Wells                                                                 |
| Figure 79 | PCE Sites in City of Visalia                                                   |
| Figure 80 | Kaweah Subbasin Contamination Sites                                            |
| Figure 81 | High Sodium and High Chloride Wells                                            |
| Figure 82 | Chloride Trend of Two Wells Located Between Highway 65 and Friant-Kern Canal   |
| Figure 83 | Chloride Trends of a Public Water System with Wells Within City of Lindsay     |
| Figure 84 | Historical Subsidence (1926 - 1970)                                            |
| Figure 85 | Subsidence (2007 - 2011)                                                       |
| Figure 86 | Subsidence (2015 - 2017)                                                       |
| Figure 87 | Annual Subsidence Rate (2007 - 2011)                                           |
| Figure 88 | Annual Subsidence Rate (2015 - 2017)                                           |

## Appendices

---

- A. Groundwater Modeling Technical Memorandum
- B. Key Well Information
- C. Davids Engineering Evapotranspiration and Applied Water Estimates Technical Memorandum
- D. Friant Water Authority Future Water Supply Study

AUTHOR INITIALS: TN, NP, BC, CP



## List of Abbreviations and Acronyms

---

|                     |                                                                   |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AB                  | Assembly Bill                                                     |
| AF                  | Acre-feet                                                         |
| AF/WY               | Acre-feet per Water Year                                          |
| AFY                 | Acre-feet per Year                                                |
| B-E                 | Bookman-Edmonston                                                 |
| bgs                 | Below Ground Surface                                              |
| CalTrans            | California Department of Transportation                           |
| Cal Water           | California Water Service                                          |
| CCTAG               | Climate Change Technical Advisory Group                           |
| CIMIS               | California Irrigation Management Information System               |
| CVP                 | Central Valley Project                                            |
| CRTN                | California Real Time Network                                      |
| CSRC                | California Spatial Reference Center                               |
| CV-SALTS            | Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-term Sustainability |
| CWSC                | U.S. Geological Survey California Water Science Center            |
| DBCP                | Dibromochloropropane                                              |
| DDW                 | State Water Resources Control Board – Division of Drinking Water  |
| DEM                 | Digital Elevation Model                                           |
| DPR                 | Department of Pesticide Regulations                               |
| DTSC                | Department of Toxic Substances Control                            |
| CDWR                | California Department of Water Resources                          |
| EC                  | electrical conductivity                                           |
| EKGSA               | East Kaweah Groundwater Sustainability Agency                     |
| ESA                 | European Space Agency                                             |
| ET                  | Evapotranspiration                                                |
| FWA                 | Friant Water Authority                                            |
| GAMA                | Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program             |
| GDE                 | Groundwater Dependent Ecosystem                                   |
| GIS                 | Geographic Information System                                     |
| GKGSA               | Greater Kaweah Groundwater Sustainability Agency                  |
| GMP                 | Groundwater Management Plan                                       |
| gpd                 | Gallons per Day                                                   |
| gpd/ft <sup>2</sup> | Gallons per Day per Foot squared                                  |
| GPS                 | Global Positioning System                                         |
| GSA                 | Groundwater Sustainability Agency                                 |

Kaweah Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies  
Basin Setting Components

|               |                                                            |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| GSP           | Groundwater Sustainability Plan                            |
| HCM           | Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model                             |
| HUC           | Hydrologic Unit Code                                       |
| ILRP          | Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program                         |
| InSAR         | Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar                   |
| IRWM          | Integrated Regional Water Management                       |
| JPL           | Jet Propulsion Laboratory                                  |
| KDWCD         | Kaweah Delta Water Conservation District                   |
| KSJRA         | Kaweah & St. Johns River Association                       |
| LAS           | Lower Aquifer System                                       |
| LLNL          | Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory                     |
| LUST          | Leaking Underground Storage Tank                           |
| M&I           | Municipal and Industrial                                   |
| MCL           | Maximum Contaminant Level                                  |
| MKGSA         | Mid-Kaweah Groundwater Sustainability Agency               |
| NASA          | National Aeronautics and Space Administration              |
| NDVI          | Normalized Difference Vegetation Index                     |
| NGS           | National Geodetic Survey                                   |
| NRCS          | National Resource Conservation Service                     |
| NWIS          | U.S. Geological Survey National Weather Information System |
| PBO           | Plate Boundary Observation                                 |
| PCE           | Tetrachloroethylene                                        |
| POTW          | Publicly Owned Treatment Works                             |
| ppb           | Parts per Billion                                          |
| ppm           | Parts per Million                                          |
| RWQCB         | Regional Water Quality Control Boards                      |
| SAGBI         | Soil Agricultural Groundwater Banking Index                |
| SAS           | Single Aquifer System                                      |
| SB            | Senate Bill                                                |
| SCE           | Southern California Edison                                 |
| SDWIS         | State Drinking Water Information System                    |
| SGMA          | Sustainable Groundwater Management Act                     |
| Sierra Nevada | Sierra Nevada Mountains                                    |
| SJRRP         | San Joaquin River Restoration Program                      |
| SMCL          | Secondary Maximum Contaminant Level                        |
| SNMP          | Salt and Nitrate Management Plan                           |

Kaweah Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies  
Basin Setting Components

|          |                                                     |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| SOPAC    | Scripps Orbit and Permanent Array Center            |
| SR       | California State Route                              |
| Subbasin | Kaweah Subbasin                                     |
| SWRCB    | State Water Resources Control Board                 |
| TAF      | thousand acre-feet                                  |
| TCE      | Trichloroethylene                                   |
| TCP      | 1,2,3-Trichloropropane                              |
| TID      | Tulare Irrigation District                          |
| UAS      | Upper Aquifer System                                |
| UAVSAR   | Uninhabited Aerial Vehicle Synthetic Aperture Radar |
| UC Davis | University of California at Davis                   |
| USBR     | U.S. Bureau of Reclamation                          |
| USGS     | U.S. Geological Survey                              |
| UST      | Underground Storage Tank                            |
| VIC      | Variable Infiltration Capacity                      |
| VOC      | Volatile Organic Compound                           |
| WDR      | Waste Discharge Requirement                         |
| WRI      | Water Resources Investigation                       |
| WSIP     | Water Storage Investment Program                    |
| WWTP     | Wastewater Treatment Plant                          |

## **Chapter 2. Basin Setting (§354.12)**

---

This chapter provides a summary of the physical setting and geologic characteristics of the Kaweah Subbasin (Subbasin) that pertain to its groundwater conditions. Key aspects of this chapter include specific details related to the hydrogeologic conceptual model (HCM); current groundwater conditions and groundwater storage; the water budget including inflow and outflow details; the tools used to quantify the water budget, and, an overview of existing groundwater monitoring programs in the Subbasin.

## 2.1 Overview of Plan Area

---

The Kaweah Subbasin, as defined in California's Department of Water Resources (CDWR) Bulletin 118 (2016), lies in the Tulare Lake Hydrologic Region of the San Joaquin Valley Groundwater Basin. The Subbasin is bounded by the Kings River Subbasin to the north, the Tulare Lake Subbasin to the west, the Tule Subbasin to the south, and the Sierra Nevada Mountains (Sierra Nevada) to the east. There are three groundwater sustainability agencies (GSAs) located in the Kaweah Subbasin: East Kaweah GSA (EKGSA), Greater Kaweah GSA (GKGSA), and Mid-Kaweah GSA (MKGSA). The GKGSA and MKGSA are roughly bisected by California State Route 99 (SR 99). The Kaweah and St. Johns Rivers, Cottonwood and Mill Creeks flow from the Sierra Nevada through the northern portion of the EKGSA and GKGSA jurisdictional areas, turning southwest and toward the Tulare Lake Basin. The Yokohl and Lewis Creeks also flow from the Sierra Nevada and appear along the eastern portion of the EKGSA.

The Kaweah Subbasin is mostly located in Tulare County, with western portions of the Subbasin in Kings County. The cities of Visalia and Tulare are located in the MKGSA jurisdictional area. The cities of Exeter, Farmersville, and Woodlake are in the GKGSA jurisdictional area, as well as a portion of the City of Hanford. The City of Lindsay is in the EKGSA jurisdictional area. The land use within the cities located in the Subbasin is classified as urban, while the majority of the Subbasin's acreage is classified as agricultural. This land use is further divided into field crops, grain and hay crops, pasture, or deciduous fruits and nuts.

### 2.1.1 Topographic Information

The topography of the Kaweah Subbasin area is characterized by a surface of low topographic relief, with variations rarely exceeding 10 feet except in stream channels. Elevations of the Kaweah Subbasin vary from about 800 feet above sea level near the easterly boundary to about 200 feet at the westerly boundary (*Figure 1*). The land generally slopes in a southwesterly direction at about 10 feet per mile, with this slope lessening near the westerly boundary.

## 2.2 Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model §354.14

---

The purpose of a Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model (HCM) is to provide an easy to understand qualitative description of the physical characteristics of the regional hydrology; land use; geology; water quality; and principal aquifers and aquitards in the Subbasin. Once developed, an HCM is useful in providing the context to develop water budgets, monitoring networks, and identifying data gaps.

An HCM is neither a numerical groundwater model nor a water budget model. Rather, it is a written and graphical description of the hydrologic and hydrogeologic conditions that establish a foundation for development of a water budget. Refer to **Section 2.5** for information on the Subbasin water budget.

The narrative HCM description provided in this section is accompanied by graphical representations of physical characteristics of the Kaweah Subbasin to aid in the understanding of the geographic setting, regional geology, and basin geometry. This section describes the Subbasin HCM and includes an introduction and geologic context of the Subbasin within the overall Central Valley (CV) and San Joaquin Valley Groundwater Basin areas.

The HCM is primarily based on data compiled from two recent Water Resources Investigations (WRIs) within the Subbasin (Fugro West, 2007; Fugro Consultants, 2016), as well as additional data and analyses. Data include over 5,000 well completion reports for geologic data and water well design, geophysical electric logs and pumping test data from approximately 100 wells throughout the Kaweah Subbasin, as well as monitoring well data collected from DWR, Kaweah Delta Water Conservation District (KDWCD), and other GSA member agencies within the Subbasin.

The three reports cited below represent the key technical references used for this HCM. In addition to these reports, information to support the HCM was also collected from unpublished consultant reports and datasets related to work performed throughout the area, and personal communication with stakeholders and regulators.

**Report on Investigation of the Water Resources of Kaweah Delta Water Conservation District (B-E, 1972).** An early, comprehensive study was conducted by Bookman-Edmonston (B-E) in the early 1970s, which integrated the conjunctive supply of both the surface and groundwater of the KDWCD. During the 32-year period between water years 1935 and 1966, land use and total consumptive use narrowly varied. The report presents historical elements of several water budget components including streamflow from as early as 1903 and precipitation dating back to 1877.

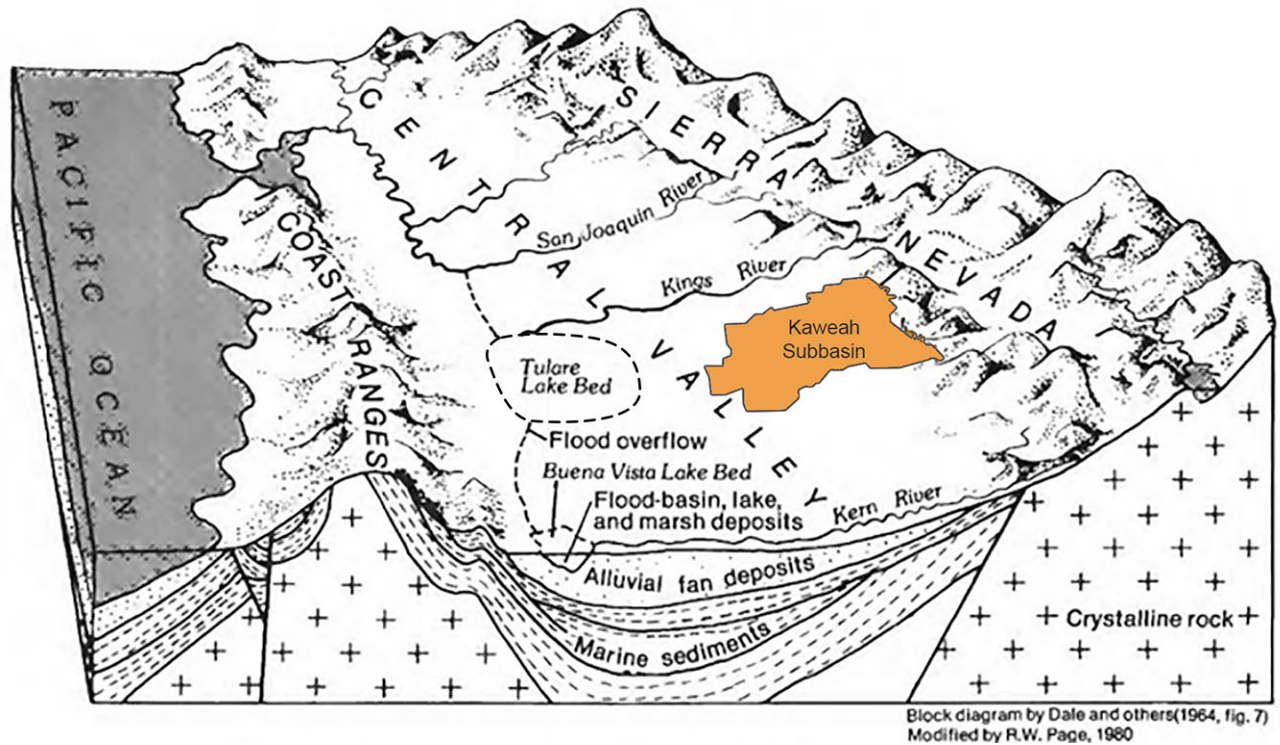
**Water Resources Investigation of the Kaweah Delta Water Conservation District (Fugro West, 2003 [revised 2007]).** This WRI was prepared for the KDWCD in 2003 and presented a detailed geologic and hydrogeologic investigation and analysis that evaluated the quantity of groundwater in the KDWCD boundaries. The report included sources and volumes of natural recharge, water budgets, trends in water levels, and estimation of safe yield for the period of water years between 1981 and 1999. The 2003 report was revised in 2007 to account for adjustments to surface water delivery and crop water usage estimates used in the inventory method to determine changes of groundwater in storage. The overall conclusions of the 2007 report were consistent with the original 2003 investigation.

**Water Resources Investigation Update, Kaweah Delta Water Conservation District (Fugro Consultants, 2016).** The 2016 WRI is an updated investigation that provides technical information regarding groundwater gradients, sources and volumes of natural recharge, the annual changes of the quantity of groundwater produced (based on estimated crop water uses), changes in groundwater storage, and the trends of groundwater levels throughout the study area. This report provided updates to the 2007 WRI including the conversion of calendar years to water years and extension of the analysis to the end of calendar year 2012. Additionally, the improved crop water use results (presented in the 2013 Davids Engineering report) were also incorporated into the study.

This HCM has been written by adhering to the requirements set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 23, Division 2, Chapter 1.5, Subchapter 2, Article 5, Subarticle 2 (§354.14).

## **2.2.1 Regional Setting**

The Subbasin lies within the Tulare Lake Hydrologic Region of the Central Valley of California. The Central Valley covers approximately 20,000 square miles and extends from the Cascade Range to the north, the Sierra Nevada to the east, the Tehachapi Mountains to the south, and the Coast Ranges and San Francisco Bay to the west. The Central Valley is a vast agricultural region, drained by the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers, averaging about 50 miles in width and extending about 400 miles northwest from the Tehachapi Mountains to Redding, CA. Generally, the land surface has low relief and is the result of millions of years of alluvial and fluvial deposition of sediments derived from the tectonic uplift of the surrounding mountain ranges. Most of the valley is near sea level but is higher along the valley margins. The Central Valley is divided into three groundwater basins according to CDWR's Bulletin 118 (2016). The northern one-third of the valley is within the Sacramento River Basin, the central one-third is within the San Joaquin River Basin, and the southern one-third is within the Tulare Lake Basin. The two southernmost basins, San Joaquin River and Tulare Lake, are generally referred to as the San Joaquin Valley region. The Kaweah Subbasin is located within the Tulare Lake Basin. In the vicinity of the Kaweah Subbasin, the Central Valley is approximately 65 miles wide and is bordered on the east by the Sierra Nevada and on the west by the Coast Range (*Figure 2*).



**Figure 2: Isometric Block Diagram of Central San Joaquin Valley**

The southern end of the Central Valley is a closed feature without external surface drainage. Tributary streams drain to depressions, the largest of which is the Tulare Lake bed located to the west of the Kaweah Subbasin boundary. The Kings, Kaweah, and Tule rivers and, on occasion, the Kern River, naturally discharge into Tulare Lake, but diversions by foothill reservoirs and irrigation activities commonly limit or prevent flows from reaching the lake (Fugro West, 2007).

### **2.2.1.1 Subbasin Features**

The eastern portion of the Subbasin is a large alluvial deposit known as the Kaweah River fan. It is classified as a broad plain formed by a series of large coalescing alluvial deposits created by streams and rivers that drain the western slope of the Sierra Nevada.

The Kaweah River fan is characterized by a surface of low topographic relief, with variations rarely exceeding 10 feet except in stream channels. Elevations of the Kaweah Subbasin vary from about 800 feet above sea level near the easterly boundary to about 200 feet at the westerly boundary. The land generally slopes in a southwesterly direction at about 10 feet per mile, with this slope lessening near the westerly boundary.

The Kaweah River fan is separated from the larger Kings River fan to the north by Cross Creek. To the south, Elk Bayou separates the Kaweah River fan from the Tule River fan. Cottonwood Creek, an intermediate stream between Kings and Kaweah rivers, discharges onto the inter-fan area of these two systems (Davis et al, 1959; Fugro West, 2007).

In the easterly part of the Kaweah Subbasin, within and surrounding the principal rivers, surface soils are sandy and permeable, generally grading to finer materials to the west. In the inter-fan areas



adjacent to Elk Bayou and Cross Creek, soils are alkaline and less fertile than in the remainder of the Kaweah Subbasin (Fugro West, 2007).

### 2.2.1.2 Regional Geology

This section provides a summary of the regional geologic history and rock types of the Subbasin.

**Table 1**, adapted from Page, 1986 and Bertoldi et. al., 1991, provides an overview of geologic deposits in the region within the context of regional hydrologic units. The following discussion provides a summary of the major geologic units present in the area, in sequence from oldest to youngest.

**Table 1: Generalized Regional Geologic & Hydrologic Units of the San Joaquin Valley**

|                         | Generalized Regional Geology<br>(adapted from Page, 1986, table 2 and Bertoldi et. al. 1991).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Generalized Regional Hydrologic Units                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Quaternary              | <b>Flood basin deposits (0 to 100 ft thick)</b> – Primarily clay, silt, and some sand; including muck, peat, and other organic soils in Delta area. These restrict yield to wells and impede vertical movement of water.<br><b>River deposits (0 to 100 ft thick)</b> – Primarily gravel, sand, and silt; include minor amounts of clay. Among the more permeable deposits in valley.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Undifferentiated upper water-bearing zone; unconfined to semiconfined.                                                                                                  |
| Tertiary and Quaternary | <b>Lacustrine and marsh deposits (up to 3,600± ft thick)</b> – Primarily clay and silt; include some sand. Thickest beneath Tulare Lake bed. Include three widespread clay units – A, C, and modified E clay. Modified E clay includes the Corcoran Clay Member of the Tulare Formation. These impede vertical movement of water.<br><b>Continental rocks and deposits (15,000± ft thick)</b> – Heterogeneous mix of poorly sorted clay, silt, sand, and gravel; includes some beds of mudstone, claystone, shale, siltstone, and conglomerate. They form the major aquifer system in the valley. | Principal confining unit (modified E Clay)<br><br>Undifferentiated lower water-bearing zone; semiconfined to confined. Extends to base of freshwater which is variable. |
| Tertiary                | <b>Marine rocks and deposits</b> – Primarily sand, clay, silt, sandstone, shale, mudstone, and siltstone. Locally they yield fresh water to wells, mainly on the southeast side of the valley but also on the west side near Kettleman Hills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Below the base of freshwater and depth of water wells. In many areas, post-Eocene deposits contain saline water.                                                        |
| Pre-Tertiary            | <b>Crystalline basement rocks</b> – Non-water-bearing granitic and metamorphic rocks, except where fractured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                         |

The oldest rocks in the area are Pre-Tertiary granitic and metamorphic rocks of the surrounding Sierra Nevada. These rocks crop out along the eastern flank of the Valley and form an almost impermeable boundary for groundwater in the Valley. In some areas, fractures and joints permit small yields of water to wells from these rocks (Page, 1986). For instance, in the eastern portion of the Kaweah Subbasin, water wells produce groundwater from fractures within the granitic bedrock.

Near the end of the Late Cretaceous period (approximately 65 million years ago), tectonic movements elevated the Coast Ranges to the west of the Central Valley and created a marine embayment. During the subsequent Tertiary period, sea levels rose and fell, periodically inundating this southern embayment. This resulted in deposition of both continental and marine sediments.

During the Pleistocene period (a period of time defined as from approximately 2.5 million to 12,000 years ago), the sea level fell, and continental sediments from alluvial and fluvial systems were deposited over the Tertiary-age deposits. These marine sediments are, in part, the source for some of the saline water that has migrated into adjacent and overlying continental deposits (Page, 1986). It is the overlying continental deposits and alluvium, however, that make up most of the regional aquifer system. During a portion of this period, brackish and freshwater lakes formed within the Central Valley and resulted in thick deposits of clay, as found throughout the upper Tulare Formation. The Corcoran Clay, specifically, has been mapped over much of the western and southwestern San Joaquin Valley. This clay layer constitutes a considerable impermeable to semipermeable zone that divides shallower upper zone water from lower zone groundwater of the regional aquifer system.

Since the Pleistocene period, the Central Valley has been dominated by sedimentary processes associated with stream channels, lakes, and rivers. Alluvial fans formed on both sides of the valley, especially on the eastern side. Deposition of fine-grained sediment carried by streams has progressively shifted toward the valley axis leaving the coarse-grained materials closer to the valley margins. The coarse-grained sediments in the fans typically are associated with stream channels. On the eastern side of the valley, these stream channels are large, laterally migrating distributary channels. Over time, shifting stream channels have created coalescing fans, forming broad sheets of interfingering, wedge-shaped lenses of gravel, sand, and fine-grained sediments, which make up the shallow continental water-bearing deposits of the regional aquifer system. Page (1986) identified various depositional environments for the continental sediments, including alluvial fan and deltaic conditions, primarily on the eastern side of the valley, and flood-plain, lake, and marsh conditions on the western side. Consequently, coarse-grained deposits are predominant on the eastern side while finer-grained deposits are predominant within the central and western areas of the Subbasin.

### **2.2.1.3 Kaweah Subbasin Geology**

The geology underlying the Kaweah Subbasin is generally consistent with the regional geology as summarized in the preceding section. Details of the local geology, as it affects the occurrence and movement of groundwater, are provided below based on previous investigations in the area (Fugro West, 2007; Fugro Consultants, 2016). The following units are presented in sequence from the youngest (i.e., shallowest) to oldest:

**Alluvium (Q), unconsolidated deposits:** Non-marine (i.e., continental), water-bearing material comprised of the Tulare Formation and equivalent units. Alluvium is generally mapped in the Subbasin except where the following specific units are provided.

- Flood-basin deposits (Qb): Clay, silt, and some sand on the lateral edges of alluvial fan sediment distal from the Kaweah River.
- Younger alluvium (Qya), oxidized older alluvium (Qoa[o]) and reduced older alluvium (Qoa[r]): Coarse-grained, water-bearing alluvial fan and stream deposits.
- Lacustrine and Marsh Deposits (QTI): Fine-grained sediments representing a lake and marsh phase of equivalent continental and alluvial fan deposition. Includes the Tulare Formation and Corcoran Clay Member.

**Continental Deposits – (QTc):** Heterogeneous mix of water-bearing poorly sorted clay, silt, sand, and gravel.

**Marine Rocks – (Tmc):** Non-water-bearing marine sediments including the San Joaquin Formation. Historically, the top contact of Tmc marked the effective base of the Kaweah aquifer system because of the low permeability of Tmc and the general occurrence of brackish to saline water in Tmc (B-E, 1972).

**Basement Rocks – (pT):** Insignificant water-bearing granitic and metamorphic rocks, except where highly fractured in the eastern portion of the Subbasin.

A correlation table of these geologic units within the context of the hydrogeology of the Subbasin is provided as **Table 1. Figure 3** illustrates a location map of the geologic cross sections. These cross sections are included as **Figure 4** through **Figure 13** and demonstrate the distribution of units both laterally and with depth. A description of each geologic unit is presented below.

### **Unconsolidated Deposits – (Q)**

The unconsolidated deposits include Alluvium (Q), younger alluvium (Qya), older alluvium (Qoa), lacustrine and marsh deposits (QTl) which include the Tulare Formation and Corcoran Clay Member, and unconsolidated continental deposits (QTc). The base of the unconsolidated deposits within the Kaweah Subbasin is projected by electric log correlation from the “upper Mya zone” (Tmc) beneath Tulare Lake Bed, eastward to the top of marine rocks (Woodring et al., 1940). The unconsolidated deposits are equivalent to the “continental deposits” from the Sierra Nevada shown on the cross sections by Klausning and Lohman (1964) and to the “unconsolidated deposits” as used by Hilton et al. (1963).

The unconsolidated deposits gradually thicken from along the western front of the Sierra Nevada to a maximum of about 10,000 feet at the western boundary of the Kaweah Subbasin. The unconsolidated deposits are divided into three stratigraphic units: younger alluvium, older alluvium, and lacustrine and continental deposits (Fugro West, 2007).

The younger alluvium interfingers and/or grades laterally into the flood basin deposits and into undifferentiated alluvium. The older alluvium and continental deposits interfinger and/or grade laterally into the lacustrine and marsh deposits or into alluvium. Furthermore, the older alluvium and continental deposits are further subdivided into “oxidized older alluvium” and “reduced older alluvium” based on depositional environment (Fugro West, 2007).

Unconsolidated deposits, which locally crop out east of the Kaweah Subbasin and extend beneath the Valley floor, were eroded from the adjacent mountains, then transported by streams and mudflows, and deposited in lakes, bogs, swamps, or on alluvial fans (Fugro West, 2007).

Oxidized deposits generally represent subaerial deposition, and reduced deposits generally represent subaqueous deposition (Davis et al., 1959). Oxidized deposits are red, yellow, and brown, consist of gravel, sand, silt and clay, and generally have well-developed soil profiles.

### **Flood-Basin Deposits – Qb**

At the lateral edges of fanned sediment distal of the Kaweah River, there are flood-basin deposits that represent the final deposition of fine-grained sediments from periodic flooding. Clay, silt, and some sand were mapped by Page (1986).

### **Younger Alluvium – Qya**

In the eastern portion of the Kaweah Subbasin, Qya is generally above the water table and does not constitute a major water-bearing unit. Younger alluvium consists of gravelly sand, silty sand, silt, and clay deposited along stream channels and laterally away from the channels in the westerly portion of the Kaweah Subbasin. Younger alluvium is relatively thin, reaching a maximum depth below ground surface of approximately 100 feet (Fugro West, 2007).

### **Oxidized Older Alluvium – Qoa(o)**

The oxidized older alluvium may be unconfined in the eastern and central parts of the Subbasin. The Corcoran Clay and other lacustrine and marsh deposits (QTI) in the western part of the Subbasin divide water bearing zones of the Qoa(o) into both unconfined and confined conditions. The oxidized deposits that underlie the younger and older alluvium throughout most of the Subbasin are 200 to 500 feet thick (Croft, 1968). These consist mainly of deeply weathered, reddish brown, calcareous sandy silt and clay which can be readily identified when present. Beds of coarse sand and gravel are rare, but where present, they commonly contain significant silt and clay. The highly oxidized character of the deposits is the result of deep and prolonged weathering. Many of the easily weathered minerals presumably have altered to clay. Therefore, these deposits have low permeability (Fugro West, 2007).

The oxidized older alluvium unconformably overlies the continental deposits. The beds consist of fine to very coarse sand, gravel, silt and clay derived mainly from granitic rocks of the Sierra Nevada. Beneath the channels of the Kaweah, Tule and Kings rivers, electric logs indicate that the beds are very coarse. In the inter-fan areas in the eastern portions of the Kaweah Subbasin, metamorphic rocks and older sedimentary units contributed to the deposits. In those areas, the beds are not as coarse as the beds beneath the Kaweah, Tule, and Kings rivers. Fine grain deposits occur in the channel of Cross Creek (Fugro West, 2007).

East of SR 99, the contact of the older alluvium with the underlying oxidized continental deposits is well defined in electric logs. Structural contours, based on electric-log data, show the altitude above or below sea level of the base of the unit. The older alluvium thickens irregularly from east to west, most likely due to filling gorges cut by the ancient Tule River in the underlying oxidized continental deposits near Porterville. The base of the deposits occurs approximately 195 feet below land surface near Exeter and declines to 430 feet below land surface near Visalia and the unincorporated community of Goshen.

### **Reduced Older Alluvium – Qoa(r)**

These deposits are saturated with unconfined conditions in the eastern part of the Subbasin and confined in the western part of the Subbasin. Reduced deposits are blue, green, or gray, calcareous, and generally are finer grained than oxidized deposits. Commonly, these deposits have a higher organic content than the oxidized deposits. In some cases, the separation between the oxidized and reduced deposits are identified on well logs based on lithologic color, although such delineation is

subjective. The coarsest grained reduced deposits were laid down in a flood plain or deltaic environment bordering lakes and swamps. Due to a high water table in parts of the eastern portion of the Kaweah Subbasin, the sediments have not been exposed to subaerial weathering conditions. The finest grained reduced sediments were mapped as flood basin, lacustrine, and marsh deposits.

The reduced older alluvium consists mainly of fine to coarse sand, silty sand, and clay that were deposited in a flood plain or deltaic environment. It overlies the continental deposits, interfingers with lacustrine and marsh deposits beneath the Tulare Lake Bed, and interfingers with alluvium, undifferentiated, north of the Tulare Lake Bed. Gravel that occurs in the oxidized older alluvium is generally absent. The deposits are sporadically cemented with calcium carbonate. Those descriptions imply, however, that the calcium carbonate is probably less abundant than in the underlying reduced continental deposits (Fugro West, 2007).

### **Lacustrine and Marsh Deposits – QTI**

These fine-grained deposits generally do not provide reliable groundwater storage, but act as confining to semi-confining zones. The lacustrine and marsh deposits of Pliocene and Pleistocene age consist of blue-green or gray gypsiferous silt, clay, and fine sand that underlie the flood basin deposits and conformably overlie the marine rocks of late Pliocene age. In the subsurface beneath parts of Tulare Lake Bed, these beds extend to about 3,000 feet below land surface. Where the equivalent beds crop out in the Kettleman Hills on the west side of the Valley, they are named the Tulare Formation. Woodring et al. (1940) considered the top of the Tulare Formation to be the uppermost deformed bed. Therefore, by this definition, all the deformed unconsolidated deposits would form the Tulare Formation (Fugro West, 2007).

In the subsurface around the margins of the Tulare Lake Bed, lacustrine and marsh deposits form several clay zones that interfinger with more permeable beds of the continental deposits, alluvium, and older alluvium. Diagnostic fossils and stratigraphic relationships to adjacent deposits indicate these clays are principally of lacustrine origin. Clay zones are generally indicated by characteristic curves on electric logs and thereby facilitate some areal correlations between adjacent logs as shown on the hydrogeologic cross sections (**Figure 4** through **Figure 13**).

As many as six laterally continuous clay zones have locally been defined in the southern Valley. The most prominent of these clay zones is referred to as the Corcoran Clay. It is a member of the Tulare Formation within the Kaweah Subbasin. Clay deposits are nearly impermeable and do not yield significant water to wells (which is generally of poor water quality; Fugro West, 2007). The Corcoran Clay is the largest confining body in the area and underlies about 1,000 square miles west of SR 99. The beds were deposited in a pre-historic lake that occupied the Valley trough which varied from 10 to 40 miles in width and was more than 200 miles in length (Davis et al., 1959). The first wide-scale correlation of the Corcoran Clay was made by Frink and Kues (1954). The Corcoran Clay extends from Tulare Lake Bed to SR 99 and is vertically bifurcated near Goshen. It is about 75 feet thick on average but is approximately 140 feet thick near Corcoran (a city immediately southwest of the Kaweah Subbasin).

### **Continental Deposits – QTc**

Represent the poorly sorted clay, silt, sand, gravel, claystone, shale, siltstone, and conglomerate that grade into the older alluvium and/or underlie older alluvium. These continental deposits are underlain by the Tertiary marine rocks (Tmc).

### **Marine Rocks (Non-water bearing) – Tmc**

Along the eastern border of the Valley, Tertiary rocks, mainly of marine origin, underlie the unconsolidated deposits and overlap the basement complex. This unit may locally include beds of continental origin in the upper part (Croft, 1968). Outcrops of these marine rocks have not been identified in the Subbasin. The Tertiary marine rocks range in age from Eocene to late Pliocene and consist of consolidated to semi-consolidated sandstone, siltstone, and shale. They have traditionally been locally divided into several formations (Park and Weddle, 1959). Since they generally contain poor quality water (brackish and saline connate or dilute connate water) they are treated as one unit (Fugro West, 2007). Historically, the top of the Tmc is considered the effective base of the Subbasin because of the low permeability of Tmc and the general occurrence of brackish to saline water Tmc (B-E, 1972).

### **Basement Complex (non-water bearing) – pT**

The basement complex of pre-Tertiary age consists of metamorphic and igneous rocks. These rocks occur as resistant inliers in the alluvium and as linear ridges in the foothills in the eastern-most portion of the Kaweah Subbasin. In the subsurface, they slope steeply westward from the Sierra Nevada beneath the deposits of Cretaceous age and younger rocks that compose the Central Valley fill. Escarpments interpreted as buried fault scarps are found along the eastern portion of Subbasin associated with the Rocky Hill fault. West of the escarpments, the slope of the basement complex steepens (Fugro West, 2007).

While the basement complex is considered to be non-water bearing in most areas, it is fractured and present at shallow depths in the eastern portion of the Kaweah Subbasin. Areas of Lindsay, Strathmore, and Ivanhoe and in the intermontane valleys are penetrated by many water wells. Near Farmersville and Exeter, the basement complex forms a broad, gently westward-sloping shelf overlain by 100 to 1,000 feet of unconsolidated deposits (Fugro West, 2007).

## **2.2.2 Geologic Features that Affect Groundwater Flow in the Kaweah Subbasin**

According to CDWR's Bulletin 118 (2003), there are no reported groundwater barriers restricting horizontal flow in and out of the Kaweah Subbasin. However, the Rocky Hill fault zone as shown on **Figure 3** and **Figure 5** is not believed to affect groundwater flow within of the Subbasin. While, in the eastern portion of the Subbasin, the Rocky Hill fault offsets pre-Eocene deposits and may locally offset older alluvial deposits. These offsets are not known to disrupt groundwater flow. The linear alignment of ridges in this area generally define the fault line. Lithology data from boreholes along Cross Section B (**Figure 5**) suggest that older alluvium may be offset or vary in thickness across the Rocky Hill fault. While previous studies (Fugro West, 2007) suggested that the hydrologic connection of the oxidized alluvial aquifer may be restricted near the Rocky Hill fault, evidence of such restriction has not been noted by groundwater managers.

## **2.2.3 Lateral Boundaries of the Subbasin**

The Kaweah Subbasin (Basin Number 5-022.11<sup>1</sup>) is situated within the Tulare Lake Hydrologic Region of the overall San Joaquin River Basin (Basin Number 5-022). The Kaweah Subbasin has a

---

<sup>1</sup> As defined in CDWR Bulletin 118 2016

surface area of approximately 441,000 acres (696 square miles) (CDWR, 2003). The lateral boundaries of the Subbasin are defined by various jurisdictional and geographical segments as shown on **Figure 14**. Crystalline bedrock of the Sierra Nevada foothills defines the eastern boundary of the Subbasin while the other three sides of the Subbasin are politically, but not geologically, bounded by the following Subbasins:

Kings Groundwater Subbasin on the North

Tule Groundwater Subbasin on the South

Tulare Lake Groundwater Subbasin on the West

The political boundaries do not coincide with natural features that affect groundwater flow. Groundwater generally flows from natural recharge at higher elevations from the Sierra Nevada, west through the Subbasin to the Tulare Lake Groundwater Subbasin along the West boundary. Although groundwater flow is generally from northeast to southwest, there are some northern and southern areas where the flow direction is from east to west. These conditions indicate that there is a limited amount of underflow between Kaweah, Kings, and Tule Groundwater Subbasins.

## 2.2.4 Bottom of the Subbasin

The effective base of the Subbasin corresponds with the base of freshwater. This is generally defined as the elevation below which total dissolved solids are greater than 2,000 milligrams per liter (mg/l) (Bertoldi et al, 1991). The top of the Tmc has historically been used as the effective base of the Kaweah aquifer system because of its low permeability and general occurrence of brackish to saline water (B-E, 1972). However, based on abundant water quality data from wells throughout the area, the current designation of the base of freshwater is established as the base of the Tulare Formation, which is several hundred feet above the top of the Tmc in most places. This designation is based on two factors: (a) recent review of well completion reports for wells drilled within the last decade and (b) the opinions of groundwater managers and hydrogeologists working in this and adjacent basins.

The range of elevations of the effective base of the alluvial aquifer systems varies within the Subbasin from as deep as 1,100 feet below sea level in the western portion of the Subbasin near Corcoran, as indicated in B-E (1972) and Fugro West (2007), to as shallow as 50 feet below sea level east of the Rocky Hill fault (coinciding with the depth to crystalline bedrock) in the eastern portion of the Subbasin. The effective base of the aquifer system as shown on **Figure 15** and throughout the geologic cross sections. The depth to crystalline bedrock to the east of Rocky Hill fault marks the eastern effective bottom of the basin (**Figure 4** through **Figure 13**).

## 2.2.5 Principal Aquifers and Aquitards of the Subbasin

Groundwater in the Kaweah Subbasin occurs primarily in an alluvial aquifer system that is present throughout the area. In the central and western parts of the Subbasin, the alluvial aquifer system consists of an upper unconfined zone (Upper Aquifer System [UAS]) above the Corcoran Clay and a lower confined zone (Lower Aquifer System [LAS]) below the Corcoran Clay. In the eastern portions of the Subbasin, the Corcoran Clay is not present, and the aquifer system consists of a single merged aquifer zone (Single Aquifer System [SAS]) that is unconfined or semi-confined. **Table 2** provides a summary of the Hydrostratigraphy of the Subbasin.

**Table 2: Hydrostratigraphy of Kaweah Subbasin**

| Relative Depth | Kaweah Subbasin Hydrostratigraphy                                              |                                                                                          | Equivalent Geology                                                                                |      | General Characteristics                  |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------|
|                | West                                                                           | East                                                                                     | West                                                                                              | East |                                          |
| Shallow        | Upper Aquifer System (unconfined to semi-confined) (thickness 200 to 400 ft)   | Principal Aquifer A/B (Merged Zone) (semiconfined with depth) (thickness 300 to 1000 ft) | Younger Alluvium – Qya<br>Oxidized Older Alluvium – Qoa(o)                                        |      | Qoa is the major aquifer of the Subbasin |
|                | Principal confining unit (modified Corcoran “E” Clay) (thickness 60 to 200 ft) |                                                                                          | Lacustrine and marsh deposits – QTI:<br>Corcoran Clay Member                                      |      |                                          |
| Deep           | Lower Aquifer System (confined) (thickness 500 to 1000 ft)                     |                                                                                          | Oxidized Older Alluvium – Qoa(o)<br>Reduced Older Alluvium – Qoa(r)<br>Continental Deposits - QTc |      |                                          |

### 2.2.5.1 Formation Names

The primary aquifer system in the Subbasin is made up of unconsolidated deposits of Holocene, Pleistocene, and Pliocene age, younger and older alluvium, and continental deposits. The aquifer system is split in the western and central Subbasin by confining fine-grained beds of the Tulare lake bed or the Corcoran Clay member of the Tulare Formation. These confining beds may also include flood-basin and lacustrine deposits. The Corcoran Clay confining bed grades eastward until it effectively thins and becomes either absent or discontinuous. The split aquifer is merged as a single aquifer zone of alluvium and continental deposits made up of coarser material derived from the Sierra Nevada.

#### Upper Aquifer System (UAS)

The UAS is present above the Corcoran Clay in the western and central portions of the Subbasin. It is made up of the following:

Flood-basin deposits (Qb) consisting of poorly permeable silt, clay, and fine sand with groundwater of poor quality, and

Younger alluvium (Qya) consisting of beds of moderately to highly permeable sand and silty sand, and

Older alluvium (Qoa[o]) which is moderately to highly permeable and is the major productive aquifer horizon in the Subbasin.

#### Aquitard

The upper aquifer system is underlain by an aquitard (Corcoran Clay or lacustrine and marsh deposits [QTI]) consisting of blue, green, or gray silty clay and fine sand. The Corcoran Clay



separates the upper aquifer from the lower confined aquifer and underlies the western half of the Subbasin at depths ranging from about 200 to 500 feet (Jennings, 2010). In the eastern portion of the Subbasin, where the Corcoran Clay becomes thin, discontinuous or absent, groundwater occurs in a merged Aquifer A/B under unconfined and semiconfined conditions.

The areas between the easterly edge of the Corcoran Clay and the Rocky Hill fault contain groundwater in the merged SAS in both unconfined and semi-confined continental deposits underlying the alluvium. East of the Rocky Hill Fault, the aquifer is considered merged and is semi-confined.

### **Lower Aquifer System (LAS)**

The LAS, present in the western and central part of the Subbasin below the Corcoran Clay, is made up of the older alluvium (Qoa[o] and Qoa[r]) which is moderately to highly permeable. The LAS also includes the underlying continental deposits (QTc) where fresh water occurs; however, the majority of aquifer pumping occurs in the older alluvium. The bottom of the lower aquifer is the base of the Tulare Formation.

### **Single Aquifer System**

In the eastern part of the Subbasin, where the Corcoran Clay thins, is discontinuous, or is absent, the upper and lower aquifers are merged into a single aquifer unit that is semiconfined. The merged zone is made up of younger alluvium (Qya), older alluvium (Qoa[o] and Qoa[r]), and continental deposits (QTc) (see *Figure 4* and *Figure 5*).

## **2.2.5.2 Physical Characteristics**

Hydrogeologic parameters of the aquifers and aquitards in the Kaweah Subbasin include average specific yield values for the upper 200 feet of sediments and numerical values of hydraulic conductivity, which are defined below. For the most part, reliable coefficients of storativity (aquifer storage) were documented in technical studies from controlled pumping tests with observation wells. The majority of these studies were carried out in the KDWCD portion, located in the GKGSA and MKGSA areas, of the Subbasin (Fugro West, 2007).

Specific Yield is defined as the volume of water that will drain by gravity from sediments within an aquifer if the regional water table were lowered. Within the Kaweah Subbasin, specific yield has been used to calculate changes of groundwater in storage for comparison to earlier time periods by the “specific yield method” (Fugro West, 2007; Fugro Consultants, 2016). Specific yield values ranged from about 6.5 percent to as high as 13.7 percent. The average specific yield of the deposits within the 10- to 200-foot-depth range is 9.9 percent, slightly below the Valley-wide average of 10.3 percent, but considerably above the average specific yield of any of the inter-stream storage units (Fugro Consultants, 2016). DWR estimated that the average specific yield for the Subbasin is 10.8 percent (DWR internal data; Davis, 1959). Sand and gravel together make up 25.6 percent of the total thickness, which is slightly below the Valley-wide average of 28 percent. Eighty percent of these coarse-grained deposits are reported as sand, twenty percent as gravel (Fugro West, 2007).

Hydraulic Conductivity is “a measure of the capacity for a rock or soil to transmit water” (Aqtesoly, 2016). Hydraulic conductivity values and storage coefficients for the entire Central Valley were compiled by Bertoldi et al. (1991). Efficiency tests for several hundred wells within the Tule and

Kaweah Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies  
Basin Setting Components

Kaweah Subbasins were converted to well-specific capacity data, from which a single horizontal hydraulic conductivity value was assigned to each section (KDWCD, 2012; Fugro West, 2007). A range of hydraulic conductivity values are present, reflecting the broad geographic area of the entire Valley. The broad range of values, which span several orders of magnitude within the Kaweah Subbasin, reflect a heterogeneous mixture of aquifers, aquitards, and aquicludes. The horizontal hydraulic conductivity values range from approximately 1 gallon per day per foot squared (gpd/ft<sup>2</sup>) for the confined aquifer west of SR 99 to as high as 1,000 gpd/ft<sup>2</sup> in the semi-confined aquifer in the eastern half part of the Kaweah Subbasin (Fugro West, 2007).

Based upon SCE (Southern California Edison) pump test reports, which provide the “specific capacity” (i.e., the gallons per minute pumped per foot of drawdown) for tested wells, representative values of regional and local hydraulic conductivity were calculated. While these data are dependent on the manner of well drilling and development, age of the well, well design, and a variety of other factors, the results are considered representative for the purposes of this study. The hydraulic properties of the principal aquifers within the Kaweah Subbasin are presented on **Table 3** (based on Fugro West, 2007).

**Table 3: Aquifer Properties**

| <b>Kaweah Subbasin Hydrostratigraphy</b> | <b>Associated Deposits</b>                      | <b>Average Thickness of Saturated Aquifer (feet)</b>       | <b>Average Hydraulic Conductivity (gpd/ft<sup>2</sup>)</b> |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Western Side</b><br>Upper Aquifer     | Older alluvial deposits                         | 150                                                        | 250                                                        |
|                                          | Lower Aquifer                                   | Younger continental deposits<br>Older continental deposits | 150<br>800                                                 |
| Corcoran Clay                            | Corcoran Clay and Lacustrine and Marsh Deposits | 80 to 100                                                  | <1                                                         |
| <b>Eastern Side</b><br>Single Aquifer    | Older alluvium (oxidized)                       | 250                                                        | 500                                                        |
|                                          | Older alluvium (reduced)                        | 250                                                        | 250                                                        |
|                                          | Younger continental deposits                    | 150                                                        | 150                                                        |
|                                          | Older continental deposits                      | 800                                                        | 70                                                         |

Source: Modified from Fugro West, 2007

### **2.2.5.3 Structural Properties that Restrict Groundwater Flow**

The Corcoran Clay is the most significant subsurface feature in the Kaweah Subbasin affecting the occurrence and movement of groundwater. The Corcoran Clay is a relatively impervious stratum, the eastern edge of which follows generally a north-south line about two to three miles east of SR 99. The Corcoran Clay dips to the west and usable groundwater is found both above and below this stratum.

While there is significant uncertainty about the completion of most wells in the Subbasin, it is generally suspected that wells located within the Corcoran Clay area are, for the most part, perforated in and pump from the confined aquifer system (Fugro West, 2007). The heterogeneity of aquifer properties in the Subbasin and known presence of several interfingering aquitards in the west part of the Subbasin complicate the separation of water level data representative of the confined or unconfined aquifer systems. Through 1988, annual “pressure” system water level maps (prepared by DWR) suggested that the water levels in the unconfined system and the pressure system differed by no more than 20 feet and were both substantially above the Corcoran Clay. The water level data demonstrates similar water levels between the two aquifer systems, with considerable inter-aquifer groundwater flow occurring between the two systems (via wells with perforations in both systems).

The Rocky Hill Fault disrupts pre-Eocene deposits and may locally penetrate older alluvial deposits. The fault does not offset younger alluvium (based on water level data) and does not appear to constitute a horizontal barrier to groundwater flow (CDWR, 2003; Fugro Consultants, 2007).

### **2.2.5.4 General Water Quality of Principal Aquifers**

The Subbasin aquifer system consists of unconsolidated marine and continental deposits of Pliocene, Pleistocene, and Holocene age. The eastern half of the Subbasin consists of three stratigraphic layers: continental deposits, older alluvium, and younger alluvium (Belitz and Burton, 2012). Continental deposits from the Pliocene and Pleistocene age are poorly permeable. The major aquifer of the Subbasin is the older alluvium. The older and younger alluvium are moderately to highly permeable. The western half of the Subbasin is less permeable, and the groundwater aquifer is confined by the Corcoran Clay layer. The remainder of this section provides a summary of several

key constituents including: arsenic; nitrate; sodium; chloride; uranium 1,2,3 – Trichloropropane (TCP); and Tetrachloroethylene (PCE). These constituents are known water quality concerns in the Subbasin.

In the Southeast San Joaquin Valley, arsenic is the constituent which most frequently occurs at concentrations above the drinking water standard (maximum contaminant level [MCL] = 10 ppb) in the primary aquifers (Burton and Belitz, 2012). Arsenic concentrations greater than 5 parts per billion (ppb) are primarily located within the western part of the Subbasin (*Figure 68*). Wells evaluated in the eastern portion of the Subbasin rarely have arsenic detections. However, wells that do have detections are at concentrations less than 5 ppb. United States Geological Survey (USGS) reports indicate that wells constructed deeper than 250 feet tend to have higher arsenic levels; and these wells tend to be in the western portion of the Subbasin where wells are commonly deeper (*Figure 69*).

Nitrate is commonly detected throughout the Kaweah Subbasin with concentrations commonly higher than 8 parts per million (ppm). Wells in the eastern portion of the Subbasin have shown increasing trends over the past several years (*Figure 70*). Shallow wells have higher nitrate levels than wells deeper than 250 feet, because nitrate is a surface contaminant that primarily impacts shallower groundwater. Generalized water level contour maps were used to determine if changing water levels corresponds with increasing nitrate concentrations (*Figure 72*). Sufficient data were not available to determine if nitrate is migrating into the deeper aquifer. Overall, nitrate detections are prevalent throughout the Subbasin, with highest concentrations in the eastern portion.

A total of 21 contaminated sites have been identified in the Subbasin. There is a large PCE plume located in the city of Visalia shown on *Figure 76*. A city-wide investigation, lead by California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC), began in 2007 to determine the responsible party and the extent of the PCE plume. Nine sites are involved in this ongoing investigation (*Figure 77*). Management actions are currently in place through the DTSC agreement with California Water Service (Cal Water) to limit these surface contaminants from spreading further in the aquifer.

Sodium and chloride levels were detected in a small portion of the wells within the Subbasin (*Figure 81*). Sodium concentrations above the Agricultural Water Quality Goal of 69 ppm were detected in 13 wells. Chloride concentrations above the Agricultural Water Quality Goal of 106 ppm were detected in five wells. Without sufficient well construction reports or depth to water level data, it is difficult to determine if there is a correlation between the two. Overall, the common water quality issues for this Subbasin are arsenic, nitrate, TCP, PCE, sodium, uranium, and chloride. More data gathering such as through a monitoring program would be beneficial to gain a better understanding between these correlations.

### **2.2.5.5 Primary Use of Aquifers**

The Kaweah Subbasin covers an area of 441,000 acres and has been highly developed with about 322,000 acres devoted to a variety of irrigated crops and approximately 53,000 acres of urbanized area (USDA, 2018).

At present, about 1,076,400 AF of water (surface and groundwater) per year are delivered for irrigation, municipal, and industrial uses. Water used for irrigated agriculture comprises more than 94 percent of the total water use, or 1,007,400 Acre-feet per year (AFY). Irrigation requirements are met from both surface and groundwater sources, while municipal and industrial supplies are

Kaweah Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies  
Basin Setting Components

obtained mostly from groundwater. Likewise, groundwater is the main source of water for small to large animal farms and residential dwellings in unincorporated parts of the Subbasin that are not served by municipal or small community water systems. This includes dairies and the non-agricultural ranchette properties throughout the Subbasin. The public water agencies and districts located within the Subbasin include the following:

- City of Woodlake
- City of Exeter
- City of Tulare
- Consolidated Peoples Ditch Company
- Ivanhoe Public Utilities District
- City of Lindsay
- Exeter Irrigation District
- Evans Ditch Company
- Ivanhoe Irrigation District
- Kaweah-Delta Water Conservation District
- Kings River Conservation District
- Kings County Water District
- Lakeside Irrigation Water District
- Lindmore Irrigation District
- Lindsay-Strathmore Irrigation District
- Strathmore Public Utilities District
- St. Johns Water District
- Tulare Irrigation District
- Stone Corral Water District
- Lewis Creek Water District

Private water agencies within the Subbasin include the following:

- California Water Service within Visalia, Goshen
- Goshen Ditch Company
- Evans Ditch Company
- Modoc Ditch Company

Kaweah Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies  
Basin Setting Components

- Melga Canal Company
- Settlers Ditch Company
- Corcoran Irrigation Company
- Wutchumna Water Company
- West Goshen Mutual Water Company
- Longs Canal Company
- Hamilton Ditch Company
- Sweeney Ditch Company
- Mathews Ditch Company
- Uphill Ditch Company
- Sentinel Butte Water Utilities Company
- Farmers Ditch Company
- Fleming Ditch Company
- Lemon Cove Ditch Company
- Oakes Ditch Company
- Persian Ditch Company
- Tulare Irrigation Company
- Elk Bayou Ditch Company
- Pratt Mutual Water Company

## 2.2.6 Geologic Cross Sections

Geologic cross sections depicting the structural geology and hydrologic units of the Subbasin were created based on historical reports and lithologic data from over 5,000 driller's logs and various existing geologic maps (Davis et al., 1957; Croft, 1968; B-E, 1972; Bertoldi et al, 1991; Page, 1986). Cross Sections A through J (*Figure 4* through *Figure 13*), provide the following information:

- Relative depths and screened intervals of production wells
- Lithology
- Geophysical log profiles
- Topography from the USGS digital elevation model (DEM)
- Interpreted elevation of the top of the Corcoran clay surface

- Effective base of the alluvial aquifer system

The geologic cross sections were constructed by a professional geologist. The cross sections are presented with uniform vertical exaggeration to more clearly present the subsurface data. The locations of the cross sections are shown on the map in **Figure 3**.

These cross sections are based on interpretations of Fugro West (2007; **Figure 4** through **Figure 9**) with minor modifications to the elevation of the “Effective Base of Fresh Water System.” The original Fugro West cross sections were extended to include the entire Subbasin based on newly acquired well log data. **Figure 10** through **Figure 13** in the EKGSA portion of the Subbasin are based on published cross sections (USBR, 1949; Davis et. al., 1959, and Croft and Gordon, 1968).

Cross sections demonstrate in the eastern portion of the Subbasin, the Rocky Hill fault disrupts pre-Eocene deposits and may locally penetrate older alluvial deposits. The linearity of the ridges in this area defines the fault line. The Rocky Hill fault does not offset younger alluvium based on water level data (Croft, 1968; Fugro West, 2007). The primary east-west geologic cross sections (**Figure 4** through **Figure 6**) indicate a thickening section of unconsolidated deposits to the west across the Subbasin. For the most part, regional folding has little effect on the patterns of groundwater flow within the Subbasin or at the political Subbasin boundary. The relative relationship between the “Effective Base of Fresh Water System” within the Continental Deposits (Qtc) and the marine rocks is evident in many of these cross sections. The several hundred feet between the marine rocks and the “Effective Base of Fresh Water System” is comprised of sedimentary deposits containing saline water.

The cross sections within the EKGSA’s area (**Figure 10** through **Figure 13**) show the relative depth of the aquifer materials in the area, which are underlain by marine rocks and/or basement complex. These cross sections are relatively short to be presented at similar scales for easy comparison to **Figure 4** through **Figure 9**.

## **2.2.7 Physical Characteristics**

### **2.2.7.1 Surficial geology**

As presented on **Figure 2**, the rocks that outcrop in the Subbasin include a basement complex of pre-Tertiary age consisting of consolidated metamorphic and igneous rocks to the east and unconsolidated deposits of Holocene, Pliocene, and Pleistocene age throughout the remainder of the Subbasin. Consolidated marine rocks of Pliocene age and older do not crop out in this area but are penetrated by wells in the subsurface (Jennings, 2010; Croft, 1968; Fugro West, 2007).

### **2.2.7.2 Soil recharge characteristics**

Obtaining information on soil recharge characteristics in the Subbasin is important in understanding natural recharge to the groundwater system and for siting locations for artificial recharge projects. The University of California at Davis (UC Davis), in conjunction with the University of California Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources, developed the Soil Agricultural Groundwater Banking Index (SAGBI). The SAGBI is a composite evaluation of groundwater recharge feasibility on agricultural land (also called Irrigation Field Flooding). The following five parameters are incorporated into the Index:

1. Deep percolation is dependent upon the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the limiting layer.
2. Root zone residence time estimates drainage within the root zone shortly after water application.
3. Topography is scored according to slope classes based on ranges of slope percent.
4. Chemical limitations are quantified using the electrical conductivity (EC) of the soil.
5. Soil surface condition is identified by the soil erosion factor and the sodium adsorption ratio.

Proximity to a water conveyance system is not a factor considered in the SAGBI composite evaluation. Each factor was scored on a range, rather than discretely, and weighted according to significance. Adjustments were then made to reflect soil modification by deep tillage (i.e., shallow hard pan is assumed to have been removed by historic farming activities) to create a modified SAGBI. Ultimately, SAGBI seeks to categorize recharge potential according to risk of crop damage at the recharge site. Usefulness of the index is diminished when evaluating locations for dedicated recharge basins. In these cases, a soil profile illustrating deep percolation potential may prove to be more useful. As is the case with any model, the SAGBI is best applied in conjunction with other available data and on-site evaluation.

*Figure 16* illustrates the modified SAGBI for the Subbasin which indicates that a majority of the land within the Subbasin is favorable for recharge. This model assumes that hardpans have been largely removed by previous farming practices. Hardpans are still extensive within the EKGSA, so this model should be considered in conjunction with the unmodified SAGBI. It is locally well known that surface recharge is ineffective in the EKGSA area, but water introduced deep enough into the strata infiltrates easily in those areas identified in the modified SAGBI as “good.” Soils in the Subbasin were categorized by the National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS), which indicate that the soils are mostly of fine- to course-loamy in texture. As shown on the soils map in *Figure 18*, the soils along the Lower Kaweah and St. Johns rivers, as well as those along Cottonwood, Yokohl, and Lewis creeks are the coarsest, whereas most of the remainder of the Subbasin is comprised mostly of fine to fine-loamy soil.

The presented data are based on a UC Davis study to identify potential areas favorable for enhanced groundwater recharge projects. Those projects are discussed below.

### **2.2.7.3 Delineation of recharge areas, potential recharge areas, and discharge areas, including springs, seeps, and wetlands**

#### **Natural Recharge Areas**

Natural recharge in the Subbasin is primarily derived from seepage from the Kaweah and St. Johns rivers, and intermittent streams. Seepage of water from rivers, streams, irrigation canals, and irrigation water applied in excess of plant and soil-moisture requirements constitute the principal sources of groundwater recharge to the aquifers. Direct precipitation contributes minor quantities of water to these aquifers (Croft and Gordon, 1968).

Potential recharge areas are presented in *Figure 16* as part of the soil map in support of potential future groundwater recharge projects. The data presented are the result of a study focused on the



possibilities of using fallow agricultural land as (temporary) percolation basins during periods when excess surface water is available. The UC Davis study developed a methodology to determine and assign an index value to agricultural lands (i.e., SAGBI). The SAGBI analysis incorporates the following five important agricultural factors into the analysis: deep percolation, root zone residence time, topography, chemical limitations (salinity), and soil surface conditions. Notably, the data presented show the unmodified SAGBI data, which do not include areas that would benefit from the deep ripping of soils to a depth of 6 feet.

### **Potential Areas for Artificial Recharge**

Potential artificial recharge areas can be identified using the soil data shown on **Figure 16** and **Figure 18**. These maps provide a regional assessment of recharge potential and can be useful for initial screening. Local permeability, geologic structure, and an overall lack of suitable land limit the recharge potential in many areas of the Subbasin, particularly in the eastern portion (USBR, 1948). The map in **Figure 16** shows areas that are categorized as somewhat conducive to successful groundwater recharge projects including areas categorized as: Excellent, Good, Moderately Good and Moderately Poor. The map includes the existing recharge ponds for reference, many of which have been recharging groundwater for several decades. The results of the analysis in the Subbasin show that areas surrounding portions of the Lower Kaweah and St. Johns rivers, as well as portions of the Cottonwood Creek on the east side of the Subbasin are “Excellent” areas for agricultural recharge projects. “Good” and “Moderately Good” are present throughout all three GSAs in the Subbasin.

Existing groundwater recharge basins are locally present throughout the Subbasin for purposes of augmenting natural groundwater recharge. The supply to each recharge basin is variable from year to year. The northeast portion of the Subbasin is most suitable for artificial recharge, and the southwest portion is likewise fairly suitable. However, the northwest and southeast portion of the Subbasin are generally unfavorable, although there are some areas of moderate permeability in each (Provost and Pritchard, 2010).

### **Discharge Areas**

East of McKay Point, the Kaweah River is a gaining stream, meaning that it derives some of its flow from groundwater that seeps upward into the riverbed. There are currently no other known groundwater discharges at ground surface (springs, seeps, etc.) originating in the area. Groundwater level maps will be presented in the Current and Historic Groundwater Conditions chapter of the EKGSA Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP). Other groundwater discharges include groundwater pumping and subsurface fluxes across basin boundaries. These topics are addressed in **Section 2.4**.

### **Seeps, Springs, and Wetlands**

Areas indicated as being wetlands in the National Wetland Inventory are illustrated in **Figure 17**. Some areas of freshwater emergent wetlands are present in the eastern margins of the EKGSA, where small waterways come down from the foothills. Many small freshwater ponds are located within the EKGSA, the largest of which is located northwest of the junction of SR 137 and SR 65.

Areas identified as being potential Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDEs) are presented in **Figure 19**. The information presented originates from data compiled by the Nature Conservancy,

which used vegetative cover and historic maps to develop a statewide map showing the locations of potential GDEs. The locations of these potential GDEs and hydrographs for the Subbasin indicate that the vegetation of these areas are dependent surface water flows, rather than shallow groundwater.

#### **2.2.7.4 Surface water bodies**

*Figure 21* depicts the major surface water features within the Subbasin, such as natural channels, man-made channels (ditches), and lakes.

##### **Natural Channels**

The Kaweah River rises in the Sierra Nevada at an elevation of over 12,000 feet and drains a watershed area of about 630 square miles above the foothill line. Terminus Reservoir, located about 3-1/2 miles east of the easterly Subbasin boundary, has a tributary drainage area of about 560 square miles, which produces about 95 percent of the total runoff of the watershed. Seepage from the river contributes to recharge within the Subbasin.

Dry Creek and Yokohl Creek are tributaries entering the Kaweah River below Terminus Reservoir and produce significant quantities of water only during flood periods. Runoff in Kaweah River is largely retained within the Subbasin and only in infrequent years of exceptionally large runoff is there escape to Tulare Lake bed. Since completion of Terminus Dam and Reservoir in 1961, seasonal storage of Kaweah River flows has been provided, which assists in regulation to irrigation demand schedules. Other than maintenance of a minimum pool for recreation, no carryover storage is provided in the reservoir.

At McKay Point, the Kaweah River divides into the St. Johns River and Lower Kaweah River branches. Water is diverted from the St. Johns and Lower Kaweah rivers and distributed through a complex system of natural channels and canals owned or operated by numerous agencies and entitlement holders within the subbasin, all of which have established rights to the use of water from the Kaweah River.

The St. Johns River, from McKay Point, flows northwesterly through the northern part of the Subbasin to a point approximately 2 miles east of SR 99 where it changes course and flows in a southwesterly direction and is joined by Cottonwood Creek. Prior to reaching SR 99 at the confluence of Cottonwood Creek, the St. Johns River becomes Cross Creek. River flows at this point are diverted into Lakeside Ditch for irrigation use by Lakeside Irrigation Water District and Lakeside Ditch Company. Corcoran Irrigation District and other Tulare Lake water users divert flows from Cross Creek into Lakelands Canal No. 2. During periods of flooding, river flows continue in the Cross Creek channel into Tulare Lake bed.

A total of about 180,000 acres can receive irrigation water from the St. Johns River through the facilities of 15 entities. It is estimated that on the average about 142,000 AF/WY was diverted from the St. Johns River between 1981 and 1999.

The principal diversion works from the St. Johns River in downstream order are as follows:

- Longs Canal
- Ketchum Ditch

Kaweah Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies  
Basin Setting Components

- Tulare Irrigation District Main Intake Canal
- Mathews Ditch
- Uphill Ditch
- Modoc Ditch
- St. Johns Ditch
- Goshen Ditch
- Lakeside Ditch
- Lakelands Canal No. 2

Water is diverted from the Friant-Kern Canal to Tulare Irrigation District (TID) at a large Parshall flume (a flow measurement device) and into the St. Johns River. In addition, there are several riparian users, with the principals being the Fisher & Harrell Ranch in the lower reach of the St. Johns River east of SR 99 and Basile Ranch, west of the highway.

The Lower Kaweah River, below McKay Point, conveys water to a series of distributary channels and canals throughout the central and southerly portions of the Subbasin. Outflow from the Subbasin occurs through Mill Creek to Cross Creek and from Elk Bayou to the Tule River in the southeasterly portion of the Subbasin.

About 126,000 acres can receive irrigation water from the Lower Kaweah River system through the facilities of 10 entities. The principal diversions from the Lower Kaweah River below McKay Point in downstream order are listed below.

- Hamilton Ditch
- Hanna Ranch
- Consolidated Peoples Ditch
- Deep Creek
- Crocker Cut
- TIC Main Intake Canal
- Fleming Ditch
- Packwood Creek
- Oakes Ditch
- Evans Ditch

- Persian and Watson

A turnout on the Friant-Kern Canal provides for releases directly into the Lower Kaweah River. The Ketchum Ditch, which diverts water from the St. Johns River, discharges into the Lower Kaweah channel.

### **Man-made canals and ditches**

Surface water is delivered from the natural rivers and imported sources through a combination of pipes as well as man-made canals and ditches. Within the East Kaweah GSA, all surface water deliveries are conveyed through piped systems with the single exception of the Wutchumna Ditch, which is the principal water course supplying supplies water to the Ivanhoe Irrigation District. The ditch, which flows parallel to and slightly north of the St. Johns River, diverts water from the Kaweah River about 1.5 miles above McKay Point and is operated by the Wutchumna Water Company. The Friant-Kern Canal, managed by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), runs the length of the EKGSA, generally following the eastern border. East of the City of Lindsay it turns south and runs through the interior of the EKGSA, skirting Strathmore and continuing to the south.

Within the remainder of the Kaweah Subbasin, principal man-made conveyance system is the Main Intake Canal of the TID, which delivers comingled Kaweah River and Central Valley Project (CVP) waters for use in the TID. TID also delivers water through the Cameron Creek and Packwood Creeks below the Tagus Evans Ditch. Within the Tulare Irrigation District, the largest entitlement holder within the Kaweah Subbasin, there are a total of approximately 300 miles of unlined canals and ditches, 30 miles of piped conveyances and ¼ mile of lined canals (TID, 2012).

The headgates (diversions) from the Kaweah and St. Johns Rivers discussed in the previous section are conveyed from the headgate to the crops within the entitlement holder service areas by hundreds of miles of ditches (**Figure 21**).

Several ditch companies divert water from the Lower Kaweah River, the principal ones are listed below:

- Consolidated Peoples, Farmers, and Elk Bayou Ditch Companies
- Mathews
- Jennings
- Uphill
- Modoc
- Goshen
- Lakeside Ditch Companies

TID, Fleming, Oakes, Evans, Watson, and Persian Ditch Companies receive water from both the Lower Kaweah and St. Johns Rivers. A schematic diagram of the Kaweah system is presented as **Figure 42**.

### **2.2.7.5 Source and point of delivery for imported water supplies**

Imported water within the Kaweah Subbasin is delivered from both the CVP and Kings River systems, which have provided approximately 170,900 AFY on average over the historical period. These supplemental sources of water supply have been imported to the Subbasin to lands within the boundaries of the Subbasin from as early the late 1800s from the Kings River, which is currently delivered to the west portion of the Kaweah Subbasin into Lakeside Irrigation Water District. An additional source of supplemental supply to lands located within the Subbasin in the early 1950s was made available from the CVP, which is delivered through the Friant-Kern Canal (Fugro Consultants, 2016).

CVP water is diverted to the TID from three turnouts, which are located where Friant-Kern Canal crosses the Tulare Irrigation Main Canal, the St. Johns River channel, and the Lower Kaweah River channel, respectively. In addition, from time to time CVP water has been released into the Kings River channel and from there into canal systems traversing the western portion of the District towards the Lakeside Irrigation Water District. Imported water is delivered to the East Kaweah GSA through approximately 27 turnouts along the Friant-Kern Canal. The locations of the delivery points from the Friant-Kern Canal turnouts and headgates from the Kaweah, St. Johns and Lower Kaweah Rivers are presented on *Figure 21*.

## 2.3 Overview of Existing Monitoring Programs §354.8(c)

---

Groundwater monitoring and management has been underway for many decades in the Kaweah Subbasin. Currently, numerous local agencies are actively involved in the collection, review and evaluation of groundwater data for the purpose of groundwater management and protection. This section describes these monitoring programs. A groundwater management program (GMP) for TID was drafted in 1992 and 2010. The GMP focused on basin management; specifically, groundwater monitoring and sustainability, water quality, land subsidence, and surface water flow. These monitoring programs track the parameters listed below.

- Groundwater Levels
- Groundwater Quality
- Land Subsidence
- Surface Water Flow

### 2.3.1 Existing Groundwater Level Monitoring

The agencies located within the Kaweah Subbasin are involved in several long-term water level measurement program of wells throughout the Subbasin. Twenty-three-member agencies have collaborated and contributed data, which has been compiled and used for this Basin Setting effort. *Table 4* provides a summary of the groundwater level monitoring programs being conducted in each jurisdiction throughout the Subbasin. Groundwater level monitoring locations are shown on *Figure 20*.

Within the Kaweah Subbasin, water level data were compiled using data from DWR's CASGEM program, the three GSAs within the Subbasin and the cooperating agencies are listed below.

- Several cities and communities within the Subbasin
- Kaweah Delta Water Conservation District
- Tulare Irrigation District
- Kings County Water District
- Cal Water (City of Visalia)
- City of Tulare
- Lindmore Irrigation District
- Exeter Irrigation District
- Ivanhoe Irrigation District
- Lindsay-Strathmore Irrigation District
- Stone Corral Irrigation District

In total, more than 1,300 wells have been identified that have water level data. However, only a small percentage of these wells (on the order of 6 percent) have available well construction information (e.g., total depth, casing diameter, screened intervals, lithologic logs, e logs, etc.). Knowledge about

the depth ranges of the screened intervals in the wells is important since there are significant water level differences in the various aquifers. The limited amount of information determining whether the wells are screened exclusively in the aquifers above or below the Corcoran Clay confining unit (i.e., the UAS or LAS, respectively) reduces the number of wells that can be used to create reliable water level contour maps. It is known that some wells are screened in the aquifers both above and below the Corcoran Clay.

Two agencies are known to have installed nested piezometers (i.e., monitoring wells with two or more separate, hydraulically-distinct casings that can measure water levels in different aquifers) in the Subbasin. KDWCD installed four such sets of wells on the west side of the Subbasin within Greater Kaweah GSA, each with separate casings that have screened intervals either above or below the Corcoran Clay. These wells show that water level difference above and below the clay can diverge by as much as 150 feet in this location. This illustrates the point that well construction information is needed to use water level monitoring data. Additionally, TID has installed four paired monitoring wells in the central part of the Subbasin within the Mid-Kaweah GSA.

### **2.3.1.1 Key Wells**

A series of “key wells” have been identified to establish a consistent, long-term source of data to monitor the water levels in the various aquifers over the long-term. Approximately 118 wells have been preliminarily selected as key wells for the Subbasin (location shown on *Figure 20*). The wells were selected based on the following criteria:

1. A long period of record of water level data, generally extending to the present;
2. Adequate information on well construction and aquifer of completion; and
3. Geographically distributed to be representative of all areas throughout the Subbasin to provide data that adequately tracks variations in groundwater levels throughout the area.

The key wells were chosen as a subset of the entire water level monitoring database to adequately represent the Subbasin both laterally and vertically. These key wells were used along with the other monitored wells for the creation of water level contour maps and water level hydrographs. Most of the known wells in the Subbasin are either missing or have limited well construction information. Therefore, the data gap will be addressed with the following the steps below.

1. Further review of acquired well logs;
2. Conducting down-hole video surveys of wells; and
3. Installing additional monitoring wells as funds become available.

While there are limitations associated with using water level data from wells without construction information, we have performed an initial assessment of many of the available wells with a long period of record. This process allowed for the selection of wells that were used for developing an initial understanding of groundwater level variations throughout the Subbasin. It is understood that this snapshot of groundwater conditions is limited based on the unknown completion information about the wells and may change as construction data is obtained in the future. *Table 4* provides a summary of groundwater level monitoring by agency.

**Table 4: Existing Groundwater Level Monitoring Programs in the Kaweah Subbasin**

| Agency                                   | GSA Monitored | Frequency of Monitoring | Period of Record of Monitoring | Types of Wells Monitored | Number of Wells (approximate) | Known Completion of Wells Monitored | Number of Dual Completion Wells | Automated Monitoring |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Alta Irrigation District                 | EK, GK        | Monthly to bi-annually  | 1921 - 2011                    | Ag / Domestic            | 5                             | None                                | None                            | Unknown              |
| Bureau of Reclamation                    | All           | Monthly to bi-annually  | 1924 - 2008                    | Unknown                  | 118                           | 15                                  | Unknown                         | Unknown              |
| Cal Water (City of Visalia)              | MK, GK        | monthly                 | 1971 - 2018                    | Municipal                | 104                           | None                                | Unknown                         | Unknown              |
| City of Lindsay                          | EK            | bi-annually             | 2016 - 2017                    | Municipal                | 3                             | None                                | None                            | Unknown              |
| City of Tulare                           | MK            | Monthly to bi-annually  | 1992 - 2018                    | Municipal                | 30                            | 11                                  | None                            | Unknown              |
| Deer Creek & Tule River Authority        | None?         | Bi-annually             | 2011 - 2018                    | Ag / Domestic            | 1                             | None                                | None                            | Unknown              |
| Department of Water Resources            | All           | Bi-annually             | 1930 - 2016                    | Various                  | 182                           | 7                                   | Unknown                         | Unknown              |
| Exeter Irrigation District               | EK, GK        | Bi-annually             | 1963 - 2016                    | Agricultural             | 40                            | None                                | Unknown                         | Unknown              |
| Ivanhoe Irrigation District              | EK            | Bi-annually             | 1961 - 2014                    | Agricultural             | 36                            | Few to none                         | Unknown                         | Unknown              |
| Kaweah Delta Water Conservation District | GK, MK, (EK?) | Monthly to bi-annually  | 1919 - 2018                    | Agricultural             | 425                           | 30                                  | 4                               | Unknown              |
| Kings County Water District              | GK, MK        | Monthly to bi-annually  | 1963 - 2017                    | Agricultural             | 100                           | 3                                   | Unknown                         | Unknown              |
| Kings River Conservation District        | GK            | Bi-annually             | 2011 - 2018                    | Agricultural             | 6                             | 3                                   | Unknown                         | Unknown              |
| Lakeside Irrigation Water District       | GK, MK        | Bi-annually             | 2012 - 2017                    | Agricultural             | 33                            | 2                                   | Unknown                         | Unknown              |
| Lewis Creek Water District               | EK            | Bi-annually             | 1971 - 2016                    | Agricultural             | 3                             | 1                                   | Unknown                         | Unknown              |
| Lindmore Irrigation District             | EK            | Bi-annually             | 1945 - 2016                    | Agricultural             | 104                           | 1                                   | Unknown                         | Unknown              |
| Lindsay-Strathmore Irrigation District   | EK            | Bi-annually             | 1955 - 2016                    | Agricultural             | 7                             | None                                | Unknown                         | Unknown              |
| Porterville Irrigation District          | EK            | Rarely                  | 1960 - 1978                    | Agricultural             | 1                             | None                                | Unknown                         | Unknown              |
| Stone Corral Irrigation District         | EK            | Bi-annually             | 2006 - 2016                    | Agricultural             | 6                             | 1                                   | Unknown                         | Unknown              |
| Tulare Irrigation District               | MK            | Bi-annually             | 1945 - 2018                    | Agricultural             | 128                           | 5                                   | 4                               | Unknown              |
| Tule River Lower Irrigation District     | EK            | Bi-annually             | 1953 - 2010                    | Agricultural             | 10                            | 1                                   | Unknown                         | Unknown              |

Since the early 1900's, TID has been observing declining groundwater levels in wells they monitor. TID began managing, supplying, and delivering water to growers within their district in 1889. Recorded monitoring of groundwater levels began in the 1940's and demonstrate seasonal fluctuations as well as periods of drought. During a seven-year drought from 1987 to 1995, groundwater levels dropped as much as 50 to 120 feet. Water level recovery was accomplished in 2000, five years after the drought ended. As of 2010, TID measures groundwater levels from approximately 100 wells each spring and fall and plans on installing dedicated monitoring wells to track groundwater levels in unconfined and confined aquifers. Likewise, KDWCD also measures the depths to groundwater in wells in the central KDWCD portion of the Subbasin.

## 2.3.2 Existing Groundwater Quality Monitoring

Groundwater quality monitoring and reporting is currently conducted through numerous public agencies. The following sections provide a summary of databases, programs, and agencies that actively collect groundwater data and information on where the data is stored and how it was used in this Basin Setting. A summary of these programs is provided in *Section 2.2.2.3* as *Table 5*.

### 2.3.2.1 Local Agency Groundwater Monitoring

Many existing, local water level monitoring programs were expanded by local water districts partly in response to Assembly Bill (AB)-3030 groundwater management planning in the mid-1990's, and



subsequent Senate Bill (SB) 1938 compliant GMPs in the mid-2000s. Some district GMPs, such as those prepared by KDWCD and TID, are very detailed in providing subsurface hydrogeology, land use, and historical groundwater extents and fluctuations. Most plans provide a list of monitoring wells, associated well construction, a monitoring program, sampling plan, and an accompanying CASGEM monitoring plan.

In general, water levels and water quality in the Subbasin have been monitored annually, or twice a year where possible, and data reported biennially. Where viable, these monitoring networks will be incorporated into the defined monitoring networks for this Basin Setting and leveraged with monitoring network requirement for the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA).

Water quality is monitored in many wells throughout the Subbasin. TID has a water quality sampling program which collects groundwater samples on a yearly basis from five private agricultural wells. However, this data is confidential to the owners and TID. Other agencies such as the Regional Water Quality Control Board, state and federal Environmental Protection Agency, USGS, SWRCB, City of Tulare, and various neighboring irrigation and water districts monitor groundwater quality in the region. TID collects and reviews data released from these agencies. The goal of the 2010 GMP was to maintain good water quality, specifically for agricultural irrigation, and to consolidate groundwater quality data into a single database (Provost & Pritchard, 2010).

TID water quality is generally excellent for both surface and groundwater supplies. Runoff from the Kaweah River and San Joaquin River is of very good to excellent quality and provides surface water supply and natural recharge for groundwater supply. The City of Tulare 2008 Consumer Confidence Report validates excellent water quality with parameters including: Total dissolved solids ranging from 86-220 ppm; specific conductance ranging from 130-340 uS/cm; and arsenic ranging from 2.1 -10 ppb.

### **2.3.2.2 California Drinking Water Information System Database (SDWIS)**

All public drinking water systems (a system that has 15 or more service connections or regularly serves 25 individuals daily at least 60 days out of the year) are regulated by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) – Division of Drinking Water (DDW) and must demonstrate compliance with State and Federal drinking water standards through a rigorous monitoring and reporting program. Required monitoring for each well within each water system is uploaded to the DDW's database and subsequently available for the public through the State Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS). In addition to providing compliance monitoring data for each regulated water system, other information is available including monitoring frequency, basic facility descriptions, lead and copper sampling, violations and enforcement actions, and consumer confidence reports.

All drinking water systems are required to collect samples, that must include a comprehensive suite of constituents known as the "Title 22" list on a given frequency depending on the constituent and regional groundwater vulnerability. The following is a summary of the minimum sampling frequency for a public water supply well:

General minerals, metals and organics (Synthetic Organic Chemicals and Volatile Organic Compounds) sampling is required every 3 years. If any organics are detected, sampling frequency must be increased to quarterly.

Nitrate is required annually. If nitrate is  $\geq 5$  ppm, then sampling is required quarterly.

If arsenic is  $\geq 5$  ppb, sampling should be increased to quarterly.

Radiological constituents (i.e., gross alpha and uranium) are sampled periodically, depending on historical results: once every 3 years (when initial monitoring is  $\geq \frac{1}{2}$  the MCL); once every 6 years (when initial monitoring is  $\leq \frac{1}{2}$  the MCL), or once every 9 years (when initial monitoring is non-detect).

Public water systems provide the most abundant source of data since the testing requirements are at frequent intervals and data collection began in 1974. All sample results are easily available from the SDWIS database. When using these data to characterize groundwater quality for the Basin Setting, only raw water quality data are considered. It is important to understand that this characterization is not intended to represent water supplied by purveyors because they may provide wellhead treatment to remove or reduce contamination.

### **2.3.2.1 Central Valley Salinity Alternatives for Long-term Sustainability (CV-SALTS)**

CV-SALTS is a collaborative stakeholder driven and managed program to develop sustainable salinity and nitrate management planning for the Central Valley. The program objective is intended to facilitate the salt-reduction and nitrate-reduction implementation strategies recommended in the Salt and Nitrate Management Plan (SNMP) developed in 2017. The strategies are designed to address both legacy and ongoing salt and nitrate accumulation issues in surface and groundwater. The overarching management goals and priorities of the control efforts are: ensure safe drinking water supply; achieve balanced salt and nitrate loading; and implement long-term, managed restoration of impaired water bodies. The program is phased with the primary focus of early actions on nitrate impacts to groundwater drinking water supplies and established specific implementation activities. The Kaweah Subbasin is a Priority 1 basin for nitrate management. Consequently, the nitrate control program schedule is set to begin in 2019.

CV-SALTS will enact a nitrate control program as part of the SNMP which requires forming a management zone as a regulatory option to comply with the requirements of the nitrate program. The management zones will consist of a defined management area to manage nitrates, ensure safe drinking water, and meet applicable water quality objectives. Local management plans will be created to implement the long-term goals of the nitrate control program. As programs are implemented, there will be criteria established within each of the management areas to meet the objectives of their individual programs. While Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program (ILRP) allows for compliance of their regulatory program through coalitions that cover a broad, non-contiguous area based on similar land use, SGMA and CV-SALTS will both require management areas/zones to be contiguous areas regardless of land use.

Both the ILRP and CV-SALTS programs involve permittees and local stakeholders working towards water management objectives set forth by the State. In this regard, collaborative efforts should be made to maximize the resources of each program and provide a more integrated approach to developing local solutions for groundwater management.

### **2.3.2.1 Department of Pesticide Regulation**

The Department of Pesticide Regulations (DPR) Ground Water Protection Program collects and evaluates samples for pesticides to (a) determine if there is a risk of groundwater contamination; (b)

identify areas sensitive to pesticide contamination; and (c) develop mitigation measures to prevent that movement. DPR obtains groundwater sampling data from other public agencies, such as SDWIS, USGS, and Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program (GAMA), and through its own sampling program. Sampling locations and constituents are determined by pesticides used in a region, and from review of pesticide detections reported by other agencies.

Because of their sample selection methodology, DPR typically only collects one sample per well. Repeat sampling is not performed if there are positive detections. Rather, their focus is on validating contamination through their research and sampling program. These data are reported annually along with the actions taken by DPR and the SWRCB to protect groundwater from contamination by agricultural pesticides. Annual reports are reviewed, and contaminant detections are identified in the groundwater quality characterization. In the Kaweah Subbasin, only legacy pesticides (dibromochloropropane (DBCP) and 1,2,3-TCP) are detected in the public water system wells. No pesticides currently in use were identified.

### **2.3.2.1 GeoTracker and EnviroStor Databases**

The SWRCB oversees the GeoTracker database. This database systems allows the SWRCB to house data related to sites that impact or have the potential to impact groundwater quality. Records available on GeoTracker include cleanup sites for Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) sites, Department of Defense sites, and Cleanup Program sites. Other records for various unregulated projects and permitted facilities includes Irrigated Lands, Oil and Gas production, operating Permitted Underground Storage Tanks (USTs), and Land Disposal sites.

GeoTracker is a public and secure portal that can retrieve records and view data sets from multiple SWRCB programs and other agencies through a Google maps GIS interface. This database is useful for the public and can help other regulatory agencies monitor the progress of cases. It also provides a web application tool for secure reporting of lab data, field measurement data, documents, and reports.

The DTSC oversees the EnviroStor database. This data management system tracks cleanup, permitting, enforcement, and investigation efforts at hazardous waste facilities and sites with known contamination or sites where further investigation is warranted by the DTSC. This database only provides reports, inspection activities and enforcement actions completed on or after 2009. Like the GeoTracker database, this is useful for the public and other regulatory agencies to monitor progress of ongoing cases. The primary difference between the two databases is that EnviroStor only houses records for cases that DTSC is the lead regulatory agency, whereas the GeoTracker database houses records to cases from different regulatory agencies, such as at State and local levels. For the Basin Setting, both databases were searched to identify and report on any contamination sites that may have impacts to groundwater quality.

### **2.3.2.2 Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) Program**

The GAMA Program was created by the SWRCB in 2000. It was later expanded by the Groundwater Quality Monitoring Act of 2001 (AB 599). AB 599 required the State Water Board to integrate existing monitoring programs and design new program elements as necessary to monitor and assess groundwater quality. The GAMA Program is based on collaboration among agencies including the State and Regional Water Boards, CDWR, DPR, USGS, and USGS National Water

Information System (NWIS), and Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL). In addition to these state and federal agencies, local water agencies and well owners also participate in this program. The main goals of GAMA are to: improve statewide comprehensive groundwater monitoring; and increase the availability of groundwater quality and contamination information to the public. Monitoring projects in this program are described below.

**GAMA Priority Basin Project:** This project provides a comprehensive groundwater quality assessment to help identify and understand the risks to groundwater. The project started assessing public system wells (deep groundwater resources) in 2002 and shifted focus to shallow aquifer assessments in 2012. Since 2002, the USGS, the project's technical lead, has performed baseline and trend assessments and sampled over 2,900 public and domestic water supply wells that represent 95% of the groundwater resources in California.

**GAMA Domestic Well Project:** This project was conducted between 2002 and 2011 as part of the GAMA Program and sampled over 1,100 private wells in six California counties (Yuba, El Dorado, Tehama, Tulare, San Diego, and Monterey) for commonly detected chemicals. The voluntary participants received analytical test results and fact sheets, and the water quality data was included in the GeoTracker GAMA online database. The Domestic Well Project is currently on hiatus. Data from this project included nitrate concentrations and stable isotopic analysis for 29 domestic wells within the Kaweah Subbasin; these data have been incorporated into the Basin Setting.

**GAMA Technical Hydrogeologic and Data Support:** These efforts have expanded to include several Divisions and Programs at both the SWRCB and the Regional Water Quality Control Boards, other state agencies, and non-governmental organizations. GAMA staff are providing support for the following activities:

- Hydrogeologic analyses to evaluate drinking water sources
- Development of geothermal well and water well standards
- Technical support for state actions involving groundwater
- Hydrogeologic analysis for desalination projects
- Technical assistance for developing standard operating procedures for grant projects
- High-level Geographic Information System (GIS) projects
- Source water protection planning
- Antidegradation in groundwater planning

Although these GAMA activities were provided at a statewide level, Kaweah-specific groundwater information was used for this Basin Setting.

### **2.3.2.1      *Irrigated Lands Regulatory Program (ILRP)***

The ILRP was initiated in 2003 with a focus of protecting surface waters. Groundwater regulations were added in 2012. ILRP was implemented to protect receiving water bodies from impairment

associated with agricultural runoff, tile drain flows, and storm water runoff from irrigated fields. Elements of this program that overlap with SGMA requirements are the monitoring programs focused on identifying groundwater impairment associated with irrigated agriculture.

Currently, the program has focused on sampling surface waters. Although groundwater regulations were implemented in 2012, data collection is not scheduled to begin until Fall 2018. Throughout the Central Valley, ILRP Coalitions and other participating water agencies are coordinating their efforts as the Central Valley Groundwater Monitoring Collaborative. The Kaweah Basin Water Quality Association (an ILRP Coalition) represents a large area of irrigated agriculture within the Kaweah Subbasin.

The Coalition's Comprehensive Groundwater Quality Management Plan identified areas where groundwater is vulnerable to degradation that is caused by agricultural irrigation practices. The Groundwater Trend Monitoring Work Plan, Phase II outlines the Coalition's compliance strategies which include continuing to educate their members on management practices that are protective of water quality; reporting on management practices that are actively used; and an annual sampling program to track nitrate level trends in groundwater.

The focus of ILRP's groundwater regulation is to track nitrate level trends and determine if current management practices are protecting groundwater from further degradation. The SWRCB's objective is to eventually restore nitrate concentrations to levels below the drinking water standard of 10 parts per million (mg/L, as nitrogen). Data collected and reported as a part of ILRP are provided to the SWRCB and are available in the GAMA database for download and use. Groundwater sampling will collect samples annually from shallow domestic wells (<600-ft deep). As the program progresses, the number of wells sampled may increase. Initially, the Regional Board recommended 0-3 wells per township, but the Coalitions were not able to gain landowner authorization for this number of wells. In compromise, the Regional Board approved sampling wells with landowner agreements and have suggested the Coalitions work along with as part of the SGMA process to develop a more comprehensive monitoring network.

Once established, the annual monitoring under this program will include static water level; temperature; pH; electrical conductivity; dissolved oxygen; and nitrate. Once every five years, a limited group of general minerals will also be collected.

### **2.3.2.2 United States Geological Survey**

The USGS California Water Science Center (CWSC), provides California water data services by conducting data collection, processing, analysis, reporting, and archiving. Data types include surface water, groundwater, spring sites, and atmospheric sites, with data often available in real-time via satellite telemetry. The NWIS groundwater database consists of wide range of data on wells, springs, test holes, tunnels, drains, and excavations. Available groundwater-specific information includes groundwater level data, well depth, aquifer parameters, and more. USGS studies and reports that were specifically used for the Basin Setting and groundwater characterization include:

Groundwater Quality in the Shallow Aquifers of the Tulare, Kaweah, and Tule Groundwater Basins and Adjacent Highlands areas, Southern San Joaquin Valley, California. USGS and SWRCB. Fact Sheet, January 2017.

Groundwater Quality in the Southeast San Joaquin Valley, California. USGS and SWRCB. June 2012.

Status and Understanding of Groundwater Quality in the Two Southern San Joaquin Valley Study Units, 2005-2006: California GAMA Priority. Scientific Investigations Report 2011-5218. 2012.

Groundwater Quality Data in the Southeast San Joaquin Valley, 2005-2006: Results from the California GAMA Program. Data Series 351. USGS and SWRCB. 2008.

Environmental Setting of the San Joaquin-Tulare Basins, California. Water Resources Investigations Report 97-4205. 1998.

### **2.3.2.3      *Groundwater Quality Monitoring Programs Summary***

*Table 5* provides summary information relating to the programs described above. Each program summary includes monitoring parameters and frequency, program objectives, and items of note relating to the Kaweah Subbasin Basin Setting.

Table 5: Existing Groundwater Quality Monitoring Programs

| Programs or Data Portals | Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Program Objectives                                                                                        | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AB-3030 and SB-1938      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water levels are typically monitored annually.</li> <li>Ag Suitability analysis (limited suite of general minerals) monitoring frequency between annual to once every 3 years.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                        | Semiannual to Annual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                           | Monitoring is recommended as a part of groundwater management planning. Data availability is inconsistent between Districts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| California SDWIS         | Database for all public water system wells and historical sample results. Data available includes all Title 22 regulated constituents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Title 22 General Minerals and Metals every 3 years.</li> <li>Nitrate as N annually, if <math>\geq 5</math> ppm, sampled quarterly</li> <li>VOCs and SOCs sampled every 3 years.</li> </ul> Uranium sampling depends on historical results but varies between 1 sample every 3 (when $\geq 10$ pCi/L), 6 (when $< 10$ pCi/L) or 9 (when no historical detection) years. | Demonstrate compliance with Drinking Water Standards through monitoring and reporting water quality data. | An abundant source of data because of the required testing frequency and list of parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| CV-SALTS                 | Sampling parameters required through Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR): typically include monthly sodium, chloride, electrical conductivity, nitrogen species (N, NO <sub>2</sub> , NO <sub>3</sub> , NH <sub>3</sub> ), pH and other constituents of concern identified in the Report of Waste Discharge. A limited suite of general minerals is required quarterly from the source and annually from the wastewater. | Most constituents sampled monthly, quarterly general minerals from source water and annual general minerals from waste discharge. Kaweah is a Priority 1 Basin, meaning that management strategies will be initiated in 2019.                                                                                                                                                                                 | To monitor degradation potential from wastewaters discharged to land application areas.                   | Water quality monitoring required by CV-SALTS is consistent with the Regional Water Boards existing requirements through their WDR process. It is unlikely that additional monitoring will be required. The initial phases of the program are strongly focused on identifying sources of salinity and reducing salinity and nitrogen species in wastewaters discharged to land. By 2030, the program is expected to implement projects to aid with salt and nitrate management in the Central Valley. |

Kaweah Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies  
Basin Setting Components

| Programs or Data Portals                                     | Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                          | Frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Program Objectives                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Department of Pesticide Regulation                           | Pesticides                                                                                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Annual</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DPR samples groundwater to determine (1) whether pesticides with the potential to pollute groundwater are present, (2) the extent and source of pesticide contamination, and (3) the effectiveness of regulatory mitigation measures. | Data available at: <a href="https://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/em/on/grndwtr/index.htm">https://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/em/on/grndwtr/index.htm</a>                                                  |
| GAMA (Collaboration with SWQCB, RWQCB, DWR, DPR, NWIS, LLNL) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constituents sampled vary by the Program Objectives.</li> <li>Typically, USGS is the technical lead in conducting the studies and reporting data.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Priority Basin Project performed baseline and trend assessments and sampled over 2,900 public and domestic wells that represent 95% of the groundwater resources in CA.</li> <li>The Domestic Well Project sampled over 180 domestic wells in Tulare County: 29 Wells were within the Kaweah Subbasin.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improve statewide comprehensive groundwater monitoring.</li> <li>Increase the availability of groundwater quality and contamination information to the public.</li> </ul>                      | USGS reports prepared for the Priority Basin Project were used to identify constituents of concern in the basin and confirm water quality trends prepared for groundwater characterization. |



Kaweah Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies  
Basin Setting Components

| Programs or Data Portals             | Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Frequency                                                         | Program Objectives                                                                                           | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Geotracker and Envirostor Databases  | Many contaminants of concern, organic and inorganic.                                                                                                                                                                                 | Depends on program. Monthly, Semiannually, Annually, etc.         | Records database for cleanup program sites, permitted waste dischargers                                      | Records available on GeoTracker include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cleanup for Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) sites</li> <li>• Department of Defense Sites</li> <li>• Cleanup Program Sites</li> </ul> Other records for various unregulated projects and permitted facilities includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irrigated Lands</li> <li>• Oil and Gas production</li> <li>• Operating Permitted Underground Storage Tanks (USTs)</li> <li>• Land Disposal Sites</li> </ul> |
| ILRP                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annually: static water level, temperature, pH, electrical conductivity, nitrate as nitrogen, and dissolved oxygen.</li> <li>• Once every five years: general minerals collection</li> </ul> | Annual and Every 5 years                                          | Monitor impacts of agricultural and fertilizer applications on first encountered groundwater                 | Sampling will begin in Fall 2018 with a limited number of wells sampled. The program will be expanded and may incorporate a shared sampling program with SGMA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| USGS California Water Science Center | Conducted multiple groundwater quality studies of the Kaweah Subbasin                                                                                                                                                                | Reports and fact sheet publications range from 1998 through 2017. | Special studies related to groundwater quality that provide comprehensive studies to characterize the basin. | Studies used for Basin Setting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Groundwater Quality in the Shallow Aquifer (2017)</li> <li>• Status and Understanding (2012)</li> <li>• Groundwater Quality in SESJ (2012)</li> <li>• Groundwater Quality Data in the SESJ (2008)</li> <li>• Environmental Setting (1998)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                         |

### 2.3.3 Existing Land Subsidence Monitoring

Past, recent, and potential future monitoring of land subsidence in the Kaweah Subbasin are briefly summarized below in *Table 6*. Details and results of recent and historical subsidence monitoring are discussed in *Section 2.8* of this document.

**Table 6: Summary of Land Subsidence Monitoring in the Kaweah Subbasin**

| Category                 | Monitoring Entity(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Period of Record                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Historical Monitoring    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Geodetic Survey of benchmarks (repeat level surveys)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1926-1970</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Recent Monitoring        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Geodetic Survey of benchmarks (repeat level surveys and installation and measurement of Deer Creek extensometer [8.5 miles south of subbasin])</li> <li>Local benchmark monitoring network (Kaweah Subbasin collaborators)</li> <li>CGPS data from UNAVCO and CVSRN stations: P056, P566, CRCN, LEMA, and RAPT.</li> <li>NASA including both InSAR and UAVSAR programs</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NGS – 1970 to Present</li> <li>Tie into NGS and CGPS benchmarks</li> <li>CGPS – ~2006 to Present (depending on station)</li> <li>NASA – 2006 to 2017 (except from 2011-2014)</li> </ul> |
| Future Data Availability | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Geodetic Survey of benchmarks (repeat level surveys)</li> <li>Deer Creek Extensometer to the South</li> <li>CGPS data from UNAVCO and CVSRN stations: P056, P566, CRCN, LEMA, and RAPT</li> <li>NASA including both InSAR and UAVSAR programs, potentially new extensometers in the Kaweah Subbasin</li> </ul>                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2018 through 2020</li> <li>2018 to present</li> <li>CGPS – continuous daily readings</li> <li>Ongoing</li> </ul>                                                                        |

Subsidence monitoring includes both land elevation surveying as well as groundwater level monitoring to consider the effects that the change in groundwater levels have on the rate and change of land subsidence over time. Land elevation survey monitoring includes National Geodetic Survey (NGS) benchmark repeat level surveys, remote sensing by Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar (InSAR), and in-situ compaction monitoring by an extensometer south of the Subbasin. Groundwater level monitoring, as briefly discussed in *Section 2.3.1*, includes collecting data from representative monitoring wells throughout the Subbasin in all three aquifer systems: UAS, LAS, and SAS. In areas where the Corcoran Clay is present, preliminary monitoring results suggest that groundwater level decline in the lower aquifer system is contributing to increased land subsidence. The relationship between groundwater levels and land subsidence are discussed in *Section 2.8*.

### **2.3.3.1 Future Data Availability**

The effectiveness of future subsidence monitoring will require continued support by National Aeronautics and Space Administration/Jet Propulsion Laboratory (NASA/JPL), USGS, and Scripps Orbit and Permanent Array Center (SOPAC)/UNAVCO/California Department of Transportation (CalTrans) for InSAR and Global Positioning System (GPS) data processing and reporting. According to USGS, the European Space Agency's (ESA's) Sentinel satellites collect InSAR data at approximately weekly intervals, and data are available for download and use as necessary. These data require processing which has been performed by JPL at the request of DWR. Similarly, GPS data has been made available by UNAVCO, SOPAC/California Real Time Network (CRTN), and CalTrans. Although there are currently no extensometers within the Kaweah Subbasin, USGS has replaced extensometer 22S-27E-30D2 (Deer Creek south of Porterville and in the Tule Subbasin), and will provide data to interested parties (personal communication, USGS).

### **2.3.4 Existing Stream Flow Monitoring**

At the upper reaches of the Kaweah River watershed, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers measures and records inflow to Lake Kaweah. The Kaweah and St. Johns Rivers Association (KSJRA) measure data on a daily basis for the Kaweah River, Dry Creek, and Yokohl Creek. These data are summarized in annual reports and published by KSJRA.

The records of the stream groups impacting the facilities and stockholders of the ditch companies that they manage were acquired. Although data gaps exist, these may represent relatively small quantities of contributory flows. The records of the USGS are, for the most part, supplemental to the records of the Association and local agencies. The information that is published by the USGS, however, does fill some of the data gaps that exist in the information related to the local stream groups. *Figure 20* shows the locations of stream flow gauges monitored within the Subbasin.

Supplies made available from the Kings River impact the north, northwestern, and westerly areas of the Subbasin. Information as to the gross deliveries made available to these areas is available from the Kings River Water Association, as published in annual reports that contains the information necessary to document the gross delivery information. Specific information related to deliveries into areas in and adjacent to the Subbasin on the north, northwest, and westerly boundaries are available from records of the Corcoran Irrigation Company, the Corcoran Irrigation District, the Kings County Water District, the Lakeside Irrigation Water District, and the Melga Water District.

TID's main sources of surface water come from the San Joaquin and the Kaweah rivers. Surface water is provided from the San Joaquin River through a USBR contract which delivers water to TID from the Friant Dam via the Friant-Kern Canal. Kaweah River water is delivered to TID from KSJRA. TID can also obtain surface water from several small surface streams which pass through TID's service area.

Surface water quality is recorded by Friant Water Authority (FWA), USBR, and KSJRA to monitor long-term hydrology, water availability, and water quality changes. TID monitors published data from these agencies to ensure surface water quality does not affect groundwater quality.

## 2.4 Groundwater Elevation and Flow Conditions

### §354.16

---

This section describes available information to document current and historical groundwater elevation data, flow directions, lateral and vertical gradients, and regional pumping patterns in the Subbasin.

#### 2.4.1 Current and Historical Groundwater Trends

Current and historical groundwater level trends are provided below. This section provides an overview of groundwater flow conditions by describing groundwater elevation maps and key well hydrographs.

##### 2.4.1.1 Elevation and flow directions

Water level measurements and groundwater elevation data from over 1,300 wells within and adjacent to the Subbasin were used to generate water level contour maps and water level hydrographs for individual water wells throughout the Subbasin. Water level contour maps for spring seasons of years 2015 through 2017 and earlier key years - 1981, 1999, and 2011 - during the representative base period are provided as *Figure 23* through *Figure 28*. Water level contour maps for the fall season of the four most recent years - 2014 through 2017 - are provided as *Figure 29* through *Figure 32*.

Groundwater flow direction was calculated for the spring of every year from 1981 to 2017 for the entire Kaweah subbasin. Groundwater flow directions were generally similar for the majority of the Subbasin during the subsequent years of 2013 through 2017. Flow directions are further quantified through numerical groundwater model development. The approach and methods used for numerical groundwater model development and described in the technical memorandum included as *Appendix A*.

Groundwater within the Kaweah Subbasin flows from the Sierra Nevada towards the southwest. The presence of Corcoran Clay in the western portion of the Subbasin and lack of well construction information available for the measured water wells has resulted in meager determination of water level conditions in the confined aquifers of the region.

Inflow of groundwater into the Kaweah Subbasin occurs both from the north (Kings Subbasin), from mountain front recharge along the eastern edge of the basin, and in some years, from the south in response to pumping. Outflow of groundwater from the Kaweah Subbasin occurs to the west generally into the Tulare Lake Subbasin, but also occurs to the south into the Tule Lake Subbasin. Large areas of lowered groundwater levels were present in most years of the current drought in the west and southwestern portion of the Kaweah Subbasin, near the cities of Hanford and Corcoran. Groundwater levels are directly affected by the distribution of groundwater pumping in the basin which is further addressed in **Section 2.4.1.3**.

##### 2.4.1.2 Lateral and vertical gradients

Due to the inherent variability in aquifer properties and the complexity of the gradients, estimates of subsurface flow within the Kaweah Subbasin are considered approximations.

### Lateral Gradients

The rates of groundwater flow are a function of the slope of the groundwater surface and the permeability of the water-bearing materials. In the Subbasin, groundwater flow rates are on the order of a several feet per day. However, in materials of low permeability, such rates may be reduced to as little as a few feet per year. The gradients of the groundwater in this Subbasin vary but are typically between 10 vertical feet per mile (0.002 feet per foot) to 16 feet per mile (0.003 feet per foot) outside of significant groundwater pumping depressions.

Groundwater flow in underlying confined aquifers Lower Aquifer System (LAS), is analogous to the flow of water in a pressure conduit and moves in response to pressure differentials created by pumping extractions from the confined aquifer or by a buildup in the water table in the unconfined groundwater body supplying the aquifer (Fugro West, 2007). Along the western portion of the Subbasin, where dynamic pumping depressions are present, gradients steepen, and groundwater flow rates increase by an order of magnitude. In these areas, groundwater levels can show vertical differences of 100 feet within less than a mile due to localized pumping stresses.

### Vertical Gradients

Many wells in the Kaweah Subbasin west of SR 99 penetrate aquifers above and below the Corcoran Clay and provide significant vertical leakage and hydraulic communication, which affects the pattern of groundwater movement and rates of regional recharge and discharge (Malcolm Pirnie, 2001).

The water level analysis included an attempt to correlate 1,300 wells included in the monitoring network to well construction details. It was determined that very few well construction details were available for the monitored wells, making it difficult to determine whether measured water levels were representative of upper or lower aquifer systems. As early as 1972, "...it was found that many of the wells measured drew from more than one aquifer system and water level measurements therein reflected a composite of the water levels" (B-E, 1972).

Even without certainty about the specific completion of most wells, it is believed that wells located east of the Corcoran Clay extent reflect water level conditions representative of the SAS, while wells located within the area of the Corcoran Clay are, for the most part, perforated in the confined aquifer system below the Corcoran Clay (Fugro West, 2007). Furthermore, the heterogeneity of aquifer properties in the Subbasin and known presence of many interbedded aquitards in the west part of the Subbasin complicate the separation of water level data representative of the confined versus unconfined aquifer systems. According to Bertoldi (1991), the many fine-grained lenses of overlapping, discontinuous clay beds within the Valley have a combined effect that controls vertical flow to a greater degree than the Corcoran Clay.

There are currently eight paired (shallow and deep) monitoring wells within or in close proximity to the Kaweah Subbasin. Four are monitored by KDWCD and four are monitored by TID. The locations of these wells are shown on **Figure 33** and **Figure 34**. Each monitoring location has two paired (shallow and deep) monitoring wells; one screened above the Corcoran Clay and the other screened below the Corcoran Clay. This enables water level monitoring agencies to measure vertical gradients distinctly without inaccuracies caused by hydraulic communication in wells screened in multiple aquifer zones. Several of these wells were installed recently; thus, only a limited amount of data is available. The KDWCD wells were installed between 2005 and 2006 and have consistent

water level data to present, but the TID wells were installed in 2016 and only have one distinct water level measurement each.

As discussed previously, not all wells screened below the Corcoran Clay exhibit truly confined groundwater conditions. However, it is widely accepted that “the degree of confinement in the continental deposits generally increases in a westerly direction and becomes greater as depth to the aquifer increases” (B-E, 1972). This generality is corroborated by the paired hydrographs presented on **Figure 33** and **Figure 34**. The TID wells, which are relatively close to the eastern extent of the Corcoran Clay, show relatively small vertical gradients. Water level differences in the shallow and deep wells vary between approximately 35 feet and 7 feet. The KDWCD wells, which are further west (three of the four wells are outside the basin), show much greater vertical gradients than the TID wells. Water elevations differences in the KDWCD nested wells average from about 50 feet to 200 feet. The two wells furthest to the southwest exhibit higher vertical gradients on average than the two northernmost wells, which are closer to the eastern extent of the Corcoran Clay.

### **2.4.1.3 Regional patterns**

**Figure 23** through **Figure 32** illustrate the groundwater elevation contour maps of the following periods: Spring 1981, Spring 1999, Spring 2011, Spring 2015 through 2017, and Fall 2014 through 2017. Review of the contour maps indicate that the principal direction of groundwater flow is to the southwest in the unconfined groundwater of the Kaweah River alluvial fan and continental deposits. Subsurface inflow occurs in the unconfined aquifer system above the Corcoran Clay, and from the Tule River system to the south. Outflow of confined groundwater occurs to the west in the confined aquifer system below the Corcoran Clay (Fugro West, 2007).

The influence of water extraction from the Kings River occurs to lands generally west of the Kaweah Subbasin and can be seen by contours that reflect replenishment from various tributaries in that area. The contours also show pumping depressions, which have been created in southwest corner of the Kaweah Subbasin north of Corcoran and west of Visalia.

The groundwater contours presented in this report were mapped as a single homogenous unit. Ideally, the contours would have been mapped by the principal aquifer units (SAS, LAS, and UAS); however, this wasn't feasible given the lack of well completion information for most wells in the Subbasin.

Wells located east of the Corcoran Clay boundary are all considered to be representative of the SAS. The SAS is generally unconfined to semi-confined aquifer system in the eastern half of the basin. All wells within the extent of the Corcoran Clay could be representative of either the LAS or the UAS, depending on their depth and screened intervals. To contour the LAS and UAS separately, water level data would be needed in numerous wells of known completion that are dispersed throughout the basin. There are a small number of wells with known completion in the Corcoran Clay extent, but not enough to create reliable contour maps. Additionally, water level data from any wells with multiple screen zones that span both aquifer systems are not eligible for contour mapping. Until more well completion information for wells in the Corcoran Clay extent is acquired, it will remain infeasible to create contours for the separate principal aquifer units in the Kaweah Subbasin.

Water level hydrographs were selected from several of the wells with a long-term period of record. These are the key wells referenced throughout the Basin Setting. The selected hydrographs, presented as **Figure 35**, provide a baseline of groundwater conditions throughout the Subbasin. The

hydrographs selected demonstrate appropriate geographic distribution within the Subbasin and generally provide excellent records of both Spring and Fall water level conditions and long-term trends in water levels, some of which extend back to the 1940s.

### 2.4.1.4 Water Year Type

Discussion of water level trends must include context with regard to hydrologic variations in historical wet-dry cycles, referred to by DWR as “water year type”. Water levels vary in response to the cyclical nature of precipitation, surface water flows, and diversions from the Kaweah River system. **Figure 36** illustrates the changing hydrologic conditions within the Subbasin for rainfall recorded in Visalia from water year 1878 through 2017. Average rainfall in the basin is 10.1 inches per year. The bottom half of the chart shows the annual precipitation. The upper portion of the chart shows the climactic variability by stacking subsequent years, such that upward trending portions (blue areas) represent wet periods and downward trending portions (yellow areas) represent drought periods.

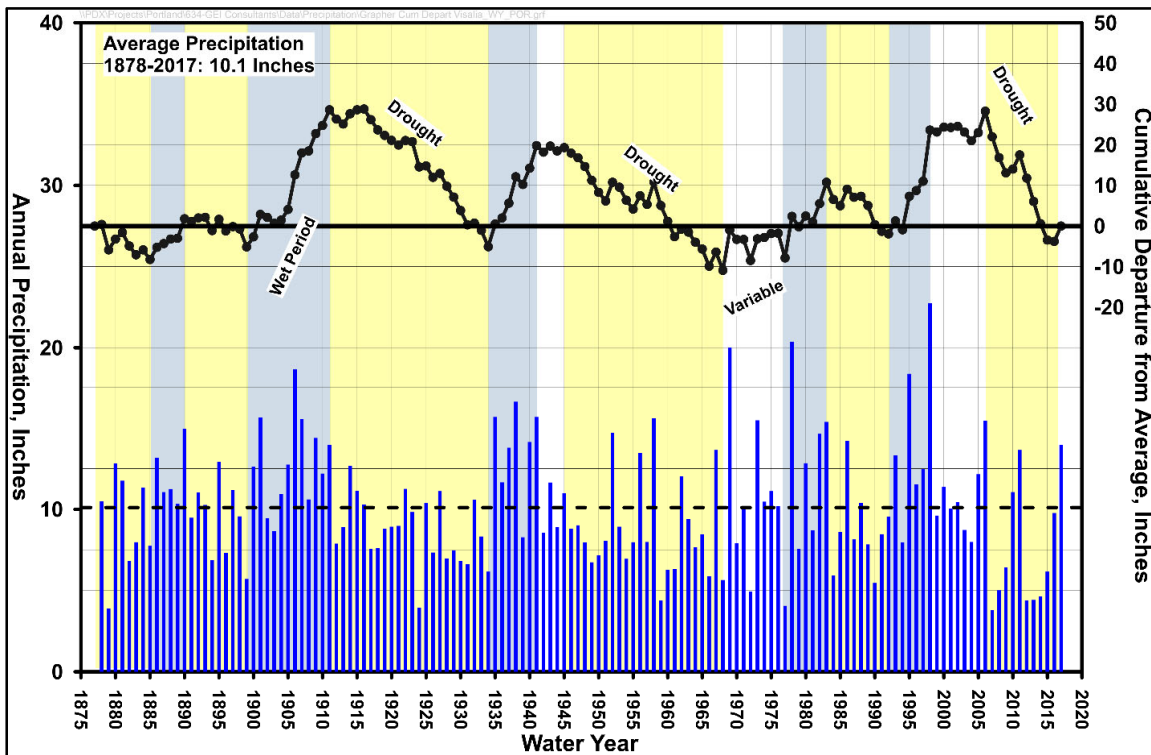


Figure 36: Cumulative Departure from Mean Precipitation – Visalia, California

**Table 7: Historic Hydrologic Conditions (Water Year Types)**

| Period (Water Years) | Hydrologic Condition | Duration (No. of Years) | Precipitation Deviation (Inches) | Deviation Rate (Inches/year) |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1878 to 1885         | Drought              | 8                       | - 6                              | - 0.7                        |
| 1886 to 1890         | Wet                  | 5                       | 10                               | 2.0                          |
| 1891 to 1899         | Drought              | 9                       | 7                                | - 0.8                        |
| 1900 to 1911         | Wet                  | 12                      | 34                               | 2.8                          |
| 1912 to 1934         | Drought              | 23                      | - 34                             | - 1.5                        |
| 1935 to 1941         | Wet                  | 7                       | 25                               | 3.6                          |
| 1942 to 1945         | Variable             | 4                       | 4                                | - 0.1                        |
| 1946 to 1968         | Drought              | 23                      | - 30                             | - 1.3                        |
| 1969 to 1977         | Variable             | 9                       | 3                                | 0.3                          |
| 1978 to 1983         | Wet                  | 5                       | 19                               | 3.1                          |
| 1984 to 1993         | Drought              | 8                       | -10                              | -1.0                         |
| 1994 to 1998         | Wet                  | 5                       | 22                               | 4.5                          |
| 1999 to 2006         | Variable             | 8                       | 5                                | 0.6                          |
| 2007 to 2016         | Drought              | 10                      | 32                               | - 3.2                        |

Precipitation data from Visalia California NOAA gauge.

Precipitation Deviation is the cumulative departure from average precipitation for the period

Deviation Rate provides a relative sense of the severity of the wet or dry periods.

*Figure 36* and *Table 7* emphasize the highly variable climactic cycles common to the southern San Joaquin Valley consisting of prolonged periods of modest drought punctuated by short, intense wet periods. Notable aspects of this graph include:

- A 23-year drought including water years 1946 through 1968 received below-average precipitation, when an average of 1.5 inches below normal fell each year.
- A wet period from 1978 through 1983 received an annual average precipitation of 3.1 inches above normal each year.
- An eight-year drought period between 1984 and 1993 received an average of 1 inch below normal precipitation each year.
- A wet period from 1994 through 1998 which was recorded as wetter than the previous wet period. Annual rainfall averaged a full 4.5 inches above normal each year.

The most recent drought changed the long-term pattern of prolonged, but somewhat modest, droughts. During the period of ten years - water years 2007 to 2016 - the area received a total of 30 inches less rainfall than the long-term average, which is equal to an annual rainfall of 3 inches less than normal each year. During this decade, the Subbasin received 30 percent less rainfall than the long-term average; the most severe drought on record.



The water level hydrographs presented on *Figure 35* are color coded to show the varying climactic cycles (water year type) as above, where wet periods are shaded blue and dry periods (drought) are shaded yellow. White areas on the hydrographs represent variable conditions (alternating wet and dry years).

Throughout the Subbasin, water levels generally follow characteristic patterns following climactic cycles and availability of surface water to offset groundwater pumping. During wet periods water levels either remained relatively unchanged or rose moderately. During the wet periods between 1978 and 1983, and again during 1994 to 1998, water levels rose between 20 and 50 feet in most parts of the Subbasin.

During the eight-year drought of the late 1980s through mid-1990s, typical water levels declined by as much as 80 feet in the central and eastern portions of the basin. During this period, water levels in the southwestern portion of the basin declined more than 100 feet, within TID and near the Corcoran Irrigation District well field.

The most recent severe drought, which started in water year 2007, included an unprecedented multi-year period during between 2013 and 2015 when CVP deliveries were unavailable in the Subbasin. The combination of lack of precipitation and unavailability of CVP water reduced recharge and required local water demands to be met from groundwater pumping, collectively leading to lowered water levels throughout the basin. While in some areas, including north of Visalia, water level declines were limited to approximately 40 to 50 feet, other areas experienced water level declines of as much as 100 to 150 feet.

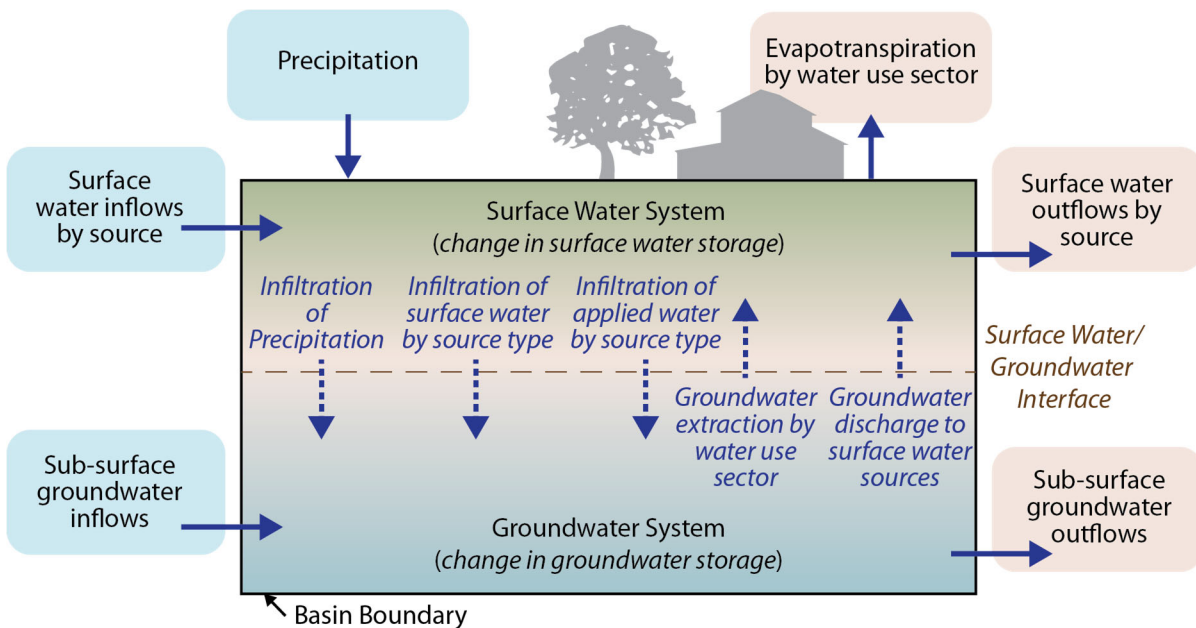
In many parts of the Subbasin, but particularly in the southern portion of EKGSA, west of the Cities of Lindsay and Strathmore and within MKGSA south of the city of Tulare, water levels in 2015 and 2016 declined to the lowest levels on record. Cumulatively, water levels declined since the record high levels of the (early 1940s or) early 1980s, by 50 to 150 feet. Notably, in one well south of the City of Tulare, the water level declined by more than 200 feet between the early 1980s through 2015. See *Appendix B*.

Although the Subbasin experienced widespread water level declines, water levels in a few wells in the eastern portion of the basin along the Kaweah River experienced only limited declines. These wells are presumed to be both relatively shallow and to benefit from almost continual recharge from the flow of the Kaweah and St. Johns rivers. Since the 1960s, one well has experienced only 10 feet of decline with very limited seasonal fluctuations.

## 2.5 Kaweah Subbasin Water Budget §354.18

This section is provided for compliance with GSP Regulations § 354.18 which states that “Each Plan shall include a water budget for the basin that provides an accounting and assessment of the total annual volume of groundwater and surface water entering and leaving the basin, including historical, current and projected water budget conditions, and the change in the volume of water stored. Water budget information shall be reported in tabular and graphical form.”

The GSP Regulations § 354.18(b) detail the required components for a water budget which are illustrated below in **Figure 37**. The Kaweah Subbasin water budget includes each of these required components and more.



**Figure 37: Water Budget Components (source, DWR)**

The Kaweah Subbasin water budgets were created to quantify the inflows and outflows through the Subbasin based on a long period of hydrology, water supply availability, water demand, and land use information. The selected periods also include sufficient variability in these components to quantify and evaluate the aquifers’ responses to these changes.

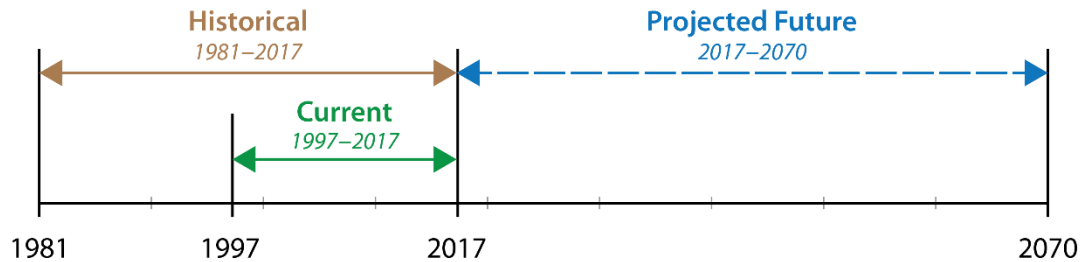
The historical and current water budgets for the Kaweah Subbasin are presented in **Section 2.5.1** below. The projected water budget is provided in **Section 2.5.2**.

### 2.5.1 Historical and Current Water Budget

Water budget information was compiled for the three GSAs within the Subbasin to evaluate the historic availability and reliability of past surface water supply deliveries and the aquifer response to water supply and demand trends relative to water year type (or hydrologic condition). All readily available data were collected, and water budget compiled in accordance with a coordination agreement between the three GSAs, “to ensure that the three plans are developed and implemented utilizing the same data and methodologies, and that the elements of the Plans necessary to achieve

the sustainability goal for the basin are based upon consistent interpretations of the basin setting.” (§354.4 (a))

Within the Kaweah Subbasin, the historical water budget period (base period) was selected to be between water years 1981 and 2017. The current water budget period was between water years 1997 and 2017. The projected water budget extends to 2070 (**Figure 38**).



**Figure 38: Historical, Current, and Projected Future Water Budget Periods for Kaweah Subbasin**

### **2.5.1.1 Historical Water Budget Period Selection**

The GSP Regulations describe the historical water budget as “A quantitative assessment of the historical water budget, starting with the most recently available information and extending back a minimum of 10 years, or as is sufficient to calibrate and reduce the uncertainty of the tools and methods used to estimate and project future water budget information and future aquifer response to proposed sustainable groundwater management practices over the planning and implementation horizon.” The historical period selected also includes, “the most recently available information.”

The selected representative period of the historical water budget for the Kaweah Subbasin, begins in water year 1981 and extends to the most-recent water year of 2017. The 37-year period selected for the historical water budget, includes two wet-dry hydrologic cycles; recent changes in water supply availability including an unprecedented lack of availability of imported water for several recent years; changes to water demand associated with new cropping patterns and associated land use.

The historical water budget (also referred to as the hydrologic base period) was used to define a specific time period over which elements of recharge and discharge to groundwater basin may be compared to the long-term average. This period allows the identification of long-term trends in groundwater basin supply and demand as well as water level trends, changes of groundwater in storage (both seasonal and long term), estimates of the annual components of inflow and outflow to the zone of saturation, safe yield estimates, and groundwater modeling.

The following summarizes the main considerations for base period selection:

"The base period should be representative of long-term hydrologic conditions, encompassing dry, wet, and average years of precipitation. It must be contained within the historical record and should include recent cultural conditions to assist in determining projected basin operations. To minimize the amount of water in transit in the zone of aeration, the beginning and end of the base period should be preceded by comparatively similar rainfall quantities" (CDWR, 1962).

Determination of an appropriate period included consideration of data availability, surface water reservoir management, and the historical development of water supplies imported from outside the Subbasin.

Furthermore, the GSP Regulations require that the historical water budget provide a “quantitative evaluation of the availability or reliability of historical surface water supply deliveries” and are to start “with the most recently available information ... extending back a minimum of 10 years (§ 354.18 (c)(2).”

This base periods selection also helps inform the projected water budget which is to “utilize 50 years of historical precipitation, evapotranspiration, and streamflow information as the baseline condition for estimating future hydrology (§ 354.18 (c)(3).” Notably, the selection of both the historical water budget, described in this section, and current water budget, which is described in the subsequent section, are based on this requirement and both closely approximate long-term hydrologic conditions based up both precipitation and streamflow patterns, which are significant components of the overall supply. A strong correlation exists between Kaweah River flow and precipitation for the historical and current periods.

Precipitation records for 15 stations in and adjacent to the Subbasin were reviewed, six of which are shown on **Table 8**. These six stations were selected as best representing the historical record of precipitation within and surrounding the Subbasin, based both on geographic distribution and period of record.

**Table 8: Precipitation Stations Used for Base Period Analysis and Selection**

| Station Name                 | Elevation (feet, MSL) | Township/Range/Section | Start of Period* | Average for Period of Record (inches) | Average Precipitation 1945 to 2017 (inches) | Average Precipitation 1981 to 2017 (inches) | Average Precipitation 1999 to 2017 (inches) |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Hanford 1 S                  | 242                   | T18S/R21E-S31          | 1932             | 7.98                                  | 7.94                                        | 8.25                                        | 7.60                                        |
| Corcoran Irrigation District | 200                   | T21S/R22E-S15          | 1946             | 6.91                                  | 6.85                                        | 6.98                                        | 6.31                                        |
| Visalia                      | 325                   | T18S/R25E-S30          | 1878             | 10.14                                 | 10.21                                       | 10.08                                       | 8.90                                        |
| Lindsay                      | 420                   | T20S/R27E-S9           | 1932             | 11.65                                 | 11.53                                       | 11.67                                       | 10.68                                       |
| Lemon Cove                   | 513                   | T18S/R27E-S3           | 1932             | 13.77                                 | 13.68                                       | 14.07                                       | 13.00                                       |
| Three Rivers Edison PH 1     | 1,140                 | T17S/R29E-S8           | 1949             | 21.69                                 | 21.69                                       | 22.47                                       | 18.46                                       |
| <b>Average</b>               |                       |                        |                  | <b>12.02</b>                          | <b>11.98</b>                                | <b>12.25</b>                                | <b>10.83</b>                                |

\*Note: Period of Record extends through water year 2017

Generally, total precipitation is lower along the western portion of the Subbasin (Hanford and Corcoran Irrigation District stations), where at this lower elevation an average of less than 8 inches of precipitation per year are recorded. Along the eastern portion of Subbasin, at a relatively higher elevation (as represented by Lindsay and Lemon Cove), an average of 12 to 14 inches of precipitation is recorded. Outside of the Subbasin to the east, at a much higher elevation, greater

precipitation occurs (as represented by the Three Rivers Edison gauge located in the foothills of the Sierra Nevada).

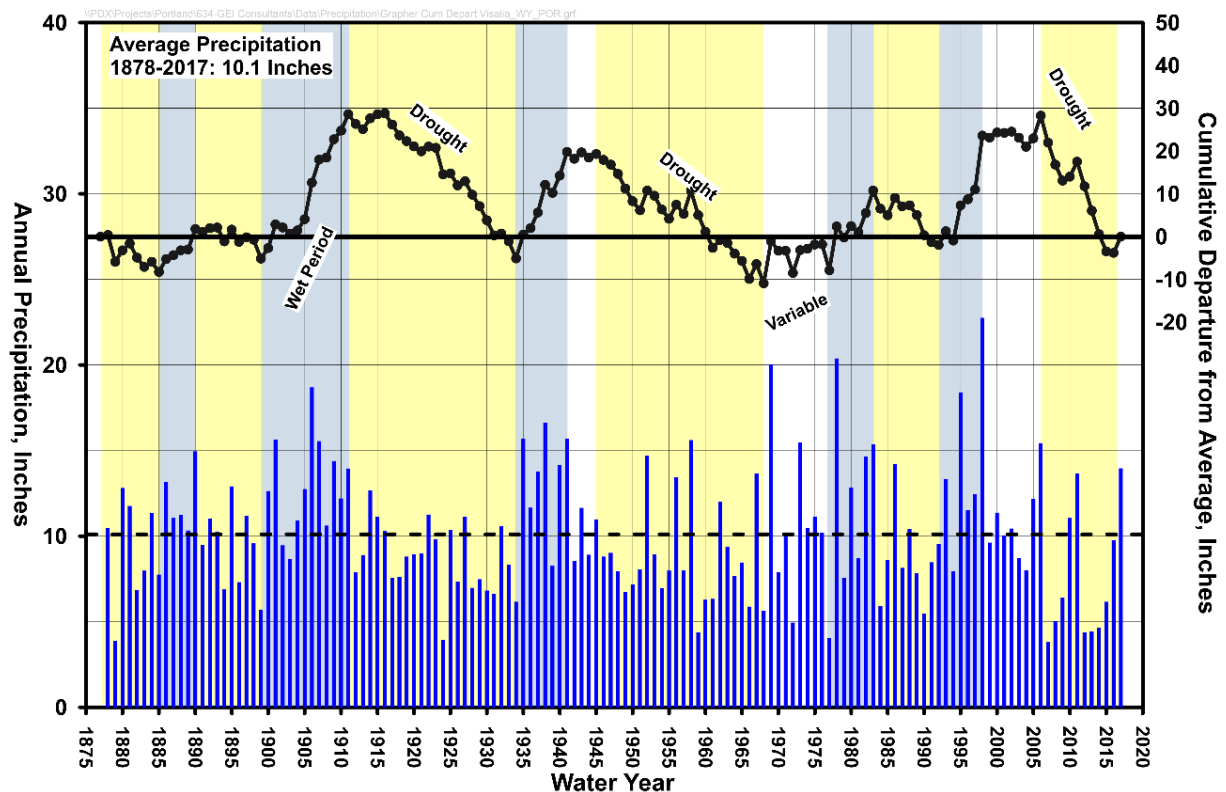
The key precipitation station for the Kaweah Subbasin is the Visalia station, because

it has a long period of record between 1878 and current,

is centrally located within the Subbasin, and

approximates the average rainfall in the Subbasin.

A graph presenting the variability of rainfall recorded at the Visalia station is presented as **Figure 39**. Average rainfall at this station is 10.1 inches per year. The bottom half of the chart shows the annual precipitation. The upper portion of the chart shows the climatic variability by stacking subsequent years, such that upward trending portions (blue areas) represent wet periods and downward trending portions (yellow areas) represent drought periods.



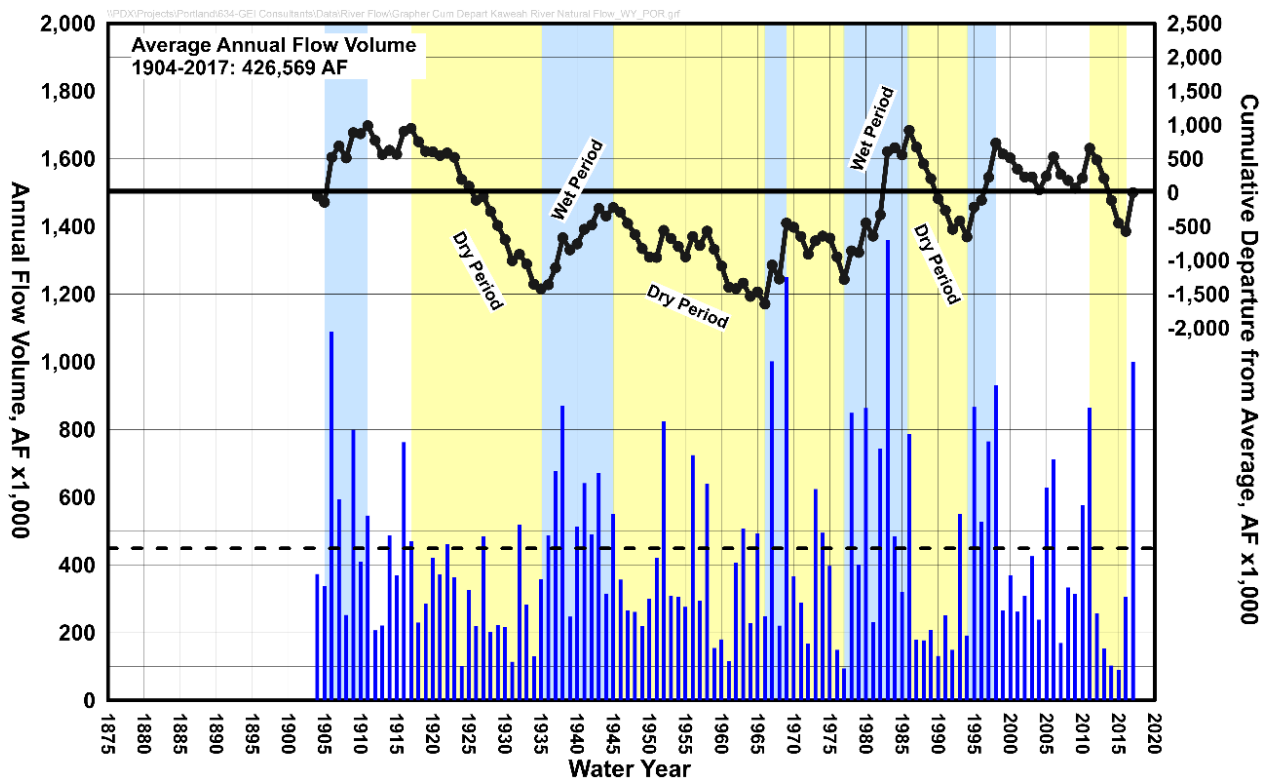
**Figure 39: Cumulative Departure from Average Annual Precipitation, Visalia**

Kaweah River flow records for the period of 1904 through 1989 were obtained from KDWCD staff and calculated as the summation of flow data from gauges at Kaweah River at Three Rivers and South Fork of Three Rivers. Flow records for the period of 1990 through 2017 were obtained from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' records of inflow to Lake Kaweah. Flow records at the Dry Creek gauging station and at the Kaweah River below McKay Point were similarly reviewed and are shown on **Table 9**. As presented, Kaweah River flow as measured at Three Rivers (plus the South Fork of Three Rivers) during the 37 year (inclusive) historical period of 1981 to 2017 closely approximates the long-term average during the period of record (within 3 percent).

**Table 9: Surface Water Flow Stations Used for Base Period Analysis and Selection**

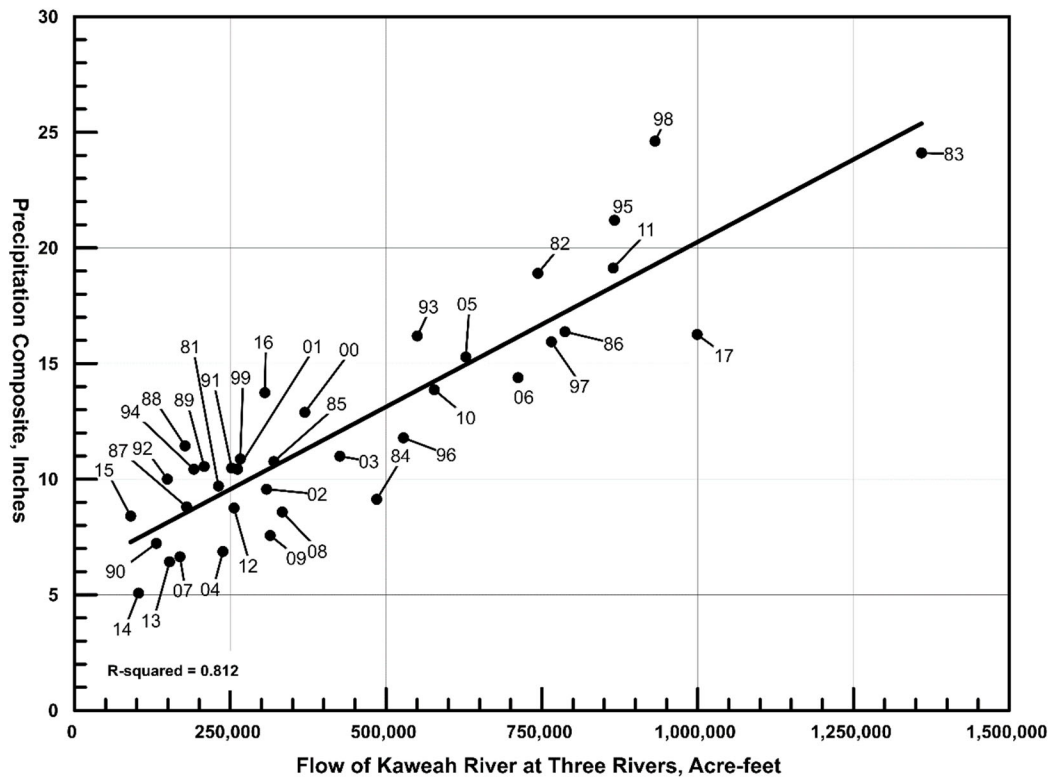
| Station Name                                                                  | Elev. (feet, MSL) | Period of Record (Water Year) | Average for Period of Record (AFY) | Average for Historical Period 1981-2017 (AFY) | Range for Period of Record (AFY) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Kaweah River at Three Rivers + South Fork of Three Rivers (Full Natural Flow) | 833               | 1904-Present                  | 426,600                            | 438,700                                       | 90,100 - 1,359,000               |
| Dry Creek Near Lemon Cove                                                     | 589               | 1962-Present                  | 17,200                             | 17,100                                        | 173 - 93,800                     |
| Kaweah River plus St. Johns River Below McKay Point                           | 455               | 1962-Present                  | 396,300                            | 382,100                                       | 43,800 - 1,331,300               |

As presented on *Figure 40*, variations in Kaweah River flow exhibit somewhat similar trends to climatic variations exhibited in the precipitation data.



**Figure 40: Cumulative Departure from Average Annual Flow, Kaweah River**

An analysis of the statistical relationship between the composite precipitation and river flow data is presented as **Figure 41**. The average composite precipitation and Kaweah River flow for the base period approximated the long-term average (within several percent).



**Figure 41: Kaweah River Runoff Versus Mean Precipitation**

A review of the cumulative departure graphs for the precipitation station and Kaweah River flow identify candidate years for beginning the base period to include 1981, 1986, 1993 and 1999. The most recent water year (2017) was identified as a suitable year for ending the hydrologic base period. Importantly, 2017 is representative of current cultural conditions in the Subbasin relative to changes in land and water use. Precipitation totals in each year between 2012 and 2016 were below average, which would minimize significant amounts of water in transit through the unsaturated zone. A review of the differences in cumulative departure for these years is summarized in the following **Table 10**.

**Table 10: Historical Base Period Analysis (Relative to 1945 - 2017)**

| Station Number                | Station Name        | Difference in Cumulative Departure Between Base Period Years (inches) |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                               |                     | 1981-2017                                                             | 1986-2017 | 1993-2017 | 1999-2017 |
| 43747                         | Hanford             | 0.38                                                                  | 0.38      | 0.57      | -0.34     |
| 42012                         | Corcoran            | 0.06                                                                  | 0.06      | 0.38      | -0.53     |
| 49367                         | Visalia             | -0.22                                                                 | -0.22     | 0.01      | -1.31     |
| 44957                         | Lindsay             | -0.14                                                                 | -0.14     | 0.31      | -0.85     |
| 44890                         | Lemon Cove          | 0.10                                                                  | 0.10      | 0.75      | -0.68     |
| 48917                         | Three Rivers Edison | -0.70                                                                 | -0.70     | -0.52     | -3.23     |
| Average Cumulative Departure: |                     | 0.27                                                                  | -0.09     | 0.25      | -1.16     |

Based on comparison of precipitation averages, the most suitable candidates for a representative hydrologic base period are water years 1981 to 2017 and 1993 to 2017. Considering the availability of data, especially land use and California Irrigation Management Information System (CIMIS) data, the longer period of 1981 to 2017 is preferred. The relationship of surface water flow to precipitation was also considered in the selection of the base period by plotting flow at Three Rivers versus precipitation for various periods. For the most part, a strong correlation was obtained, showing a strong linear relationship, regardless of the period selected.

Based on the above, one appropriate base period was selected for use as the historical water budget: water years 1981 through 2017 (37 years inclusive). The average precipitation during both periods is within approximately 1 percent of each other and the long-term period. The position of the base period relative to historical wet-dry cycles is appropriate. If a smooth curve is fitted to the precipitation patterns, the base period includes two full cycles of wet and dry conditions. The base period ends in 2017, which incorporates recent cultural conditions, including an unprecedented lack of imported surface water availability between 2013 and 2015. The precipitation is similar for years leading into the beginning of the base period.

Compared to the long period of record from the Visalia station (130 years) average precipitation for the base period varies by less than 2 percent. Similarly, average flow for the base period varies by less than 3 percent compared to the long period of record of flow data from the Kaweah River at Three Rivers gauge (104 years), and by about 2 percent from the period of 1945 to 2017.

### **2.5.1.2 Current Water Budget**

The GSP regulations state “current water budget information shall quantify current inflows and outflows for the basin using the most recent hydrology, water supply, water demand, and land use information.”

The period 1997 to 2017 was selected for the current water budget in the Kaweah Subbasin. This period was selected because it represents current water supply conditions in the subbasin including surface water supply availability under average, extremely dry and extremely wet conditions. This



period also represents the current crop and municipal water demands which have remained consistent throughout this period. The average annual overdraft during this period is 77,600 AFY. This overdraft value will be used as the starting point for the development of projects and management actions to bring the subbasin into balance and achieve Sustainable Yield by 2040. Groundwater modeling accounting for projected future supplies and demands, i.e., the projected water budget, will be used to evaluate the benefits of our planned projects and management actions at arresting the overdraft in the subbasin.

### **2.5.1.3 Summary of Water Budget Components**

This section provides a description of each of the water budget components quantified as part of the historic budget evaluation.

#### **Surface Water**

Water from both locally derived and imported surface water sources are distributed in the natural and constructed channels in the Subbasin. The natural channels are the streams, rivers and creeks that flow from the catchments in the Sierra Nevada Mountains and foothill regions along the eastern side of the Subbasin. The constructed channels (ditches) are a system of hydraulically inter-connected canals and channels that deliver surface water from the natural channels to the entitlement holders, and ultimately to individual land units. Some natural channels receive diversions of imported surface water, comingled with native (local) sources, and divert it via ditches to entitlement holders.

The Kaweah River flows westward into the subbasin from the Sierra Nevada Mountains, beginning at an elevation of over 12,000 feet and drains a watershed area of about 630 square miles above the foothill line. Terminus Reservoir, located in the foothills of the Sierra Nevada, has a tributary drainage area of about 560 square miles, which produces about 95 percent of the total runoff of the watershed (Fugro Consultants, 2016).

During the period of record from water years 1901 through 2017, the average annual flow within the Kaweah River at Three Rivers (plus the South Fork of Three Rivers) was 426,600 AF/WY, ranging from a minimum of 90,100 AF/WY in 2015 to a maximum of 1,360,000 AF/WY in 1983. The average annual flow for the historical (1981 to 2017) period of 435,500 AF/WY was 104 percent of the long-term average since 1901.

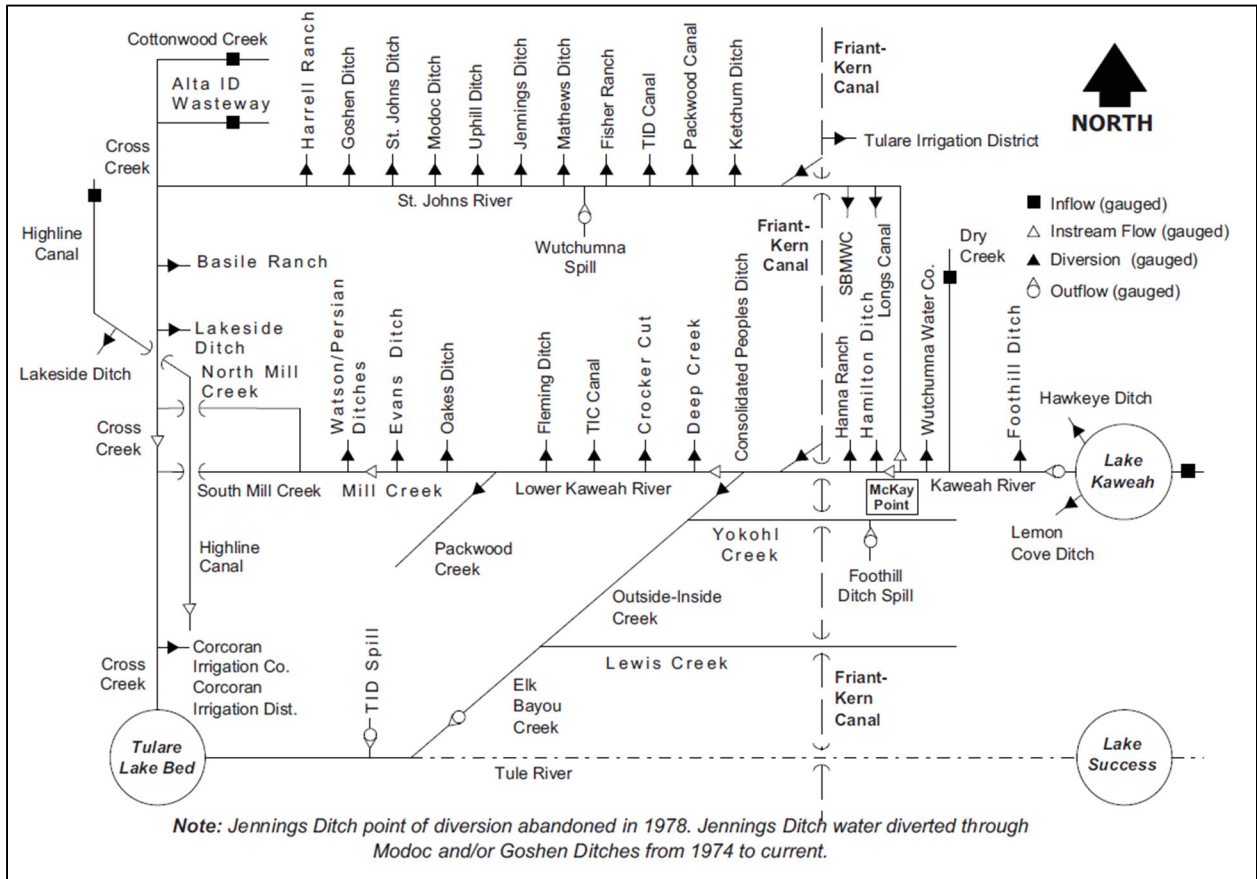
The principal local source of water, the Kaweah River, is divided equally at McKay Point between the Lower Kaweah and St. Johns rivers, which occurs each year until the flow has diminished in the late summer months (Fugro West, 2007). Thereafter, the entire entitlement flow, regardless of the amount, is diverted into the Lower Kaweah River. A schematic diagram of the Kaweah River system is presented as **Figure 42**. As presented on **Table 11** an average of 336,710 AF/WY of AF/WY Kaweah River water (through the entire Kaweah River system) was diverted through headgates for agricultural purposes.

**Table 11: Surface Water in Kaweah Subbasin (AF/WY)**

| Water Year     | CVP Water      | Kings Water   | Total Imported | Kaweah Water Diversions (Local Sources) | Total of Surface Water (Headgate Diversions) |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1981           | 153,960        | 11,117        | 165,077        | 192,814                                 | 357,891                                      |
| 1982           | 324,038        | 3,217         | 327,255        | 594,413                                 | 921,668                                      |
| 1983           | 141,947        | 0             | 141,947        | 964,811                                 | 1,106,758                                    |
| 1984           | 224,960        | 42,685        | 267,645        | 446,364                                 | 714,009                                      |
| 1985           | 170,262        | 3,205         | 173,467        | 255,935                                 | 429,402                                      |
| 1986           | 273,525        | 18,068        | 291,593        | 568,236                                 | 859,829                                      |
| 1987           | 114,407        | 2,430         | 116,837        | 133,945                                 | 250,782                                      |
| 1988           | 141,865        | 1,996         | 143,861        | 140,009                                 | 283,870                                      |
| 1989           | 133,034        | 1,000         | 134,034        | 157,589                                 | 291,623                                      |
| 1990           | 69,224         | 0             | 69,224         | 96,294                                  | 165,518                                      |
| 1991           | 108,907        | 0             | 108,907        | 201,631                                 | 310,538                                      |
| 1992           | 108,785        | 1,226         | 110,011        | 105,851                                 | 215,862                                      |
| 1993           | 250,502        | 7,093         | 257,595        | 454,179                                 | 711,774                                      |
| 1994           | 106,309        | 1,392         | 107,701        | 136,046                                 | 243,747                                      |
| 1995           | 212,823        | 13,383        | 226,206        | 632,021                                 | 858,227                                      |
| 1996           | 255,721        | 33,753        | 289,474        | 401,832                                 | 691,306                                      |
| 1997           | 199,376        | 20,733        | 220,109        | 562,767                                 | 782,876                                      |
| 1998           | 169,292        | 13,919        | 183,211        | 698,203                                 | 881,414                                      |
| 1999           | 233,760        | 20,106        | 253,866        | 239,440                                 | 493,306                                      |
| 2000           | 224,684        | 2,575         | 227,259        | 297,865                                 | 525,124                                      |
| 2001           | 109,268        | 6,926         | 116,195        | 208,051                                 | 324,246                                      |
| 2002           | 133,824        | 2,341         | 136,165        | 230,074                                 | 366,238                                      |
| 2003           | 183,657        | 11,732        | 195,389        | 320,161                                 | 515,550                                      |
| 2004           | 123,718        | 5,562         | 129,279        | 175,451                                 | 304,730                                      |
| 2005           | 328,005        | 8,948         | 336,952        | 454,252                                 | 791,204                                      |
| 2006           | 239,266        | 15,723        | 254,990        | 531,308                                 | 786,298                                      |
| 2007           | 80,972         | 9,037         | 90,009         | 120,844                                 | 210,853                                      |
| 2008           | 107,908        | 0             | 107,908        | 264,142                                 | 372,050                                      |
| 2009           | 143,689        | 2,624         | 146,313        | 241,048                                 | 387,361                                      |
| 2010           | 240,826        | 3,223         | 244,050        | 440,838                                 | 684,887                                      |
| 2011           | 235,335        | 2,041         | 237,376        | 666,658                                 | 904,034                                      |
| 2012           | 98,102         | 2,688         | 100,789        | 198,608                                 | 299,397                                      |
| 2013           | 52,515         | 0             | 52,515         | 105,476                                 | 157,991                                      |
| 2014           | 24,169         | 0             | 24,169         | 72,652                                  | 96,821                                       |
| 2015           | 13,304         | 0             | 13,304         | 59,694                                  | 72,998                                       |
| 2016           | 97,606         | 0             | 97,606         | 231,650                                 | 329,256                                      |
| 2017           | 211,386        | 11,645        | 223,031        | 857,122                                 | 1,080,153                                    |
| <b>Maximum</b> | <b>328,005</b> | <b>42,685</b> | <b>336,952</b> | <b>964,811</b>                          | <b>1,106,758</b>                             |
| <b>Minimum</b> | <b>13,304</b>  | <b>0</b>      | <b>13,304</b>  | <b>59,694</b>                           | <b>72,998</b>                                |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>163,268</b> | <b>7,578</b>  | <b>170,846</b> | <b>336,710</b>                          | <b>507,556</b>                               |

During the historical period, an average of 170,846 AF/WY of water is imported annually, of which a majority (some 163,300 AF/WY) is imported from the CVP system. The remainder of the imported water, is directed into the Subbasin through the Kings River.

On average, for the historical base period, a total of 507,556 AF/WY of Kaweah River and imported water from both the CVP Friant Division system and Kings River system was diverted for irrigation within the Kaweah Subbasin. These local and imported water supplies are comingled during conveyance (**Table 11**). The trend of deliveries of imported water is generally downward in recent years, with the exception of the wet years (e.g. 2005, 2011 and 2017). The gross irrigation demand is supplied by both surface and groundwater sources; of this an average of 685,400 AF/WY was extracted from the groundwater reservoir to satisfy crop demands (discussed later in this report). Conveyance losses related to the delivery of surface water is significant, and the estimated annual quantity of such a “loss” is discussed later in this section.



**Figure 42: Schematic Diagram of Kaweah River System**

Supplemental sources of water supply have been imported to the Subbasin for decades. Deliveries to lands within the boundaries of the Subbasin started in the late 1800s and were made available from the Kings River. An additional source of supplemental supply to lands located within the Subbasin in the early 1950s was made available from the CVP, with both long-term and short-term contract supplies. With the termination of short-term contracting procedures, supplemental supplies, in addition to the long-term CVP supplies, have been made available through temporary contracts.

The delivery of ample surface water by local and imported sources for agricultural irrigation is a key to avoiding several of the undesirable results in the Kaweah Subbasin. Within the historical base period, in the late 1980s, surplus water was available in the system beyond the needs of contractors.

During the 1987 to 1992 drought, when imported water was available and no significant contract limitations were in place, no significant water level declines were noted.

Beginning in the 2010s, surplus water began to be partially allocated to the San Joaquin River Restoration Program. In the recent 2012 to 2015 drought, CVP contract deliveries were severely limited, such that in 2012 only 50% Class 1 water was delivered. In 2013 only 62% was delivered. In both 2014 and 2015, none of the contracted water was delivered. During these dry years, TID did not receive Class 2 contract water. Meanwhile, groundwater levels reached record lows.

### Surface Water Crop Delivery

Crop water demands constitute the largest portion of groundwater and surface water demand in the Subbasin. Therefore, the complete understanding of how much of these two sources of water are applied to crops is central to the groundwater budget calculations. This section summarizes the methodology used to determine the volumes of surface water delivered to crops, which will in turn be used to estimate the additional crop water demand, which is provided through un-metered groundwater pumpage.

Surface water in the Kaweah Subbasin is used primarily to satisfy the irrigated agricultural demands, which constitutes the majority of water use. The irrigation of the agricultural lands is satisfied by a combination of diverted surface water and pumped groundwater. The calculation of the volume of surface water delivered to fields to meet agricultural crop demands is described using the following equation adapted from previous methods (Fugro West, 2007; Fugro Consultants, 2016):

$$SW_C = HG_{DIV} + R_{DIV} + RW - TotDS_p - RB_{DIV} - S$$

Where:

- $SW_C$  = Surface water delivered to crops
- $HG_{DIV}$  = Headgate diversions
- $R_{DIV}$  = Riparian diversions
- $RW$  = Recycled water
- $TotDS_p$  = Total ditch system percolation
- $RB_{DIV}$  = Recharge basin diversions
- $S$  = Spills

The annual quantities of water associated with each of the components in the equation above are presented in subsequent sections with focus on “loss” of the water from the surface water system and subsequent inflow into the aquifer. The average volumes of water for each of the components of the above equation during the historical (base) period are:

$$SW_C = HG_{DIV} + R_{DIV} + RW - TotDS_p - RB_{DIV} - S$$

$$SW_C \cong 507,600 + 4,900 + 8,800 - 117,000 - 51,200 - 16,800$$

$$SW_C \cong 335,100$$

Based on the above calculation, the total volume of surface water delivered to crops averaged 335,100 AF/WY. This volume of surface water was used to offset groundwater pumpage for irrigated agriculture, the remainder of which was satisfied by groundwater pumpage. While this

calculation was used for most areas of the Subbasin, in two limited cases the quantity of water delivered crops were reported directly and not calculated using this method.

These summaries of surface water flow components described in this section are provided to calculate the total amount of surface water delivered to crops. Several of these components will also be described further in a later section with regard to estimates of inflows to the groundwater system.

In general terms, the components of riparian diversions, recycled water applied to crops, total ditch system percolation, recharge basin diversions, and spills are presented in the following paragraphs.

#### *Headgate Diversions (HG<sub>DIV</sub>)*

Headgate diversions for each appropriator are an integral component into the water budget for the calculation of groundwater pumpage. Headgate diversions occur as surface water diverted from the natural channels into constructed canals and channels for delivery to entitlement holders for farm delivery. Data for these diversions were compiled from Kaweah and St. Johns Rivers Association records. Annual volumes of headgate diversions throughout the Subbasin are presented in **Table 11**. Basin-wide, an average of 507,600 AF/WY was diverted through headgates from the surface water flow (from comingled local and imported sources). Such headgate diversions, in turn, experience seepage (ditch) losses, can be redistributed to artificial recharge basins, or in years of very high surface water flow, leave the District as "spill" or outflow.

#### *Riparian Diversions (R<sub>DIV</sub>)*

Annual quantities of surface water diverted by riparian users for agricultural use from the Lower Kaweah and St. Johns river systems were quantified in prior reports (Fugro West, 2007; Fugro Consultants, 2016). These riparian diversions were quantified in concert with the calculation of reach losses (natural channel percolation). The riparian diversions (located within GKGSA) are presented in **Table 12**. On average, 4,922 AF/WY of surface water were diverted for riparian use.

**Table 12: Riparian Diversions (AF/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>Riparian Diversions</b> |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 1981              | 3,046                      |
| 1982              | 9,971                      |
| 1983              | 12,054                     |
| 1984              | 8,729                      |
| 1985              | 4,899                      |
| 1986              | 9,789                      |
| 1987              | 2,677                      |
| 1988              | 1,388                      |
| 1989              | 2,032                      |
| 1990              | 696                        |
| 1991              | 1,843                      |
| 1992              | 815                        |
| 1993              | 5,640                      |
| 1994              | 2,271                      |
| 1995              | 9,031                      |
| 1996              | 7,466                      |
| 1997              | 7,553                      |
| 1998              | 11,040                     |
| 1999              | 5,806                      |
| 2000              | 5,522                      |
| 2001              | 2,162                      |
| 2002              | 2,332                      |
| 2003              | 3,260                      |
| 2004              | 2,038                      |
| 2005              | 8,418                      |
| 2006              | 9,796                      |
| 2007              | 2,381                      |
| 2008              | 3,423                      |
| 2009              | 2,080                      |
| 2010              | 5,854                      |
| 2011              | 10,346                     |
| 2012              | 3,543                      |
| 2013              | 1,521                      |
| 2014              | 618                        |
| 2015              | 242                        |
| 2016              | 1,994                      |
| 2017              | 9,825                      |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | <b>12,054</b>              |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | <b>242</b>                 |
| <b>Average</b>    | <b>4,922</b>               |

*Recycled Water (RW)*

The cities of Visalia and Tulare both produce recycled water for crop irrigation as a portion of the effluent from their wastewater treatment plants (WWTPs). The managers of each WWTP provided Annual Use Monitoring Reports for this analysis. Based on these records, the WWTP effluent applied to nearby crops is estimated to be on average 20 percent of the effluent flow for Visalia and an average of 70 percent of the Tulare's effluent flow<sup>2</sup> over the period of record. The results of the recycled water applied to crops are presented in **Table 13**. As presented, an average of 8,792 AF/WY of recycled water from the municipal wastewater treatment plants was delivered to crops on adjacent fields. There are no other applications of recycled water to crops within the Subbasin.

---

<sup>2</sup> Based on Annual Use Reports

**Table 13: Recycled Water Delivered to Crops (AF/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>Recycled Water</b> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1981              | 5,019                 |
| 1982              | 5,199                 |
| 1983              | 5,379                 |
| 1984              | 5,558                 |
| 1985              | 5,739                 |
| 1986              | 5,919                 |
| 1987              | 6,099                 |
| 1988              | 6,279                 |
| 1989              | 6,459                 |
| 1990              | 6,595                 |
| 1991              | 6,786                 |
| 1992              | 6,414                 |
| 1993              | 6,942                 |
| 1994              | 7,516                 |
| 1995              | 7,749                 |
| 1996              | 7,733                 |
| 1997              | 7,879                 |
| 1998              | 7,996                 |
| 1999              | 8,590                 |
| 2000              | 8,928                 |
| 2001              | 9,077                 |
| 2002              | 9,791                 |
| 2003              | 10,671                |
| 2004              | 10,915                |
| 2005              | 11,359                |
| 2006              | 11,599                |
| 2007              | 11,781                |
| 2008              | 11,441                |
| 2009              | 11,350                |
| 2010              | 11,566                |
| 2011              | 11,548                |
| 2012              | 12,079                |
| 2013              | 11,825                |
| 2014              | 11,651                |
| 2015              | 11,092                |
| 2016              | 11,144                |
| 2017              | 11,374                |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | <b>12,079</b>         |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | <b>5,019</b>          |
| <b>Average</b>    | <b>8,792</b>          |



*Total Ditch System Percolation (TotDS<sub>p</sub>)*

The volumes of total ditch system percolation are the portion of water that percolated through the bottom and sides of the ditch system between a headgate diversion point and a grower turnout for agricultural irrigation. These volumes are used to estimate how much of the water diverted at a headgate is ultimately delivered for agricultural irrigation. The results of the total ditch system percolation analysis are presented in **Table 14**. Basin wide, the average annual volume of surface water that percolates through the ditch systems is 117,001 AF/WY.

**Table 14: Ditch Percolation (AF/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>Ditch Percolation</b> |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 1981              | 70,745                   |
| 1982              | 243,470                  |
| 1983              | 257,593                  |
| 1984              | 149,426                  |
| 1985              | 85,151                   |
| 1986              | 226,874                  |
| 1987              | 35,502                   |
| 1988              | 50,098                   |
| 1989              | 50,355                   |
| 1990              | 19,649                   |
| 1991              | 61,780                   |
| 1992              | 32,401                   |
| 1993              | 177,784                  |
| 1994              | 46,311                   |
| 1995              | 215,126                  |
| 1996              | 161,633                  |
| 1997              | 189,363                  |
| 1998              | 216,275                  |
| 1999              | 104,433                  |
| 2000              | 114,612                  |
| 2001              | 65,837                   |
| 2002              | 76,638                   |
| 2003              | 120,560                  |
| 2004              | 58,082                   |
| 2005              | 206,240                  |
| 2006              | 207,682                  |
| 2007              | 38,028                   |
| 2008              | 80,803                   |
| 2009              | 90,254                   |
| 2010              | 151,862                  |
| 2011              | 196,378                  |
| 2012              | 65,852                   |
| 2013              | 29,293                   |
| 2014              | 26,177                   |
| 2015              | 17,698                   |
| 2016              | 78,869                   |
| 2017              | 310,206                  |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | <b>310,206</b>           |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | <b>17,698</b>            |
| <b>Average</b>    | <b>117,001</b>           |

*Recharge Basin Diversions (RB<sub>DIV</sub>)*

The recharge basin diversions are the portions of water that percolate to groundwater via recharge basins subsequent to being diverted through a headgate. A summary of the recharge basin diversions is presented in **Table 15**. Basin wide, an average of 51,191 AF/WY of the surface water is diverted to recharge basins. Total recharge basin inflow will be discussed below. There are no recharge basin diversions in EKGSA.

**Table 15: Recharge Basin Percolation (AF/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>Basin Recharge</b> |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1981              | 16,706                |
| 1982              | 103,579               |
| 1983              | 74,439                |
| 1984              | 43,474                |
| 1985              | 35,435                |
| 1986              | 99,137                |
| 1987              | 8,318                 |
| 1988              | 20,892                |
| 1989              | 14,332                |
| 1990              | 4,687                 |
| 1991              | 12,270                |
| 1992              | 9,032                 |
| 1993              | 95,849                |
| 1994              | 9,582                 |
| 1995              | 123,637               |
| 1996              | 71,069                |
| 1997              | 114,110               |
| 1998              | 115,638               |
| 1999              | 42,075                |
| 2000              | 37,608                |
| 2001              | 14,373                |
| 2002              | 14,790                |
| 2003              | 53,149                |
| 2004              | 16,701                |
| 2005              | 111,102               |
| 2006              | 83,625                |
| 2007              | 15,835                |
| 2008              | 16,943                |
| 2009              | 22,761                |
| 2010              | 94,110                |
| 2011              | 155,756               |
| 2012              | 26,090                |
| 2013              | 7,695                 |
| 2014              | 349                   |
| 2015              | 382                   |
| 2016              | 22,073                |
| 2017              | 186,458               |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | <b>186,458</b>        |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | <b>349</b>            |
| <b>Average</b>    | <b>51,191</b>         |

*Spills (S)*

In years of significant surface water availability, the quantity of surface water can exceed the crop demands and recharge capacity of the conveyance systems and basins (Fugro Consultants, 2016). This occurred in 1983, 1995, 1997, 2006, 2011 and 2017. In such years, surface water flows out of the Subbasin in the form of surface water “spills”(Figure 22). Quantification of these spills is straightforward because these spill points are gauged and records are maintained by both KDWCD and TID. A summary of the surface water spills from the Subbasin is presented as Table 16. Basin wide, an average of 16,767 AF/WY has been spilled from the Subbasin. Of these spills, only the Cross Creek spill occurs from the natural channels. There are no spills from the Subbasin from EKGSA.

**Table 16: Spills from the Subbasin (AF/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>Spills</b>  |
|-------------------|----------------|
| 1981              | 3,277          |
| 1982              | 56,246         |
| 1983              | 204,315        |
| 1984              | 37,993         |
| 1985              | 2,879          |
| 1986              | 51,784         |
| 1987              | 804            |
| 1988              | 757            |
| 1989              | 556            |
| 1990              | 0              |
| 1991              | 633            |
| 1992              | 74             |
| 1993              | 5,674          |
| 1994              | 152            |
| 1995              | 23,124         |
| 1996              | 6,730          |
| 1997              | 50,994         |
| 1998              | 38,904         |
| 1999              | 4,318          |
| 2000              | 10,567         |
| 2001              | 3,468          |
| 2002              | 3,321          |
| 2003              | 14,380         |
| 2004              | 2,382          |
| 2005              | 6,593          |
| 2006              | 24,675         |
| 2007              | 773            |
| 2008              | 1,651          |
| 2009              | 1,274          |
| 2010              | 7,263          |
| 2011              | 34,805         |
| 2012              | 1,541          |
| 2013              | 0              |
| 2014              | 0              |
| 2015              | 0              |
| 2016              | 177            |
| 2017              | 18,313         |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | <b>204,315</b> |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | <b>0</b>       |
| <b>Average</b>    | <b>16,767</b>  |

*Surface Water Delivered to Crops*

The results of the calculations for the volume of surface water delivered to crops are summarized in **Table 17**. As indicated, the average annual amount of surface water delivered to meet crop demand within the Subbasin is about 335,081 AF/WY over the base period (historical period). The deliveries show a clear correlation to the availability of surface water and ranged from about 65,799 AF/WY (2015) to 583,928 AF/WY (2017) just two years later. These values indicate that approximately two-thirds of the total water diverted through the headgates is ultimately delivered to the crops within the Subbasin.

**Table 17: Surface Water Delivered to Crops (AF/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>SW Delivered to Crops</b> |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 1981              | 278,671                      |
| 1982              | 530,403                      |
| 1983              | 587,280                      |
| 1984              | 497,124                      |
| 1985              | 316,088                      |
| 1986              | 495,387                      |
| 1987              | 214,159                      |
| 1988              | 219,328                      |
| 1989              | 234,313                      |
| 1990              | 147,874                      |
| 1991              | 243,654                      |
| 1992              | 180,900                      |
| 1993              | 443,681                      |
| 1994              | 196,360                      |
| 1995              | 511,710                      |
| 1996              | 465,774                      |
| 1997              | 442,074                      |
| 1998              | 527,890                      |
| 1999              | 356,181                      |
| 2000              | 375,275                      |
| 2001              | 250,475                      |
| 2002              | 282,037                      |
| 2003              | 339,763                      |
| 2004              | 239,493                      |
| 2005              | 485,483                      |
| 2006              | 488,422                      |
| 2007              | 169,232                      |
| 2008              | 286,352                      |
| 2009              | 285,166                      |
| 2010              | 446,511                      |
| 2011              | 536,716                      |
| 2012              | 220,069                      |
| 2013              | 133,663                      |
| 2014              | 80,923                       |
| 2015              | 65,799                       |
| 2016              | 239,854                      |
| 2017              | 583,928                      |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | <b>587,280</b>               |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | <b>65,799</b>                |
| <b>Average</b>    | <b>335,081</b>               |



### Inflows to The Groundwater System

The inflow components to the groundwater system include the following:

- Subsurface inflow
- Percolation of precipitation
- Streambed percolation in the natural and man-made channels
- Artificial recharge
- Percolation of irrigation water
- Percolation of waste water

Each of these components and the method by which each was calculated is presented in this section.

#### **Subsurface Inflow**

Subsurface inflow is the flow of groundwater into and out of a groundwater basin. During the base period, subsurface inflow into the Kaweah Subbasin exceeded subsurface outflow from the Subbasin by 64,501 AF/WY (*Table 18*).

Annual estimates were prepared to determine the subsurface flow between the three GSAs within the Subbasin and both into and out of the Subbasin as a whole. These calculations were performed by two methods.

During the earlier period between 1981 and 1998, these calculations were performed using the Darcy flow equation, which requires input values of groundwater gradient and hydraulic conductivity. The gradient was calculated for every year of the base period using the groundwater contour maps prepared for this Basin Setting. Horizontal hydraulic conductivity values were used from the numerical groundwater model.

In this method, the rate of groundwater flow is expressed by the Darcy equation  $Q = PiA$ , where 'P' is the coefficient of aquifer permeability (horizontal hydraulic conductivity), 'i' is the average hydraulic gradient, and 'A' is the cross-sectional area of the saturated aquifer. Permeability data for the aquifers in the Kaweah Subbasin were discussed in **Section 2.2.5.2**, which were used in the numerical groundwater model. Hydraulic gradient data, derived from annual water level contour maps developed for this Basin Setting were analyzed on an annual basis over the base period. The cross-sectional areas of the aquifer at each groundwater flux line representing the boundaries of the Subbasin were estimated using GIS analysis. The general directions of which are presented in *Figure 43*. From these, annual magnitudes of subsurface flow were tallied.

The second method used to compute groundwater flux along the Subbasin boundary was based on the numerical groundwater flow model. Groundwater flow into and out of the Subbasin were calculated as an output from the model. These estimates of groundwater flow are considered to be superior to the Darcian flux method.

These subsurface flow calculations include an estimate of mountain-front recharge, which is the contribution of water from the mountains to recharge the aquifers in the adjacent basins. For the Kaweah Subbasin, this flow enters the Subbasin from the Sierra Nevada on the east. Mountain front recharge is limited and most of the flow into the basin occurs principally as surface runoff, which subsequently percolates rapidly into alluvial valleys. Based on several sources, mountain-front recharge is estimated to contribute an average of 52,000 AF/WY to the Kaweah Subbasin. This volume of mountain-front recharge includes estimated percolation from minor streams along the eastern periphery of the Subbasin. For the purposes of this water budget, this estimation was varied based on water year type based on relative precipitation in any year.

A summary of the total estimated annual subsurface inflow and outflow is presented in **Table 18**. The average total subsurface inflow into the Subbasin during the historical period was estimated to be 155,640 AF/WY. During this same period, average subsurface outflow was only 91,139 AF/WY, resulting in a net subsurface inflow into the basin of 64,501 AF/WY. A map of the typical subsurface flow within the Subbasin is presented as **Figure 43**.

**Table 18: Subsurface Flow (AF/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>Subsurface Inflows</b> | <b>Subsurface Outflows</b> | <b>Net Subsurface Flows</b> |
|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1981              | 7,416                     | 113,057                    | <b>-105,641</b>             |
| 1982              | 102,364                   | 108,566                    | <b>-6,202</b>               |
| 1983              | 193,509                   | 113,190                    | <b>80,319</b>               |
| 1984              | 71,758                    | 112,636                    | <b>-40,878</b>              |
| 1985              | 35,970                    | 50,210                     | <b>-14,240</b>              |
| 1986              | 110,886                   | 53,331                     | <b>57,555</b>               |
| 1987              | 43,989                    | 95,673                     | <b>-51,685</b>              |
| 1988              | 81,490                    | 125,284                    | <b>-43,795</b>              |
| 1989              | (15,488)                  | 74,850                     | <b>-90,338</b>              |
| 1990              | (4,763)                   | 32,566                     | <b>-37,329</b>              |
| 1991              | 36,014                    | 54,523                     | <b>-18,509</b>              |
| 1992              | 87,139                    | 123,629                    | <b>-36,490</b>              |
| 1993              | 171,393                   | 112,885                    | <b>58,508</b>               |
| 1994              | 76,131                    | 116,379                    | <b>-40,248</b>              |
| 1995              | 135,459                   | 109,653                    | <b>25,806</b>               |
| 1996              | 229,839                   | 83,117                     | <b>146,722</b>              |
| 1997              | 238,893                   | 96,499                     | <b>142,395</b>              |
| 1998              | 208,409                   | 93,089                     | <b>115,320</b>              |
| 1999              | 194,083                   | 35,425                     | <b>158,659</b>              |
| 2000              | 197,904                   | 57,725                     | <b>140,178</b>              |
| 2001              | 192,026                   | 79,952                     | <b>112,073</b>              |
| 2002              | 192,215                   | 89,440                     | <b>102,775</b>              |
| 2003              | 187,739                   | 96,878                     | <b>90,861</b>               |
| 2004              | 164,507                   | 93,392                     | <b>71,116</b>               |
| 2005              | 246,894                   | 74,913                     | <b>171,981</b>              |
| 2006              | 247,302                   | 61,294                     | <b>186,008</b>              |
| 2007              | 154,061                   | 101,444                    | <b>52,617</b>               |
| 2008              | 180,795                   | 166,204                    | <b>14,590</b>               |
| 2009              | 186,598                   | 153,981                    | <b>32,617</b>               |
| 2010              | 246,030                   | 117,451                    | <b>128,579</b>              |
| 2011              | 288,083                   | 62,978                     | <b>225,106</b>              |
| 2012              | 199,932                   | 68,294                     | <b>131,638</b>              |
| 2013              | 187,277                   | 107,638                    | <b>79,639</b>               |
| 2014              | 193,692                   | 93,867                     | <b>99,825</b>               |
| 2015              | 191,677                   | 82,095                     | <b>109,582</b>              |
| 2016              | 200,844                   | 93,551                     | <b>107,293</b>              |
| 2017              | 296,623                   | 66,478                     | <b>230,145</b>              |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | <b>296,623</b>            | <b>166,204</b>             | <b>230,145</b>              |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | <b>-15,488</b>            | <b>32,566</b>              | <b>-105,641</b>             |
| <b>Average</b>    | <b>155,640</b>            | <b>91,139</b>              | <b>64,501</b>               |

## Percolation of Precipitation

The amount of rainfall that percolates deeply into the groundwater depends on many factors including the type and structure of the soil; density of the vegetation; the quantity, intensity and duration of rainfall; the vertical permeability of the soil; the relative saturation of the soil during rainfall episodes; and local topography. Deep percolation of rainfall does not occur until the initial soil moisture deficiency is exceeded. In most years, rainfall events do not produce sufficient quantities and timing of rainfall to penetrate beyond the root zone of native vegetation. However, in irrigated soils, because of the artificial application of water, the initial fall and winter moisture content is greater, and less annual rainfall is required to meet and exceed the soil moisture deficiency. Once the soil moisture deficiency within the root zone has been satisfied, continued precipitation (occurring prior to evapotranspiration) will percolate downward and eventually reach the groundwater reservoir.

Estimation of the deep percolation of precipitation was performed for the earlier period (prior to 2000) using an established method that incorporates the distribution of known crop types, rainfall distribution, reference evapotranspiration (ET) data from the CIMIS, and soil data. From these data, the percolation of precipitation was calculated with the development of a monthly moisture model spreadsheet that accounted for immediate evaporation, effective rainfall, percolation of infiltrated rainfall, and percolation of rainfall runoff (Fugro West, 2007).

Since 2000, estimates of the percolation of precipitation were made by a different method, based on a combination of remote sensing (satellite) images and computer simulations, which relied on a daily root zone water balance model and crop ET. The method utilizes Davids Engineering's "Normalized Difference Vegetation Index" (NDVI) analysis methods, which were applied to the area of the KDWCD (Davids Engineering, 2013) and the entire Subbasin (Davids Engineering, 2018[*Appendix C*]).

The Davids Engineering analysis estimated percolation of precipitation applied to agricultural land. For the period of 2000 to 2017, the clipped irrigated fields GIS data was exported from GIS and imported into the Davids Engineering database model to develop an "irrigated fields" table. From this, the annual estimated percolation of precipitation on irrigated fields located within the Subbasin was calculated. The results were checked against previously calculated values (Fugro Consultants, 2016). Both the earlier DWR land use survey-based method and the Davids Engineering database-model method account for the agricultural land that has been converted to urban land use over time.

Percolation of precipitation on non-irrigated lands was estimated with published methods based on the distribution of annual precipitation with comparison parcel areas provided by Davids Engineering (Williamson et. al., 1989). Based on this method, an average of approximately 8 percent of the annual precipitation percolated into the groundwater during the base period. Within Visalia and Tulare, the principal urban areas, net percolation of precipitation directly on the urban areas is assumed to be negligible as these cities generally divert storm water into nearby channels that distribute it away from the city. However, the runoff amount from these areas is generally believed to be included in both the estimate of percolation into non-agricultural areas in the Kaweah Subbasin and streambed percolation.

Estimated percolation of precipitation is presented in *Table 19*. These results indicate that the percolation of precipitation onto the irrigated lands within the Subbasin averaged 89,197 AF/WY.

Kaweah Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies  
Basin Setting Components

On non-agricultural areas, an average of 18,428 AF/WY percolated to the groundwater reservoir. In total, an annual average of 107,625 AF/WY of precipitation percolated during the base period.

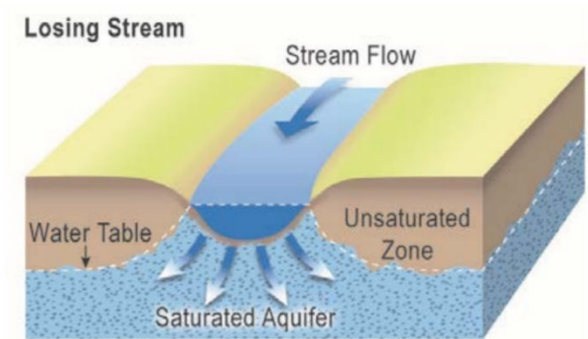
**Table 19: Percolation of Precipitation (AF/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>Precip on Ag Land</b> | <b>Precip on Non-Ag Land</b> | <b>Total Precip Percolation</b> |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1981              | 97,708                   | 16,530                       | <b>114,238</b>                  |
| 1982              | 107,397                  | 25,860                       | <b>133,256</b>                  |
| 1983              | 170,393                  | 27,693                       | <b>198,086</b>                  |
| 1984              | 26,301                   | 12,071                       | <b>38,373</b>                   |
| 1985              | 46,527                   | 16,136                       | <b>62,664</b>                   |
| 1986              | 133,058                  | 25,011                       | <b>158,068</b>                  |
| 1987              | 93,024                   | 14,987                       | <b>108,011</b>                  |
| 1988              | 78,888                   | 18,779                       | <b>97,667</b>                   |
| 1989              | 42,700                   | 15,065                       | <b>57,765</b>                   |
| 1990              | 65,033                   | 11,440                       | <b>76,473</b>                   |
| 1991              | 123,099                  | 16,042                       | <b>139,140</b>                  |
| 1992              | 67,582                   | 17,417                       | <b>85,000</b>                   |
| 1993              | 130,116                  | 23,932                       | <b>154,049</b>                  |
| 1994              | 73,708                   | 15,729                       | <b>89,437</b>                   |
| 1995              | 213,159                  | 31,577                       | <b>244,736</b>                  |
| 1996              | 100,127                  | 20,371                       | <b>120,498</b>                  |
| 1997              | 109,374                  | 22,132                       | <b>131,507</b>                  |
| 1998              | 258,852                  | 29,960                       | <b>288,812</b>                  |
| 1999              | 69,233                   | 16,800                       | <b>86,034</b>                   |
| 2000              | 82,482                   | 19,653                       | <b>102,135</b>                  |
| 2001              | 63,426                   | 16,661                       | <b>80,087</b>                   |
| 2002              | 67,840                   | 16,451                       | <b>84,292</b>                   |
| 2003              | 59,007                   | 16,212                       | <b>75,220</b>                   |
| 2004              | 48,927                   | 12,831                       | <b>61,758</b>                   |
| 2005              | 97,108                   | 24,112                       | <b>121,220</b>                  |
| 2006              | 129,634                  | 25,387                       | <b>155,022</b>                  |
| 2007              | 32,225                   | 9,179                        | <b>41,404</b>                   |
| 2008              | 52,943                   | 13,801                       | <b>66,745</b>                   |
| 2009              | 36,310                   | 12,164                       | <b>48,474</b>                   |
| 2010              | 72,084                   | 19,666                       | <b>91,750</b>                   |
| 2011              | 172,399                  | 28,407                       | <b>200,807</b>                  |
| 2012              | 50,752                   | 13,618                       | <b>64,370</b>                   |
| 2013              | 33,043                   | 9,540                        | <b>42,583</b>                   |
| 2014              | 25,505                   | 8,047                        | <b>33,552</b>                   |
| 2015              | 49,875                   | 12,477                       | <b>62,352</b>                   |
| 2016              | 88,100                   | 20,329                       | <b>108,429</b>                  |
| 2017              | 132,352                  | 25,758                       | <b>158,111</b>                  |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | <b>258,852</b>           | <b>31,577</b>                | <b>288,812</b>                  |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | <b>25,505</b>            | <b>8,047</b>                 | <b>33,552</b>                   |
| <b>Average</b>    | <b>89,197</b>            | <b>18,428</b>                | <b>107,625</b>                  |

## Streambed Percolation and Delivered Water Conveyance Losses

### *Natural Channels*

Percolation of water from flows in natural channels has been estimated for the entire Subbasin. Within the GKGSA and MKGSA area, streambed percolation was based on comparison of flow between the Terminus Reservoir and the appropriators’ headgates. This percolation is often referred to as “conveyance loss” (or seepage loss) (**Figure 44**). Percolation through the riverbeds of the St. Johns and Lower Kaweah rivers has been calculated for specific lengths of each river and is referred to as individual “reach losses.” Percolation in these natural channels was estimated based on the number of days that water flowed in each reach and the difference between an adjusted reach loss and any known riparian diversion within the reach (Fugro West, 2007; Fugro Consultants, 2016).



Source: DWR  
**Figure 44: Losing Stream Diagram**

Within the EKGSA, reliable, long-term streamflow gauges do not exist for the four major tributaries flowing into the area from the Sierra Nevada foothills. A single streamflow gauge exists on Yokohl Creek. The other three creeks, Cottonwood Creek, Lewis Creek, Fraiser Creeks, are ungauged. Therefore, in the absence of empirical data, the streambed percolation for all four creeks were assumed to be included within the mountain-front recharge estimate for the Subbasin. The natural channel reaches (portions) within the Subbasin are presented on **Table 20**. In total, natural channel percolation within the Subbasin averaged 79,080 AF/WY as presented on **Table 21**.

**Table 20: Stream Reaches within the Kaweah Subbasin**

| Reach                 | Total Length (feet) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Lower Kaweah Reach #2 | 15,767              |
| Lower Kaweah Reach #3 | 5,666               |
| Lower Kaweah Reach #4 | 8,129               |
| Lower Kaweah Reach #5 | 9,325               |
| Lower Kaweah Reach #6 | 39,731              |
|                       |                     |
| St. Johns Reach #1    | 18,168              |
| St. Johns Reach #2    | 31,545              |
| St. Johns Reach #3    | 8,318               |
| St. Johns Reach #4    | 6,601               |
| St. Johns Reach #5    | 10,331              |
| St. Johns Reach #6    | 31,878              |
| St. Johns Reach #7    | 61,066              |
| St. Johns Reach #8    | 64,580              |

**Table 21: Streambed Percolation (AF/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>Streambed Percolation</b> |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 1981              | 54,231                       |
| 1982              | 126,001                      |
| 1983              | 188,773                      |
| 1984              | 138,378                      |
| 1985              | 69,467                       |
| 1986              | 125,734                      |
| 1987              | 45,507                       |
| 1988              | 34,888                       |
| 1989              | 38,409                       |
| 1990              | 32,199                       |
| 1991              | 47,071                       |
| 1992              | 38,473                       |
| 1993              | 98,293                       |
| 1994              | 46,885                       |
| 1995              | 135,990                      |
| 1996              | 84,356                       |
| 1997              | 102,699                      |
| 1998              | 122,161                      |
| 1999              | 64,052                       |
| 2000              | 68,501                       |
| 2001              | 40,490                       |
| 2002              | 61,508                       |
| 2003              | 73,346                       |
| 2004              | 46,977                       |
| 2005              | 126,312                      |
| 2006              | 109,920                      |
| 2007              | 35,725                       |
| 2008              | 60,114                       |
| 2009              | 60,710                       |
| 2010              | 112,106                      |
| 2011              | 144,354                      |
| 2012              | 50,429                       |
| 2013              | 46,119                       |
| 2014              | 23,790                       |
| 2015              | 19,552                       |
| 2016              | 73,309                       |
| 2017              | 179,122                      |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | <b>188,773</b>               |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | <b>19,552</b>                |
| <b>Average</b>    | <b>79,080</b>                |

*Ditches*

Percolation of water from ditches within the Subbasin was estimated based on the best available data. Ditch system percolation was estimated by assigning a specified percentage of the water delivered to the appropriators' headgates as ditch percolation for each system for each year of the base period (Fugro West, 2007), which is described below.

The ditch system percolation analysis was calculated using a GIS analysis of the irrigated fields parcel data within each of the appropriators' service areas (Davids Engineering, 2018). The extents of the service areas were provided by agencies within the Subbasin including KDWCD and Lindsay-Strathmore Irrigation District, the areas of which are partially, or wholly, contained within Subbasin. A list of the names and irrigated field acreage within each of the service areas is presented in **Table 22**, which cover a total of 259,059 acres within the approximately 443,000 acre Subbasin, or approximately 58 percent of the land area. Within the Subbasin the percolation within the ditches averaged 117,001 AF/WY, as presented on **Table 23**.

**Table 22: Appropriator Service Areas**

| <b>Service Area</b>       | <b>Acres</b>   |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Consolidated Peoples D.C. | 15,770         |
| Evans D.C.                | 4,369          |
| Exeter I.D.               | 14,939         |
| Farmers D.C.              | 13,202         |
| Fleming D.C.              | 1,641          |
| Goshen D.C.               | 5,586          |
| Hamilton D.C.             | 350            |
| Ivanhoe I.D.              | 10,466         |
| Lakeside Irrigation W.D.  | 24,126         |
| Lemon Cove D.C.           | 787            |
| Lewis Creek W.D.          | 1,307          |
| Lindmore I.D.             | 27,292         |
| Lindsay-Strathmore I.D.   | 16,417         |
| Longs Canal Area          | 952            |
| Mathews D.C.              | 1,831          |
| Modoc D.C.                | 6,486          |
| Oakes D.C.                | 1,104          |
| Persian D.C.              | 6,321          |
| Sentinel Butte            | 815            |
| St. Johns W.D.            | 13,355         |
| Stone Corral I.D.         | 6,671          |
| Tulare I.D.               | 70,446         |
| Tulare Irrigation Company | 7,887          |
| Uphill D.C.               | 1,819          |
| Wutchumna W.C.            | 5,218          |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>259,159</b> |



**Table 23: Total Ditch Percolation (AF/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>All Conveyance Percolation</b> |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1981              | 70,745                            |
| 1982              | 243,470                           |
| 1983              | 257,593                           |
| 1984              | 149,426                           |
| 1985              | 85,151                            |
| 1986              | 226,874                           |
| 1987              | 35,502                            |
| 1988              | 50,098                            |
| 1989              | 50,355                            |
| 1990              | 19,649                            |
| 1991              | 61,780                            |
| 1992              | 32,401                            |
| 1993              | 177,784                           |
| 1994              | 46,311                            |
| 1995              | 215,126                           |
| 1996              | 161,633                           |
| 1997              | 189,363                           |
| 1998              | 216,275                           |
| 1999              | 104,433                           |
| 2000              | 114,612                           |
| 2001              | 65,837                            |
| 2002              | 76,638                            |
| 2003              | 120,560                           |
| 2004              | 58,082                            |
| 2005              | 206,240                           |
| 2006              | 207,682                           |
| 2007              | 38,028                            |
| 2008              | 80,803                            |
| 2009              | 90,254                            |
| 2010              | 151,862                           |
| 2011              | 196,378                           |
| 2012              | 65,852                            |
| 2013              | 29,293                            |
| 2014              | 26,177                            |
| 2015              | 17,698                            |
| 2016              | 78,869                            |
| 2017              | 310,206                           |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | 310,206                           |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | 17,698                            |
| <b>Average</b>    | 117,001                           |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>4,329,038</b>                  |

## Artificial Recharge

Artificial recharge basins receive surface water, which percolates directly to groundwater, the volumes of which were estimated for the entire Subbasin. The method of estimating these volumes was developed as part of the WRIs for KDWCD, which involved multiplying the number of days each recharge basin received water by the basin's known percolation rate (recharge factor) (Fugro West, 2007). Artificial recharge occurs throughout the GKGSA and EKGSA. The basin recharge factors were refined for the entire period of the WRI (Fugro Consultants, 2016), and were utilized for this analysis for the entire base period.

There are 42 recharge basins completely within the Kaweah Subbasin (refer to **Table 24**), over a total of 1,916 acres. Within these, the recharge inflows were determined for each recharge basin, using the methodology described in the previous reports (Fugro West, 2007; Fugro Consultants, 2016). The results of the recharge basin inflow analysis are presented as **Table 15**. As indicated, an average of 51,191 AF/WY of surface water was recharged to the groundwater by recharge basins. The volume of water recharged by this method varies widely and episodic recharge occurs principally during times of excess flow associated with wet years.

**Table 24: Recharge Basins in the Kaweah Subbasin**

| Source         | Basin ID            | Source         | Acres        |
|----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Evans          | Nelson Pit - 13     | Evans          | 25           |
| Farmers        | Anderson - 24       | Farmers        | 130          |
| Farmers        | Art Shannon - 1     | Farmers        | 27           |
| Farmers        | Ellis - 27          | Farmers        | 9            |
| Farmers        | Gary Shannon - 7    | Farmers        | 3            |
| Farmers        | Gordon Shannon - 21 | Farmers        | 39           |
| Farmers        | Nunes - 29          | Farmers        | 9            |
| Goshen Ditch   | Doe-Goshen - 28     | Goshen Ditch   | 28           |
| Harrell No. 1  | Harrell - 30        | Harrell No. 1  | 25           |
| Lakeside Ditch | Alcorn              | Lakeside Ditch | 10           |
| Lakeside Ditch | Batti               | Lakeside Ditch | 33           |
| Lakeside Ditch | Burr                | Lakeside Ditch | 6            |
| Lakeside Ditch | Caeton              | Lakeside Ditch | 4            |
| Lakeside Ditch | Green - 23          | Lakeside Ditch | 4            |
| Lakeside Ditch | Guernsey            | Lakeside Ditch | 4            |
| Lakeside Ditch | Howe - 15           | Lakeside Ditch | 49           |
| Lakeside Ditch | Lakeside #2         | Lakeside Ditch | 58           |
| Lakeside Ditch | Sousa               | Lakeside Ditch | 6            |
| Lakeside Ditch | Youd                | Lakeside Ditch | 6            |
| Modoc          | Doe-Ritchie - 26    | Modoc          | 0            |
| Modoc          | Goshen: Doe - 9     | Modoc          | 30           |
| Modoc          | Shannon-Modoc - 22  | Modoc          | 8            |
| Modoc          | Willow School - 5   | Modoc          | 14           |
| Peoples        | Bill Clark - 32     | Peoples        | 1            |
| Peoples        | Hammer - 31         | Peoples        | 1            |
| Peoples        | Sunset - 95         | Peoples        | 95           |
| Persian        | Packwood - 4        | Persian        | 147          |
| TID            | Abercrombie - 14    | TID            | 17           |
| TID            | Colpien - 3         | TID            | 144          |
| TID            | Corcoran Hwy - 8    | TID            | 106          |
| TID            | Creamline - 16      | TID            | 133          |
| TID            | Doris - 25          | TID            | 26           |
| TID            | Enterprise - 2      | TID            | 18           |
| TID            | Franks - 17         | TID            | 33           |
| TID            | Franks - 19         | TID            | 108          |
| TID            | Guinn - 18          | TID            | 142          |
| TID            | Liberty             | TID            | 29           |
| TID            | Machado - 6         | TID            | 128          |
| TID            | Martin              | TID            | 16           |
| TID            | Swall               | TID            | 153          |
| TID            | Tagus - 11          | TID            | 78           |
| TID            | Watte - 20          | TID            | 14           |
|                |                     | <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,916</b> |

## Percolation of Irrigation Return Water

Estimates for percolation of irrigation return water are presented in *Table 25*.

**Table 25: Percolation of Irrigation Water and Additional Recharge (AF/WY)**

| Water Year     | Irrigation Return Flow | Additional Recharge |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1981           | 285,574                | 18,416              |
| 1982           | 276,604                | 36,740              |
| 1983           | 253,708                | 39,055              |
| 1984           | 344,152                | 51,797              |
| 1985           | 313,508                | 14,930              |
| 1986           | 251,295                | 8,565               |
| 1987           | 271,198                | 6,311               |
| 1988           | 274,740                | 10,130              |
| 1989           | 290,799                | 0                   |
| 1990           | 285,874                | 219                 |
| 1991           | 246,574                | 0                   |
| 1992           | 246,249                | 0                   |
| 1993           | 245,247                | 8,190               |
| 1994           | 247,267                | 0                   |
| 1995           | 218,632                | 12,491              |
| 1996           | 226,064                | 8,161               |
| 1997           | 226,793                | 4,342               |
| 1998           | 173,211                | 23,281              |
| 1999           | 234,804                | 24,943              |
| 2000           | 237,762                | 19,190              |
| 2001           | 213,593                | 0                   |
| 2002           | 226,064                | 5,482               |
| 2003           | 228,157                | 0                   |
| 2004           | 219,653                | 2,342               |
| 2005           | 208,530                | 34,807              |
| 2006           | 230,550                | 18,983              |
| 2007           | 236,599                | 6,039               |
| 2008           | 229,848                | 1,812               |
| 2009           | 220,352                | 1,501               |
| 2010           | 216,833                | 15,107              |
| 2011           | 243,286                | 33,094              |
| 2012           | 236,186                | 0                   |
| 2013           | 236,137                | 412                 |
| 2014           | 242,824                | 0                   |
| 2015           | 225,281                | 0                   |
| 2016           | 208,859                | 3,142               |
| 2017           | 231,809                | 74,633              |
| <b>Maximum</b> | <b>344,152</b>         | <b>74,633</b>       |
| <b>Minimum</b> | <b>173,211</b>         | <b>0</b>            |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>243,368</b>         | <b>13,084</b>       |

Percolation of irrigation return water was estimated using two approaches, 1) the earlier (1981 to 1999) period, and 2) the later (2000 to 2017) period. Both approaches were based on the same analysis of “irrigated fields” used in the ditch system percolation analysis. A somewhat simplified version of this method was also utilized for the portion of the basin that are located outside of the KDWCD area.

Since 2000, GIS files of updated irrigated fields were acquired for the entire Subbasin. These were imported into the Davids Engineering database model for the calculation of the annual estimated percolation of irrigation return water for the irrigated fields as described by Davids Engineering (2013 and 2018). The Davids Engineering database model accounts for the agricultural land that has been converted to urban land use over time. The results of the analyses are presented in **Table 25**. This principal form of groundwater recharge occurs within a relatively narrow range due to the continually-irrigated nature of the agricultural areas and near-constant recharge throughout the Subbasin. The average percolation of irrigation return water was 243,368 AF/WY during the historical (base) period **Figures 45** through **49**, present the estimated distribution of groundwater pumping throughout the Subbasin.

In addition to the percolation calculated by the above method, some additional recharge occurs between the surface water headgate diversion and the fields calculated apart from ditch percolation. In some years, recharge occurs when excess water is delivered to the fields, which is beyond the requirements of the crop, either as additional ditch percolation or direct over-irrigation of the crops via on-farm recharge. On average, the volume of this recharge water is approximately 13,084 AF/WY, which occurs within the irrigated areas that receive surface water throughout the Subbasin.

### **Percolation of Wastewater**

Several municipal WWTPs are operated within the Kaweah Subbasin, the principal ones of which are the cities of Visalia and Tulare, located entirely within MKGSA. Treated wastewater is discharged to holding ponds for percolation, evaporation, or agricultural reuse. Both WWTPs are regulated by Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) and Monitoring and Reporting Programs by the RWQCB (Fugro West, 2007). The managers of the two treatment plants were contacted by GSI and Annual Use Monitoring Reports for the City of Tulare were consulted during this analysis. Based on this research, on average, approximately 80 percent of the Visalia WWTP effluent percolates to groundwater while the other 20 percent is applied to adjacent crops. At the city of Tulare’s WWTP, on average, 30 percent of the WWTP effluent percolates to groundwater while the other 70 percent is applied to nearby crops. The annual sums of wastewater that percolate to groundwater within MKGSA are presented in **Table 26**. The table indicates that a total of 16,289 AF/WY of wastewater is recharged to the groundwater reservoir.

**Table 26: Wastewater Percolation (AF/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>Wastewater Percolation</b> |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1981              | 11,082                        |
| 1982              | 11,203                        |
| 1983              | 11,588                        |
| 1984              | 11,970                        |
| 1985              | 12,375                        |
| 1986              | 12,591                        |
| 1987              | 13,159                        |
| 1988              | 13,436                        |
| 1989              | 13,874                        |
| 1990              | 13,939                        |
| 1991              | 14,231                        |
| 1992              | 14,147                        |
| 1993              | 14,519                        |
| 1994              | 15,183                        |
| 1995              | 15,655                        |
| 1996              | 15,725                        |
| 1997              | 16,133                        |
| 1998              | 16,374                        |
| 1999              | 16,982                        |
| 2000              | 17,728                        |
| 2001              | 18,063                        |
| 2002              | 17,917                        |
| 2003              | 18,645                        |
| 2004              | 19,016                        |
| 2005              | 19,172                        |
| 2006              | 19,593                        |
| 2007              | 19,440                        |
| 2008              | 19,661                        |
| 2009              | 19,434                        |
| 2010              | 19,512                        |
| 2011              | 19,409                        |
| 2012              | 19,188                        |
| 2013              | 18,975                        |
| 2014              | 18,834                        |
| 2015              | 18,025                        |
| 2016              | 17,610                        |
| 2017              | 18,299                        |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | <b>19,661</b>                 |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | <b>11,082</b>                 |
| <b>Average</b>    | <b>16,289</b>                 |

### Outflows from the groundwater system

Outflow from the groundwater system occurs through the following components:

- Subsurface outflow,
- Agricultural and municipal groundwater pumpage,
- Phreatophyte evapotranspiration, and
- Evaporation.

Each of these components and the method used for each calculation is presented in this section.

#### **Subsurface Outflow**

Subsurface outflow is the flow of groundwater at depth that passes beyond the downgradient boundary of a groundwater basin. As presented on **Table 18**, during the historical base period, a total of 91,139 AF/WY of groundwater flowed out of the Subbasin, while subsurface inflow exceeded subsurface outflow by an average of 64,501 AF/WY.

#### **Agricultural Water Demand and Consumptive Use**

Agricultural water demand is the principal component of water use within the Kaweah Subbasin. Similar to and associated with the analysis for percolation of precipitation and percolation of irrigation water, the calculation of the agricultural water demand was calculated using two different methods, each of which are described below.

For the earlier portion of the historical period prior to 2000, the agricultural water demand was based principally on periodic land surveys, which were separated by as many as 10 years (Fugro West, 2007). These methods were updated for the later (2000 to 2017) period, when remote sensing methods were adopted and which incorporated data from satellite images for the period from September 1998 to January 2011 (Davids Engineering, 2013) and again through the end of water year 2017 (Davids Engineering, 2018).

For the later period since 2000, the irrigated fields were input into the Davids Engineering database model (2018) and then queried from the full Subbasin irrigated fields table to return annual estimated gross applied irrigation water for the irrigated fields. Because of the magnitude and importance of this component of water use in the area, considerable database model error checking was performed to verify the accuracy and reasonableness of the data. The Davids Engineering database model accounts for the agricultural land that has been converted to urban land use over time. The results of the gross applied irrigation water analyses indicated that an average of 1,007,363 AF/WY of water, from a combination of surface and groundwater sources, were delivered to the agricultural lands within the Subbasin (**Table 27**).

**Table 27: Gross Applied Water to Crops (Acre-Foot/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>Crop Water Demand</b> |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 1981              | 981,809                  |
| 1982              | 933,059                  |
| 1983              | 855,764                  |
| 1984              | 1,160,572                |
| 1985              | 1,057,233                |
| 1986              | 909,899                  |
| 1987              | 983,920                  |
| 1988              | 997,082                  |
| 1989              | 1,055,096                |
| 1990              | 1,037,574                |
| 1991              | 967,375                  |
| 1992              | 968,204                  |
| 1993              | 964,278                  |
| 1994              | 971,984                  |
| 1995              | 860,068                  |
| 1996              | 965,166                  |
| 1997              | 970,414                  |
| 1998              | 741,888                  |
| 1999              | 953,826                  |
| 2000              | 1,013,101                |
| 2001              | 1,016,803                |
| 2002              | 1,072,721                |
| 2003              | 1,061,020                |
| 2004              | 1,087,721                |
| 2005              | 953,219                  |
| 2006              | 981,903                  |
| 2007              | 1,110,079                |
| 2008              | 1,101,383                |
| 2009              | 1,154,190                |
| 2010              | 1,022,157                |
| 2011              | 1,014,507                |
| 2012              | 1,103,581                |
| 2013              | 1,125,567                |
| 2014              | 1,146,453                |
| 2015              | 1,055,737                |
| 2016              | 964,415                  |
| 2017              | 952,655                  |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | <b>1,160,572</b>         |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | <b>741,888</b>           |
| <b>Average</b>    | <b>1,007,363</b>         |



## Municipal and Industrial Demand

Municipal and industrial (M&I) pumping from the Subbasin was estimated using a variety of methods. The categories of water users included in this summarized component include:

- Urban
- Small public water system
- Golf course
- Dairy
- Nursery
- Rural domestic

The total M&I groundwater pumping estimate within the Subbasin is the sum of the individual groundwater demands estimated for the components discussed in the following sections. Data used in the M&I groundwater pumping estimate were collected from a variety of sources. Sources of these data include: metered municipal groundwater pumping records, demand estimates based on service connections and categories of facilities, population and dwelling unit density estimates, interviews with various industrial facility managers (nursery, food processing, and packing plants, etc.), and information provided by the County Agricultural Commissioner's Office and the Dairy Advisor. As presented on **Table 28**, M&I demand within the Subbasin averaged approximately 69,040 AF/WY, or 9 percent of the total groundwater pumpage.

**Table 28: Municipal and Industrial Demand (AF/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>Urban Demand</b> | <b>Small Water System Demand</b> | <b>Rural Demand</b> | <b>Golf Course Demand</b> | <b>Dairy Demand</b> | <b>Nursery Demand</b> | <b>Total M&amp;I Demand</b> |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1981              | 26,875              | 2,824                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 4,545               | 0                     | <b>37,185</b>               |
| 1982              | 26,425              | 2,898                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 5,300               | 0                     | <b>37,564</b>               |
| 1983              | 27,643              | 2,973                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 6,054               | 0                     | <b>39,611</b>               |
| 1984              | 31,285              | 3,046                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 6,808               | 0                     | <b>44,081</b>               |
| 1985              | 31,951              | 3,120                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 7,562               | 0                     | <b>45,574</b>               |
| 1986              | 34,399              | 3,194                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 8,316               | 0                     | <b>48,850</b>               |
| 1987              | 35,629              | 3,268                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 9,071               | 0                     | <b>50,910</b>               |
| 1988              | 36,110              | 3,342                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 8,983               | 0                     | <b>51,376</b>               |
| 1989              | 35,599              | 3,416                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 10,761              | 0                     | <b>52,717</b>               |
| 1990              | 37,506              | 3,490                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 11,222              | 0                     | <b>55,160</b>               |
| 1991              | 35,415              | 3,554                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 11,721              | 500                   | <b>54,130</b>               |
| 1992              | 38,153              | 3,615                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 12,433              | 500                   | <b>57,641</b>               |
| 1993              | 38,392              | 3,680                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 12,354              | 500                   | <b>57,868</b>               |
| 1994              | 41,359              | 3,742                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 13,590              | 500                   | <b>62,132</b>               |
| 1995              | 42,355              | 3,805                            | 1,591               | 1,350                     | 15,360              | 500                   | <b>64,961</b>               |
| 1996              | 44,876              | 3,863                            | 1,591               | 1,485                     | 14,581              | 500                   | <b>66,896</b>               |
| 1997              | 46,368              | 3,925                            | 1,591               | 1,485                     | 16,613              | 500                   | <b>70,483</b>               |
| 1998              | 39,285              | 3,989                            | 1,591               | 1,620                     | 16,623              | 500                   | <b>63,607</b>               |
| 1999              | 46,556              | 4,051                            | 1,591               | 1,620                     | 16,632              | 500                   | <b>70,950</b>               |
| 2000              | 47,129              | 4,113                            | 1,591               | 1,620                     | 16,641              | 500                   | <b>71,593</b>               |
| 2001              | 51,137              | 4,185                            | 1,591               | 1,620                     | 16,650              | 500                   | <b>75,683</b>               |
| 2002              | 54,474              | 4,266                            | 1,591               | 1,755                     | 17,550              | 500                   | <b>80,136</b>               |
| 2003              | 55,696              | 4,349                            | 1,591               | 1,755                     | 18,449              | 500                   | <b>82,341</b>               |
| 2004              | 59,623              | 4,431                            | 1,591               | 1,755                     | 19,349              | 500                   | <b>87,250</b>               |
| 2005              | 57,390              | 4,515                            | 1,591               | 1,755                     | 20,249              | 500                   | <b>85,999</b>               |
| 2006              | 57,932              | 4,597                            | 1,591               | 1,485                     | 21,148              | 500                   | <b>87,253</b>               |
| 2007              | 61,707              | 4,680                            | 1,591               | 1,485                     | 22,048              | 500                   | <b>92,010</b>               |
| 2008              | 62,340              | 4,763                            | 1,591               | 1,485                     | 22,947              | 500                   | <b>93,626</b>               |
| 2009              | 61,376              | 4,845                            | 1,591               | 1,485                     | 23,840              | 500                   | <b>93,637</b>               |
| 2010              | 57,918              | 4,927                            | 1,591               | 1,485                     | 24,740              | 500                   | <b>91,161</b>               |
| 2011              | 56,461              | 4,953                            | 1,591               | 1,485                     | 23,463              | 500                   | <b>88,451</b>               |
| 2012              | 57,977              | 4,979                            | 1,591               | 1,485                     | 19,338              | 500                   | <b>85,870</b>               |
| 2013              | 60,484              | 5,005                            | 1,591               | 1,485                     | 20,138              | 500                   | <b>89,203</b>               |
| 2014              | 54,963              | 5,031                            | 1,591               | 1,485                     | 20,138              | 500                   | <b>83,707</b>               |
| 2015              | 47,889              | 5,067                            | 1,591               | 1,215                     | 20,138              | 500                   | <b>76,400</b>               |
| 2016              | 49,143              | 5,104                            | 1,591               | 1,215                     | 20,888              | 500                   | <b>78,440</b>               |
| 2017              | 51,447              | 5,177                            | 1,591               | 1,215                     | 20,088              | 500                   | <b>80,018</b>               |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | <b>62,340</b>       | <b>5,177</b>                     | <b>1,591</b>        | <b>1,755</b>              | <b>24,740</b>       | <b>500</b>            | <b>93,637</b>               |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | <b>26,425</b>       | <b>2,824</b>                     | <b>1,591</b>        | <b>1,215</b>              | <b>4,545</b>        | <b>0</b>              | <b>37,185</b>               |
| <b>Average</b>    | <b>45,980</b>       | <b>4,075</b>                     | <b>1,591</b>        | <b>1,452</b>              | <b>15,576</b>       | <b>365</b>            | <b>69,040</b>               |

## Urban Demand

Urban groundwater demand in the Subbasin is the demand occurs in the major cities:

- Visalia and Tulare (in the MKGSA),
- Exeter, Farmersville, Ivanhoe and Woodlake (within the GKGSA), and
- Lindsay in the EKGSA, which relies only partially on groundwater to meet demands.

All other water demand in the unincorporated areas are met by small public water systems regulated by the local environmental health departments or by private domestic wells. A summary of annual urban groundwater pumping is presented in **Table 28**. As indicated, urban demand increased from about 26,875 (1981) to 60,484 (2013) AF/WY over the period. Since 2013, when statewide conservation measures were implemented, total urban water demand declined significantly through 2015 to 2017, by which time urban demands had declined to levels not seen since the late 1990s. Urban demand averaged about 45,980 AF/WY over the base period.

## Small Water Systems Demand

Analysis of annual water demand for small, regulated public water systems in the Subbasin was accomplished based on data provided previous reports (Fugro West, 2007; Fugro Consultants, 2016) and an analysis of the types of water systems in the area available from the County of Tulare Health and Human Services Agency. The listings of water systems provided information such as the facility identification/name, general location within the respective counties, a code related to the approximate number of service connections for the facility, and a contact name and phone number for each facility. Typical groupings of facility types common to the lists included mutual water companies, schools, mobile home parks, county facilities (e.g. civic centers, road yards), motels, livestock sales yards, and miscellaneous industries such as nurseries, food processing facilities, packing houses, etc.

Approximately one-third of the groundwater pumped by small public water systems occurs in a rural setting. Of this groundwater pumping, approximately 70 percent of the pumped water is believed to return to groundwater via septic system percolation and landscape irrigation return flow, with the remainder being consumptively used (Dziegielewski and Kiefer, 2010). A summary of the net small water system groundwater pumping values is provided in **Table 28**. Although small in the context of the overall water use, the increase in small water system groundwater demand over the base period was noted and commensurate with population changes within the Subbasin.

## Rural Domestic Demand

Rural domestic water demand in the Subbasin consists of the demand of residences not served by a municipal connection, mutual water company, or other small public water system. Rural residential units can be described as “ranchette” type homes of several acres in size with an average of population per dwelling unit of about three people. Net water demand for such dwelling units is on the order of 2 AF/WY.

Unlike the small, public water system demand estimates that were indexed to population changes in Tulare County, the density of rural domestic dwellings has not changed significantly in the Subbasin

over the base period, other than being replaced to a small degree by urban expansion. Similar to the rural small water system analysis above, a 70 percent portion of the pumped rural domestic water is assumed to return to groundwater via septic system percolation and irrigation return flows (Dziegielewski and Kiefer, 2010). Throughout the Subbasin, an annual total pumpage for rural users was 2,272 AF/WY on average, 30 percent of which returned to groundwater. Therefore, the net pumpage for rural users was 1,591 AF/WY. The rural domestic groundwater pumping calculations are included on **Table 28**, and demonstrates demand from rural domestic users is very minor.

### **Golf Course Demand**

Golf courses have operated within the Subbasin for the entire base period and the supply is believed to be groundwater pumping and recycled water from WWTPs. Based on this assumption, golf course demand was calculated using an estimated 300 AFY of demand per 18-holes water duty factor (Fugro West, 2007). It is estimated that 10 percent of the irrigation water applied on the golf courses returns to groundwater via deep percolation (Grismer, 1990; Cahn and Bali, 2015; Ayers and Westcot, 1985). A summary of the golf course groundwater pumping estimates is included in **Table 28**. During the base period, between 1,215 and 1,755 AF/WY were pumped, of which between 140 and 200 AF/WY returned to the groundwater reservoir. An average of 1,452 AF/WY of net pumping occurred to satisfy golf course demand.

### **Dairy Pumping**

The dairy industry and related processing and distribution facilities requires a significant amount of water. Estimates of net water consumed by the dairy industry (farms) were based on cow census records maintained by the County and a per-cow based water use factor. Conversations with County personnel indicate the gross daily water use per cow is on the order of 125 gallons per day (gpd). Net water use (after consideration for the recycling of the water for irrigation on adjacent agricultural lands) is on the order of 75 gpd (Fugro West, 2007). Groundwater pumping by dairies in the Subbasin is an average of 15,576 AF/WY (**Table 28**). This volume of net pumping has increased significantly since the beginning of the period when 4,545 AF/WY was pumped (net). Notably, the groundwater demand is influenced directly to dairy cow populations, which are in turn directly affected by the market price for milk. The highest groundwater demand for dairy use was during 2010 when a total of 24,740 AF/WY of (net) groundwater was pumped for dairy uses.

### **Nursery Demand**

The Kaweah Subbasin has a single relatively minor nursery-based agricultural operation that has extracted an estimated average of 500 AF/WY since 1991, which is included in **Table 28**.

### **Total M&I Groundwater Pumping**

The total M&I groundwater pumping was estimated as the sum of the total pumping for each of the individual components described in the preceding paragraphs. For several of the M&I components, such as small water systems, rural domestic users, and golf courses, a portion of the pumped groundwater deep percolates and returns to the groundwater reservoir. A summary of the total M&I groundwater pumping calculations is included in **Table 28** which indicates that total M&I demand, satisfied mainly by groundwater sources, averaged 69,040 AF/WY.

## Agricultural Pumping

The principal groundwater outflow from the Subbasin is pumping to satisfy irrigated agriculture. Over 90 percent of the total groundwater pumpage is used to fulfill this demand.

The distribution of groundwater pumping in the Subbasin for the irrigation of agriculture has been determined based on the spatial distribution of crop water demand and annual surface water delivery to individual surface water appropriator service areas (*Figures 50 through 54*). Crop water demand was calculated using two different methods for the 37-year period of record, as discussed earlier. Briefly, the analysis for water years prior to 2000 using estimated crop water use based on DWR land use surveys and irrigation efficiency factors (Fugro West, 2007). The analysis for water years from 2000 onward was completed by Davids Engineering (2018) using satellite data to calculate the NDVI. A detailed spatial distribution of crop water demand is available from the NDVI analysis method.

Surface water deliveries to crops from a combination of local Kaweah River and imported (CVP and Kings River) water sources for the 37-year period of record have been calculated by appropriator service area. Because the spatial distributions of surface water deliveries within each service area are unknown, it is assumed that surface water deliveries are distributed evenly across the irrigated fields within each service area. The current extent of irrigated agricultural land and the establishment of surface water appropriators in the Kaweah Subbasin was fully developed well before the beginning of the historical base period (B-E, 1972 and Fugro West, 2007). The appropriator service areas have remained essentially unchanged since that time. The only minor changes that have taken place are isolated conversions of agricultural lands to urban development (Davids Engineering, 2018) and conversion of land use within each service area. These minor changes to appropriator service areas have been accounted for in the surface water delivery analysis.

To determine distributions of groundwater pumping in the Subbasin for irrigated agriculture, the surface water volumes distributed among the known-irrigated fields within each service area were subtracted from the spatially precise NDVI crop water demand dataset, using the following equation:

$$AP = CD - SWc$$

where: AP = Agricultural Pumping

CD = Agricultural Crop Demand

SWc = Surface Water Crop Delivery

On average, a total of 685,375 AF/WY was pumped from the groundwater reservoir as shown on **Table 29**. This ranged from a low of 237,278 AF/WY in 1998, which was the wettest year of the period, and a high of over 1,065,530 AF/WY in 2014 during the recent drought and associated lack of imported surface water.

**Table 29: Groundwater Pumping for Irrigated Agriculture (AF/WY)**

| Water Year     | Ag Irrigation Pumping |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| 1981           | 721,553               |
| 1982           | 439,395               |
| 1983           | 307,540               |
| 1984           | 715,245               |
| 1985           | 756,074               |
| 1986           | 423,077               |
| 1987           | 776,072               |
| 1988           | 787,884               |
| 1989           | 820,783               |
| 1990           | 889,919               |
| 1991           | 723,721               |
| 1992           | 787,119               |
| 1993           | 528,788               |
| 1994           | 775,625               |
| 1995           | 360,849               |
| 1996           | 507,553               |
| 1997           | 532,683               |
| 1998           | 237,278               |
| 1999           | 622,587               |
| 2000           | 657,015               |
| 2001           | 766,328               |
| 2002           | 796,166               |
| 2003           | 721,257               |
| 2004           | 850,570               |
| 2005           | 502,543               |
| 2006           | 512,464               |
| 2007           | 946,886               |
| 2008           | 816,843               |
| 2009           | 870,526               |
| 2010           | 590,752               |
| 2011           | 511,468               |
| 2012           | 883,485               |
| 2013           | 992,285               |
| 2014           | 1,065,530             |
| 2015           | 989,938               |
| 2016           | 727,703               |
| 2017           | 443,360               |
| <b>Maximum</b> | <b>1,065,530</b>      |
| <b>Minimum</b> | <b>237,278</b>        |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>685,375</b>        |

The results of the analysis for water years 1999, 2001, 2006, 2015 and 2016 are presented on Figure 42 through Figure 51. As expected, the results of this analysis show a pattern of increased agricultural pumping during drought periods to compensate for a reduction in surface water deliveries to irrigated lands from both local and imported sources and a commensurate increase in

crop water demand. Pronounced increases in agricultural pumping occurred during extended periods of drought, such as the 2011 to 2015 period when imported water supplies were limited or non-existent.

During the following three periods, notable groundwater pumping increases occurred to satisfy agricultural demand:

- Between 1987 and 1992 when annual pumpage averaged 800,000 AF/WY;
- Between 2007 and 2009, when average pumpage for agriculture averaged 878,000 AF/WY; and
- Between 2012 and 2016 when average pumpage for agriculture exceeded 931,200 AF/WY.

Based upon this analysis and as shown on Figure 42 through Figure 51, the following key observations regarding changes in water usage over the entire base period are noted:

- Groundwater pumping for agricultural uses has varied with surface water availability, but has increased at an average of 0.8% per year (5,500 AF/WY on average);
- Crop water demand has increased modestly (at a rate of 0.3% or 2,800 AF/WY);
- Surface water deliveries have declined at a rate of 1% or (-3,000 AF/WY on average); and
- Since 1999, groundwater pumping has increased at a rate of 1.2% or 6,500 AF/WY.

### **Phreatophyte Extractions**

Phreatophyte extraction refers to groundwater use by vegetation with roots extending into groundwater in riparian areas. Phreatophyte extractions within the Subbasin constitute a minor outflow component and were estimated in a manner constant with previous estimates (Fugro West, 2007). The results of phreatophyte extraction analysis are presented in **Table 30**, which indicate that this component constitutes a minor extraction from the groundwater reservoir (480 AF/WY).

**Table 30: Phreatophyte Extractions (Acre-Feet/WY)**

| <b>Water Year</b> | <b>Phreatophyte Extractions</b> |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1981              | 411                             |
| 1982              | 692                             |
| 1983              | 727                             |
| 1984              | 280                             |
| 1985              | 406                             |
| 1986              | 672                             |
| 1987              | 385                             |
| 1988              | 491                             |
| 1989              | 370                             |
| 1990              | 258                             |
| 1991              | 400                             |
| 1992              | 451                             |
| 1993              | 630                             |
| 1994              | 376                             |
| 1995              | 870                             |
| 1996              | 545                             |
| 1997              | 589                             |
| 1998              | 1,075                           |
| 1999              | 455                             |
| 2000              | 537                             |
| 2001              | 478                             |
| 2002              | 493                             |
| 2003              | 412                             |
| 2004              | 377                             |
| 2005              | 575                             |
| 2006              | 730                             |
| 2007              | 178                             |
| 2008              | 237                             |
| 2009              | 303                             |
| 2010              | 523                             |
| 2011              | 645                             |
| 2012              | 207                             |
| 2013              | 209                             |
| 2014              | 219                             |
| 2015              | 291                             |
| 2016              | 462                             |
| 2017              | 660                             |
| <b>Maximum</b>    | <b>1,075</b>                    |
| <b>Minimum</b>    | <b>178</b>                      |
| <b>Average</b>    | <b>476</b>                      |



#### **2.5.1.4 Change in Storage §354.16 (b)**

Annual variations in the volumes of groundwater in storage in the Subbasin were calculated for each year of the historical (base) period. The changes in storage for the 37-year period were used to evaluate conditions of water supply surplus and deficiency, and in identifying conditions of long-term overdraft.

As shown on **Table 31** and **Figure 55** below, there was an accumulated water supply deficiency of 2,428,487 AF over the 37-year study period, or an average deficit of 65,635 AF/WY.

Prior to 2000, a net surplus occurred throughout the Subbasin as calculated by this method, when inflows exceeded outflows by 323,000 AF, or an average of 17,900 AF/WY.

Between 1999 and 2017, when surface water supplies were occasionally unavailable and precipitation was low, the groundwater reservoir lost 2,176,000 AF, or an average of 143,000 AF/WY.

Kaweah Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies  
Basin Setting Components

**Table 31: Change of Groundwater in Storage (Acre-Feet/WY)**

| Water Year     | Total Inflow     | Total Outflow    | Inflow - Outflow | Cumulative Change in Storage |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| 1981           | 578,407          | 875,019          | (296,613)        | (296,613)                    |
| 1982           | 1,033,218        | 590,880          | 442,338          | 145,725                      |
| 1983           | 1,216,750        | 464,621          | 752,129          | 897,854                      |
| 1984           | 849,328          | 873,998          | (24,670)         | 873,184                      |
| 1985           | 629,499          | 854,223          | (224,724)        | 648,461                      |
| 1986           | 993,150          | 529,801          | 463,349          | 1,111,809                    |
| 1987           | 531,995          | 925,272          | (393,277)        | 718,533                      |
| 1988           | 583,340          | 966,953          | (383,613)        | 334,919                      |
| 1989           | 450,046          | 950,735          | (500,689)        | (165,770)                    |
| 1990           | 428,276          | 979,969          | (551,692)        | (717,462)                    |
| 1991           | 557,081          | 835,059          | (277,978)        | (995,440)                    |
| 1992           | 512,440          | 971,114          | (458,674)        | (1,454,115)                  |
| 1993           | 965,324          | 702,939          | 262,385          | (1,191,730)                  |
| 1994           | 530,796          | 956,997          | (426,201)        | (1,617,930)                  |
| 1995           | 1,101,727        | 539,252          | 562,475          | (1,055,455)                  |
| 1996           | 917,345          | 660,958          | 256,386          | (799,069)                    |
| 1997           | 1,023,840        | 703,536          | 320,304          | (478,765)                    |
| 1998           | 1,164,159        | 398,369          | 765,791          | 287,026                      |
| 1999           | 767,406          | 731,503          | 35,903           | 322,929                      |
| 2000           | 795,440          | 789,818          | 5,622            | 328,550                      |
| 2001           | 624,469          | 925,262          | (300,793)        | 27,758                       |
| 2002           | 678,906          | 969,061          | (290,155)        | (262,397)                    |
| 2003           | 756,815          | 903,916          | (147,101)        | (409,498)                    |
| 2004           | 589,036          | 1,034,025        | (444,990)        | (854,487)                    |
| 2005           | 1,074,278        | 667,099          | 407,179          | (447,309)                    |
| 2006           | 1,072,676        | 666,545          | 406,131          | (41,178)                     |
| 2007           | 547,132          | 1,143,054        | (595,922)        | (637,100)                    |
| 2008           | 656,721          | 1,079,896        | (423,174)        | (1,060,274)                  |
| 2009           | 650,083          | 1,121,433        | (471,350)        | (1,531,624)                  |
| 2010           | 947,309          | 803,915          | 143,394          | (1,388,230)                  |
| 2011           | 1,281,167        | 667,375          | 613,792          | (774,438)                    |
| 2012           | 662,047          | 1,040,730        | (378,682)        | (1,153,120)                  |
| 2013           | 568,489          | 1,191,559        | (623,070)        | (1,776,190)                  |
| 2014           | 539,217          | 1,246,520        | (707,303)        | (2,483,494)                  |
| 2015           | 534,967          | 1,150,819        | (615,852)        | (3,099,346)                  |
| 2016           | 713,134          | 903,004          | (189,870)        | (3,289,216)                  |
| 2017           | 1,455,261        | 594,532          | 860,729          | (2,428,487)                  |
| <b>Maximum</b> | <b>1,455,261</b> | <b>1,246,520</b> | <b>860,729</b>   |                              |
| <b>Minimum</b> | <b>428,276</b>   | <b>398,369</b>   | <b>-707,303</b>  |                              |
| <b>Average</b> | <b>783,278</b>   | <b>848,912</b>   | <b>-65,635</b>   |                              |

Kaweah Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies  
 Basin Setting Components

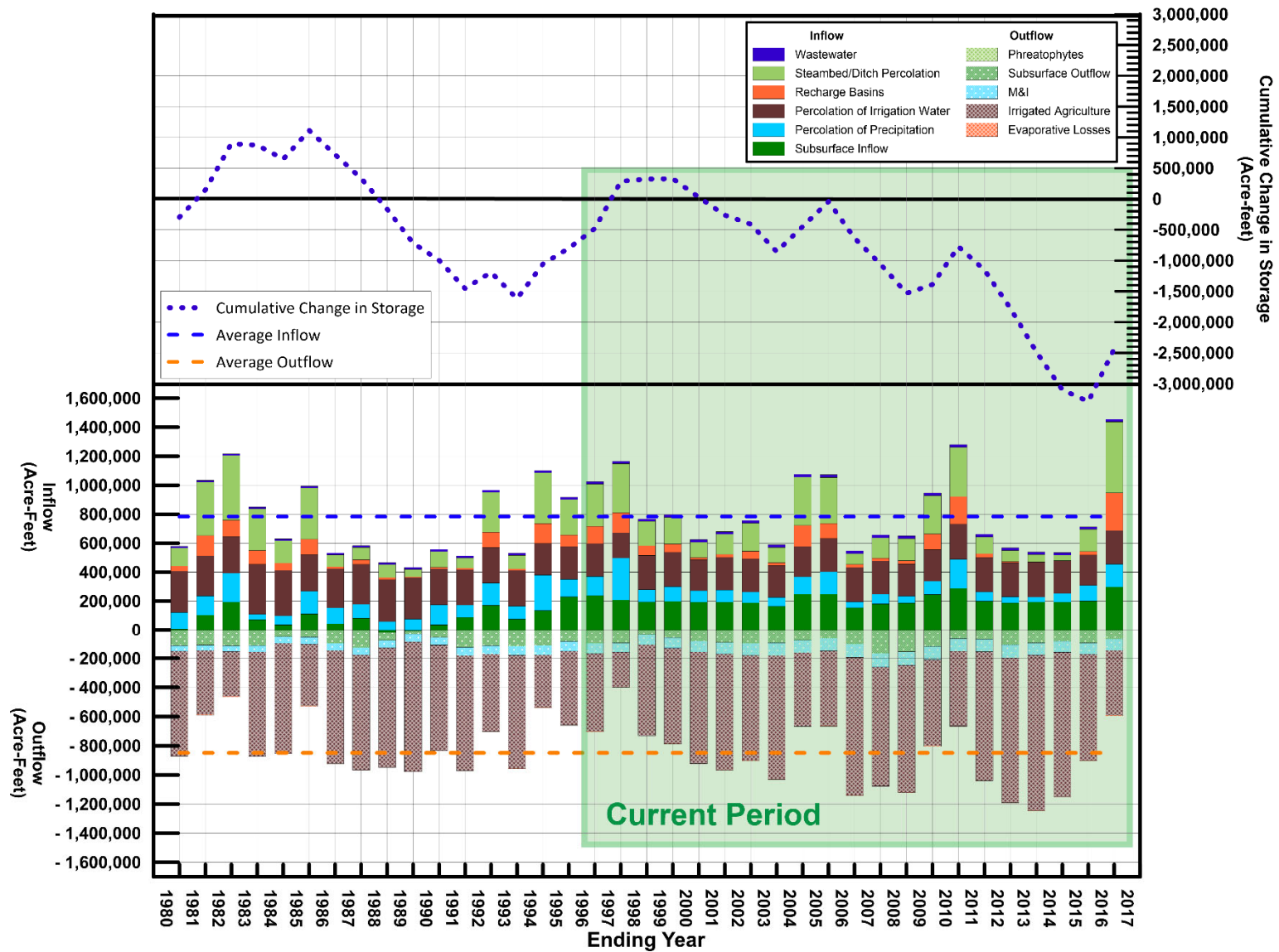
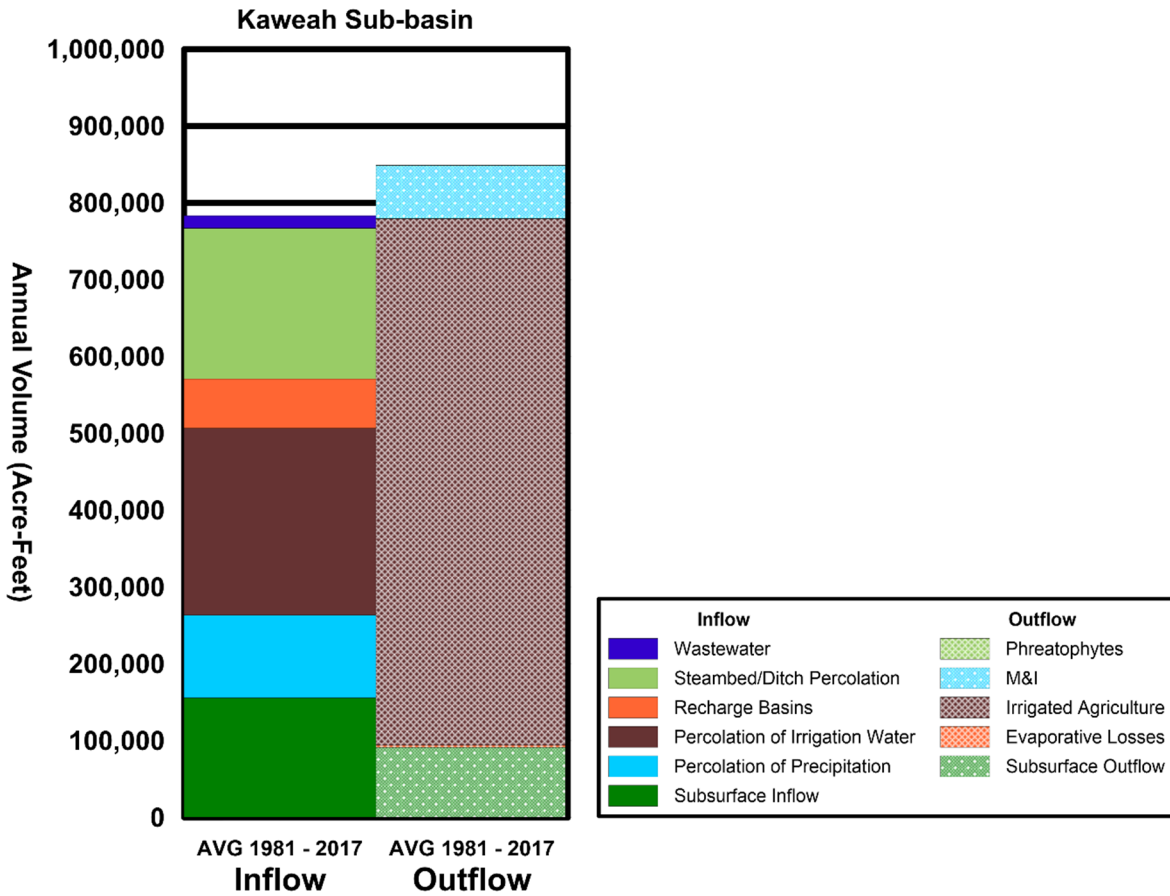


Figure 55: Kaweah Subbasin Hydrologic Budget Summary, Historical and Current Periods



**Figure 56: Kaweah Subbasin Hydrologic Budget Average, Historical Period**

Figure 56 presents the annual amounts of each component of deep percolation and extractions within the Subbasin as computed using the hydrologic equilibrium equation (the "inventory method"). The results of the water budget show that the Kaweah Subbasin is in a severe overdraft during the historical period of water years 1981 to 2017. The magnitude of the overdraft for the Kaweah Subbasin during the overall base period was 65,600 AF/WY on average, which increased to 142,900 AF/WY since 1999.

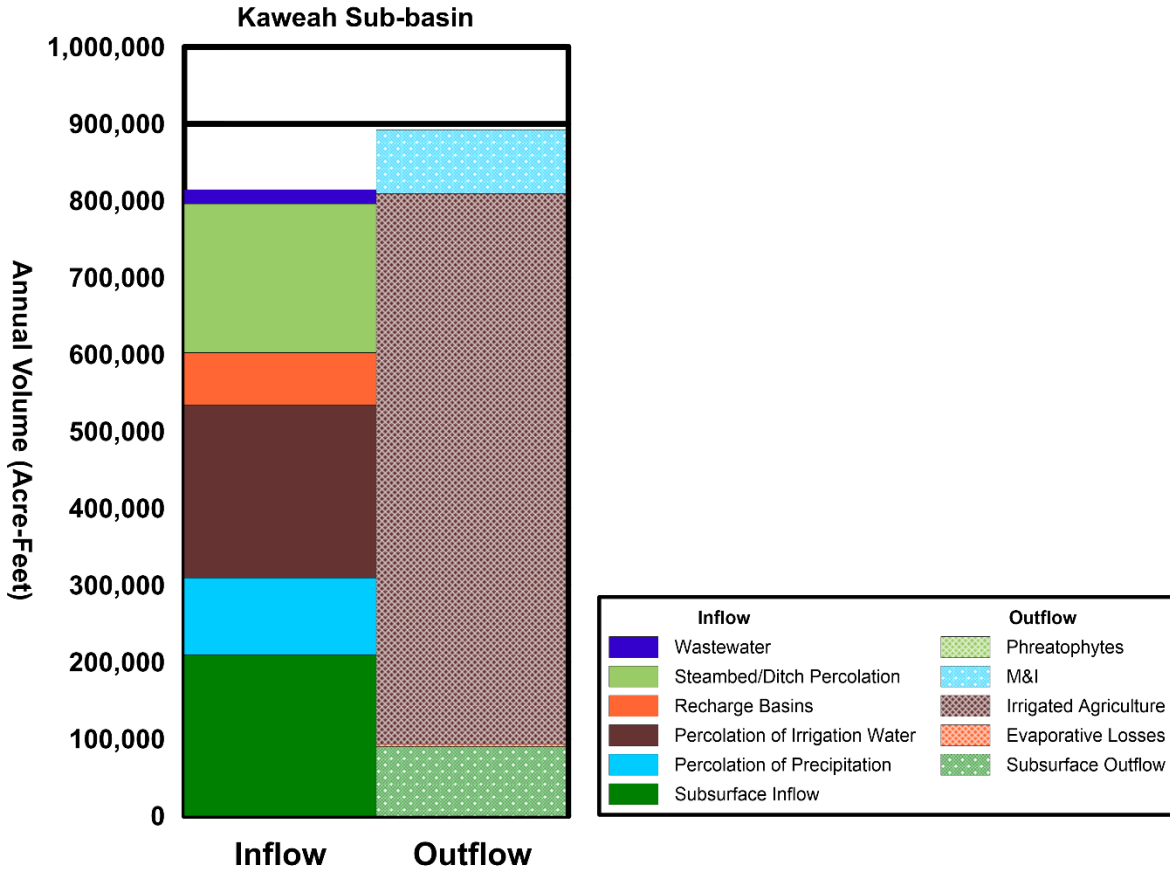


Figure 54: Kaweah Subbasin Hydrologic Budget Average, Current Period

Figure 57 summarizes the current water budget components. The results of the water budget for the current water budget show the magnitude of the overdraft for the Kaweah Subbasin during the overall base period was 77,600 AF/WY on average for the period 1997 to 2017. Table 32 summarizes each component of the current water budget by year and shows a total decrease in storage during the period of 1.630 MAF.

Table 32: Current Period - Estimated Deep Percolation, Extractions and Change in Storage - Kaweah Subbasin (values in 1,000s AF)

| Water Year | Rainfall |              | Components of Inflow |                   |                                             |                                |                                 |                                                     | Components of Outflow |                                                    |                         |                                      |                      |                             |                    | Total Inflow | Total Outflow | Change in Storage  |                  | Cumulative Change in Storage |  |
|------------|----------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--|
|            | Inches   | % of Average | Subsurface Inflow    | Wastewater Inflow | Steambled Percolation and Conveyance Losses | Percolation of Recharge Basins | Percolation of Irrigation Water | Percolation of Precipitation (Crop and Non-Ag Land) | Groundwater Pumpage   |                                                    |                         |                                      |                      | Extraction by Phreatophytes | Evaporative Losses |              |               | Subsurface Outflow | Inventory Method | Inventory Method             |  |
|            |          |              |                      |                   |                                             |                                |                                 |                                                     | M & I                 | Gross Applied Irrigation Water (Crop Water Demand) | Delivered Surface Water | GW Pumping for Irrigated Agriculture | Total Net Extraction |                             |                    |              |               |                    |                  |                              |  |
| 1997       | 12.5     | 128%         | 238.9                | 16.1              | 292.1                                       | 118.5                          | 226.8                           | 131.5                                               | 70.5                  | 970.4                                              | 442.1                   | 532.7                                | 603.2                | 0.6                         | 3.3                | 96.5         | 1,023.8       | 703.5              | 320.3            | 320.3                        |  |
| 1998       | 22.8     | 234%         | 208.4                | 16.4              | 338.4                                       | 138.9                          | 173.2                           | 288.8                                               | 63.6                  | 741.9                                              | 527.9                   | 237.3                                | 300.9                | 1.1                         | 3.3                | 93.1         | 1,164.2       | 398.4              | 765.8            | 1,086.1                      |  |
| 1999       | 9.6      | 99%          | 194.1                | 17.0              | 168.5                                       | 67.0                           | 234.8                           | 86.0                                                | 70.9                  | 953.8                                              | 356.2                   | 622.6                                | 693.5                | 0.5                         | 2.1                | 35.4         | 767.4         | 731.5              | 35.9             | 1,122.0                      |  |
| 2000       | 11.4     | 117%         | 197.9                | 17.7              | 183.1                                       | 56.8                           | 237.8                           | 102.1                                               | 71.6                  | 1,013.1                                            | 375.3                   | 657.0                                | 728.6                | 0.5                         | 2.9                | 57.7         | 795.4         | 789.8              | 5.6              | 1,127.6                      |  |
| 2001       | 10.1     | 103%         | 192.0                | 18.1              | 106.3                                       | 14.4                           | 213.6                           | 80.1                                                | 75.7                  | 1,016.8                                            | 250.5                   | 766.3                                | 842.0                | 0.5                         | 2.8                | 80.0         | 624.5         | 925.3              | -300.8           | 826.8                        |  |
| 2002       | 10.4     | 107%         | 192.2                | 17.9              | 138.1                                       | 20.3                           | 226.1                           | 84.3                                                | 80.1                  | 1,072.7                                            | 282.0                   | 796.2                                | 876.3                | 0.5                         | 2.8                | 89.4         | 678.9         | 969.1              | -290.2           | 536.7                        |  |
| 2003       | 8.7      | 90%          | 187.7                | 18.6              | 193.9                                       | 53.1                           | 228.2                           | 75.2                                                | 82.3                  | 1,061.0                                            | 339.8                   | 721.3                                | 803.6                | 0.4                         | 3.0                | 96.9         | 756.8         | 903.9              | -147.1           | 389.6                        |  |
| 2004       | 8.0      | 82%          | 164.5                | 19.0              | 105.1                                       | 19.0                           | 219.7                           | 61.8                                                | 87.3                  | 1,087.7                                            | 239.5                   | 850.6                                | 937.8                | 0.4                         | 2.4                | 93.4         | 589.0         | 1,034.0            | -445.0           | -55.4                        |  |
| 2005       | 12.2     | 125%         | 246.9                | 19.2              | 332.6                                       | 145.9                          | 208.5                           | 121.2                                               | 86.0                  | 953.2                                              | 485.5                   | 502.5                                | 588.5                | 0.6                         | 3.1                | 74.9         | 1,074.3       | 667.1              | 407.2            | 351.8                        |  |
| 2006       | 15.4     | 159%         | 247.3                | 19.6              | 317.6                                       | 102.6                          | 230.5                           | 155.0                                               | 87.3                  | 981.9                                              | 488.4                   | 512.5                                | 599.7                | 0.7                         | 4.8                | 61.3         | 1,072.7       | 666.5              | 406.1            | 757.9                        |  |
| 2007       | 3.8      | 39%          | 154.1                | 19.4              | 73.8                                        | 21.9                           | 236.6                           | 41.4                                                | 92.0                  | 1,110.1                                            | 169.2                   | 946.9                                | 1,038.9              | 0.2                         | 2.5                | 101.4        | 547.1         | 1,143.1            | -595.9           | 162.0                        |  |
| 2008       | 5.0      | 52%          | 180.8                | 19.7              | 140.9                                       | 18.8                           | 229.8                           | 66.7                                                | 93.6                  | 1,101.4                                            | 286.4                   | 816.8                                | 910.5                | 0.2                         | 3.0                | 166.2        | 656.7         | 1,079.9            | -423.2           | -261.2                       |  |
| 2009       | 6.4      | 66%          | 186.6                | 19.4              | 151.0                                       | 24.3                           | 220.4                           | 48.5                                                | 93.6                  | 1,154.2                                            | 285.2                   | 870.5                                | 964.2                | 0.3                         | 3.0                | 154.0        | 650.1         | 1,121.4            | -471.4           | -732.6                       |  |
| 2010       | 11.1     | 114%         | 246.0                | 19.5              | 264.0                                       | 109.2                          | 216.8                           | 91.7                                                | 91.2                  | 1,022.2                                            | 446.5                   | 590.8                                | 681.9                | 0.5                         | 4.0                | 117.5        | 947.3         | 803.9              | 143.4            | -589.2                       |  |
| 2011       | 13.7     | 140%         | 288.1                | 19.4              | 340.7                                       | 188.9                          | 243.3                           | 200.8                                               | 88.5                  | 1,014.5                                            | 536.7                   | 511.5                                | 599.9                | 0.6                         | 3.8                | 63.0         | 1,281.2       | 667.4              | 613.8            | 24.6                         |  |
| 2012       | 4.4      | 45%          | 199.9                | 19.2              | 116.3                                       | 26.1                           | 236.2                           | 64.4                                                | 85.9                  | 1,103.6                                            | 220.1                   | 883.5                                | 969.4                | 0.2                         | 2.9                | 68.3         | 662.0         | 1,040.7            | -378.7           | -354.1                       |  |
| 2013       | 4.4      | 45%          | 187.3                | 19.0              | 75.4                                        | 8.1                            | 236.1                           | 42.6                                                | 89.2                  | 1,125.6                                            | 133.7                   | 992.3                                | 1,081.5              | 0.2                         | 2.2                | 107.6        | 568.5         | 1,191.6            | -623.1           | -977.1                       |  |
| 2014       | 4.7      | 48%          | 193.7                | 18.8              | 50.0                                        | 0.3                            | 242.8                           | 33.6                                                | 83.7                  | 1,146.5                                            | 80.9                    | 1,065.5                              | 1,149.2              | 0.2                         | 3.2                | 93.9         | 539.2         | 1,246.5            | -707.3           | -1,684.4                     |  |
| 2015       | 6.2      | 63%          | 191.7                | 18.0              | 37.2                                        | 0.4                            | 225.3                           | 62.4                                                | 76.4                  | 1,055.7                                            | 65.8                    | 989.9                                | 1,066.3              | 0.3                         | 2.1                | 82.1         | 535.0         | 1,150.8            | -615.9           | -2,300.3                     |  |
| 2016       | 9.8      | 100%         | 200.8                | 17.6              | 152.2                                       | 25.2                           | 208.9                           | 108.4                                               | 78.4                  | 964.4                                              | 239.9                   | 727.7                                | 806.1                | 0.5                         | 2.8                | 93.6         | 713.1         | 903.0              | -189.9           | -2,490.1                     |  |
| 2017       | 14.0     | 143%         | 296.6                | 18.3              | 489.3                                       | 261.1                          | 231.8                           | 158.1                                               | 80.0                  | 952.7                                              | 583.9                   | 443.4                                | 523.4                | 0.7                         | 4.0                | 66.5         | 1,455.3       | 594.5              | 860.7            | -1,629.4                     |  |
| Maximum    | 22.8     | 234%         | 296.6                | 19.7              | 489.3                                       | 261.1                          | 243.3                           | 288.8                                               | 93.6                  | 1,154.2                                            | 583.9                   | 1,065.5                              | 1,149.2              | 1.1                         | 4.8                | 166.2        | 1,455.3       | 1,246.5            | 860.7            | -81470.9                     |  |
| Minimum    | 3.8      | 39%          | 154.1                | 16.1              | 37.2                                        | 0.3                            | 173.2                           | 33.6                                                | 63.6                  | 741.9                                              | 65.8                    | 237.3                                | 300.9                | 0.2                         | 2.1                | 35.4         | 535.0         | 398.4              | -707.3           |                              |  |
| Average    | 9.7      | 100%         | 209.3                | 18.5              | 193.6                                       | 67.7                           | 225.1                           | 100.2                                               | 82.3                  | 1,028.7                                            | 325.5                   | 716.1                                | 798.4                | 0.5                         | 3.1                | 90.1         | 814.4         | 892.0              | -77.6            |                              |  |
| % of Total |          |              | 26%                  | 2%                | 24%                                         | 8%                             | 28%                             | 12%                                                 | 9%                    |                                                    |                         | 80%                                  |                      | 0.05%                       | 0.34%              | 10%          |               |                    |                  |                              |  |
|            |          |              | 100%                 |                   |                                             |                                |                                 |                                                     | 100%                  |                                                    |                         |                                      |                      |                             |                    |              |               |                    |                  |                              |  |

*Italic* = Calculation  
 = Component of Inflow  
 = Component of Outflow

### Specific Yield

One additional method of determining the annual change of groundwater in storage involves use of the specific yield method, which is based on water level contour maps created for key years throughout the Subbasin. To that end, groundwater contour maps were prepared for every year of the historical period by plotting water level data and accurately contouring the water surfaces. The contours of the water level surfaces represent spring conditions, based on as many as 655 wells evenly distributed throughout the Subbasin.

The storage calculations involved creating automated routines in GIS to develop a gridded surface, which were used to calculate the changes in water levels between the spring period of three key years of 1981, 1999 and 2017. The water surface changes were then integrated with the specific yield data available for the basin and described in Section 2.1.6.2 Physical Characteristics to calculate total change in basin storage.

Results of the analysis indicated that water levels declined by a total of 74 feet during the 37-year historic period on average throughout the Subbasin. During this period, a water supply deficiency of 3,127,300 AF has occurred, which is equal to an average rate of decline of 84,500 AF/WY. During the more recent (modeling) period since 2000, the water supply deficiency was approximately 2,948,600 AF, which is equal to a higher average rate of decline of 163,800 AF/WY. During this modeling period, water levels declined by a total of 70 feet on average throughout the subbasin. The results indicate that the water budget and specific yield methods are in general agreement, indicating that water supply deficiency in the Subbasin during the historical period was between 2,430,000 AF (water budget method) and 3,127,000 AF (specific yield method). During the more-recent modeling period since 2000, when water budget (inventory method) data quality is higher and thought to be more reliable, the agreement between the two methods is much better. During this modeling period the total water supply deficit was between 2,660,000 and 2,950,000 AF, or roughly 148,000 to 155,000 AF/WY.

### Safe Yield

The safe or perennial yield of a groundwater basin, when discussed in SGMA, is defined as the volume of groundwater that can be pumped on a long-term average basis without producing an undesirable result. Long-term withdrawals in excess of safe yield is considered overdraft. While the definition of "undesirable results" mentioned in the definition have changed in recent years and have now been codified in SGMA regulations, they are recognized to include not only the depletion of groundwater reserves, but also deterioration in water quality, unreasonable and uneconomic pumping lifts, creation of conflicts in water rights, land subsidence, and depletion of streamflow by induced infiltration (Freeze and Cherry, 1979). It should be recognized that the concepts of safe yield and overdraft imply conditions of water supply and use over a long-term period. Given the importance of the conjunctive use of both surface water and groundwater in the Subbasin, short-term water supply differences are satisfied by groundwater pumpage, which in any given year, often exceed the safe yield of the Subbasin. The Subbasin, however, has a very large amount of groundwater in storage that can be used as carryover storage during years when there is little natural recharge, and replaced in future years by reduced pumping (when surface water is available instead or from various types of projects, including, for instance, artificial recharge), or by groundwater recharge projects.



While safe yield of the Subbasin is difficult to estimate due to the inherent uncertainties in the estimates of recharge and discharge, there are several methods available to estimate the safe yield under the conditions of water supply and use that prevailed during the 37-year historical base period. Use of these methods requires acknowledgement of the inherent uncertainties in the estimates of recharge and discharge as well as the challenges associated with calculating the changes of groundwater in storage in the confined "pressure" area of the Subbasin.

The first methods assumes that the safe yield is equal to the long-term recharge inflow, calculated as the total inflow minus the annual overdraft. Although there are considerable assumptions used to estimate each component of inflow in the hydrologic equation, the results of this method suggest that the safe yield of the Subbasin would be approximately 717,800 AF/WY (summation of the components of inflow, that is 783,300 AF/WY, less the average annual overdraft, which is about 65,600 AF/WY). This average is approximate and does not encompass the non-uniformity in safe yield application across the entire basin. Based on the water budget for the historical period, discharge from the Subbasin exceeded recharge by some 65,600 AF/WY, resulting in a decline in water levels. Imbalances of pumping demand related to patterns of land use over the base period are apparent, which created a progressive lowering of water levels.

A second method to estimate the safe yield is to compare the annual extractions over the base period to the net changes of groundwater in storage. The resulting graphs provide the rate of extraction in which there is a zero-net change of groundwater in storage. This method, the so-called "practical rate of withdrawal," is a useful method so long as the coefficient of correlation between annual pumpage and storage changes is sufficiently robust and the calculated annual values of inflow and outflow are relatively accurate. Estimates compiled for this GSP are believed to be reasonably accurate in the estimates of annual groundwater extractions. Likewise, annual storage change estimates are also believed to be reasonably accurate, based on the distribution of wells and frequency of water level measurements. As presented on **Figure 58**, the intercept of zero storage change occurs at an annual pumpage of about 723,000 AFY, implying that net annual groundwater extractions at this approximate amount would produce no change of groundwater in storage.

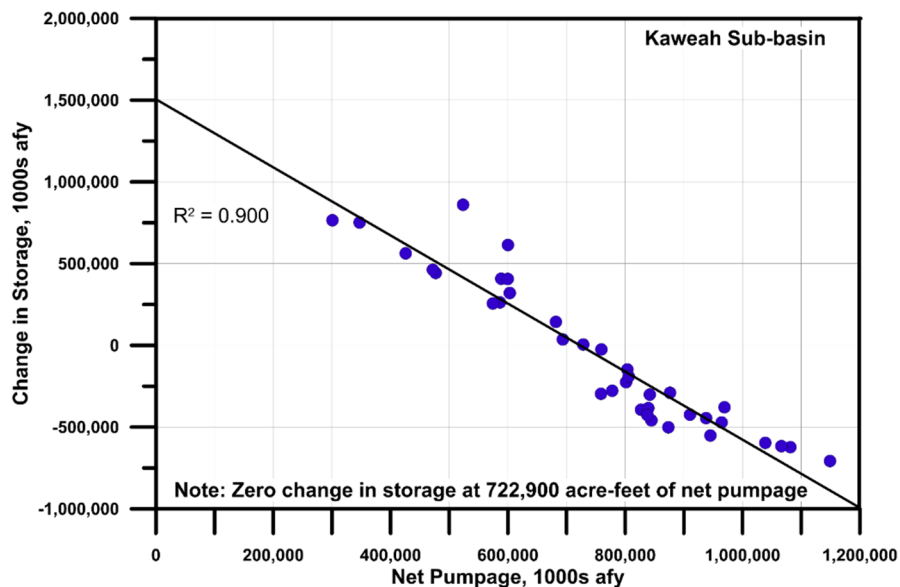


Figure 58. Practical Rate of Withdrawal



A summary of the safe yield estimates is provided in **Table 33**, which indicates that the safe yield of the Kaweah Subbasin is approximately 720,000 AFY. Based on the above, under the current conditions of development and water supply, it is apparent that the Subbasin is in a condition of overdraft.

**Table 33: Estimated Safe Yield, Historical Period (AFY)**

| Method                       | Safe Yield |
|------------------------------|------------|
| Long-term Recharge           | 717,800    |
| Practical Rate of Withdrawal | 722,900    |

The estimates of safe yield will be refined with the forthcoming predictive numerical model runs with the Kaweah Subbasin groundwater model and will then will also be re-visited through the planning and implementation phase of the SGMA process. Furthermore, the safe yield estimate will likely be superseded by forthcoming sustainable yield values for the basins to avoid undesirable results and achieve measurable objectives.

## 2.5.2 Projected/Future Water Budget

The GSP regulations require the following regarding Projected water budgets:

“Projected water budgets shall be used to estimate future baseline conditions of supply, demand, and aquifer response to Plan implementation, and to identify the uncertainties of these projected water budget components.”

“Projected hydrology shall utilize 50 years of historical precipitation, evapotranspiration, and streamflow information as the baseline condition for estimating future hydrology...”

“Projected water demand shall utilize the most recent land use, evapotranspiration, and crop coefficient information as the baseline condition for estimating future water demand...”

“Projected surface water supply shall utilize the most recent water supply information as the baseline condition for estimating future surface water supply. The projected surface water supply shall also be applied as the baseline condition used to evaluate future scenarios of surface water supply availability and reliability as a function of the historical surface water supply identified in Section 354.18(c)(2)(A), and the projected changes in local land use planning, population growth, and climate.”

The subsurface inflow and outflow components of the future water budget in the Kaweah Subbasin will be estimated through application of the numerical groundwater model. Alternative future water supply and demand scenarios will be developed in coordination with the GSA managers as input to the numerical groundwater model. This section briefly describes the estimated components of the future water budget impacted by climate change and legal/environmental water reallocations on supply availability and projected water demands.

### **2.5.2.1 Climate Change Analysis and Results**

SGMA requires local agencies developing and implementing GSPs to include water budgets which assess the current, historical, and projected water budgets for the basin, including the effects of climate change. Additional clarification can be found in DWR's Water Budget and Modeling BMPs which describe the use of climate change data to compute projected water budgets and simulate related actions in groundwater/surface water models. DWR has also provided SGMA Climate Change Data and published a Guidance for Climate Change Data Use During Groundwater Sustainability Plan Development (Guidance Document) as the primary source of technical guidance.

The DWR-provided climate change data are based on the California Water Commission's Water Storage Investment Program (WSIP) climate change analysis results which used global climate models and radiative forcing scenarios recommended for hydrologic studies in California by the Climate Change Technical Advisory Group (CCTAG). Climate data from the recommended GCM models and scenarios have also been downscaled and aggregated to generate an ensemble time series of change factors which describe the projected change in precipitation and evapotranspiration values for climate conditions that are expected to prevail at mid-century and late-century, centered around 2030 and 2070, respectively. The DWR dataset also includes two additional simulation results for extreme climate scenarios under 2070 conditions. Use of the extreme scenarios which represent Drier/Extreme Warming (2070DEW) and Wetter/Moderate Warming (2070WMW) conditions in GSPs is optional.

This section describes the retrieval, processing, and analysis of DWR-provided climate change data to project the impact of climate change on precipitation, evapotranspiration, upstream inflow, and imported flows in the Kaweah Subbasin under 2030 and 2070 conditions. The precipitation and evapotranspiration change projections are computed relative to a baseline period of 1981 to 2010 and are summarized for the EKGSA, GKGSA and MKGSA areas. For upstream inflow into Kaweah Lake and imported water from the Friant-Kern Canal, change projections are computed using a baseline period of 1981 to 2003. The choice of baseline periods was selected based on the baseline analysis period for the Basin Settings report (which includes water years from 1981 to 2017), and the available of concurrent climate projections (calendar years 1915 to 2011) and derived hydrologic simulations (water years 1922 to 2011) from the [SGMA Data Viewer](#).

#### **Data Processing**

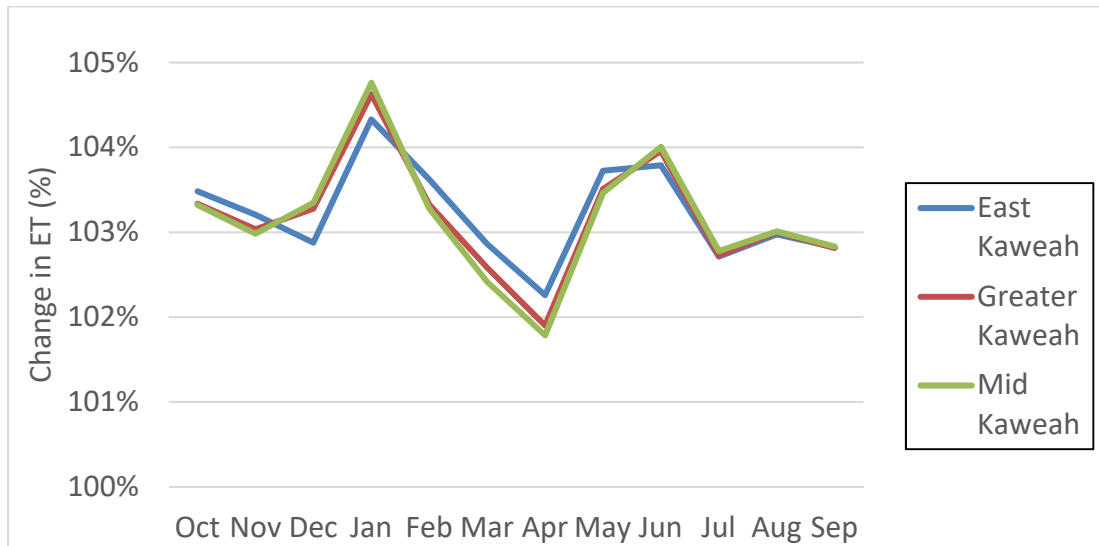
The 2030 and 2070 precipitation and ET data are available on 6 km resolution grids. The climate datasets have also been run through a soil moisture accounting model known as the Variable Infiltration Capacity (VIC) hydrology model and routed to the outlet of subbasins defined by 8-digit Hydrologic Unit Codes (HUCs). The resulting downscaled hydrologic time series are available also on the [SGMA Data Viewer](#) hosted by DWR. Precipitation and ET data used in this analysis were downloaded from the SGMA Data Viewer for 69 climate grid cells covering the Kaweah Subbasin. Separate monthly time series of change factors were developed for each of the three Kaweah Subbasin GSAs by averaging grid cell values covering each GSA area. Monthly time series of change factors for inflow into Kaweah Lake and flow diversions from the Friant-Kern Canal were similarly retrieved from the SGMA Data Viewer. Mean monthly and annual values were computed from the subbasin time series to show projected patterns of change under 2030 and 2070 conditions.

**Projected Future Changes in Evapotranspiration**

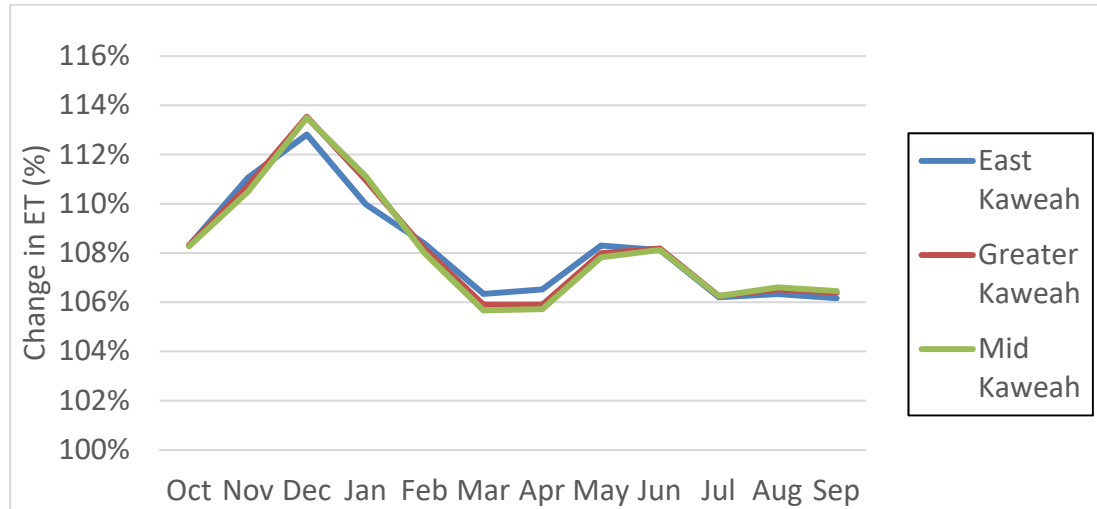
Crops require more water to sustain growth in a warmer climate, and this increased water requirement is characterized in climate models using the rate of evapotranspiration. Under 2030 conditions, all three GSAs in the Kaweah Subbasin are projected to experience annual increases of 3.2% relative to the baseline period. **Table 34; Figures 59 and 60** signify the largest monthly changes would occur in Winter and early Summer with projected increases of 4.3% to 4.8% in January and 3.8% to 4% in June. Under 2070 conditions, annual evapotranspiration is projected to increase by 8.2% relative to the baseline period in all three GSA areas. The largest monthly changes would occur in December with projected increases of between 12.8% to 13.5%. Summer increases peak approximately 8% in May and June.

**Table 34: Summary of Projected Changes in Evapotranspiration**

|                          | East Kaweah | Greater Kaweah | Mid-Kaweah | Largest Monthly Change | Month of Largest Change |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Projected ET Change 2030 | 103.2%      | 103.2%         | 103.2%     | 4.6%                   | Jan                     |
| Projected ET Change 2070 | 108.2%      | 108.2%         | 108.2%     | 13.5%                  | Dec                     |



**Figure 59: Evapotranspiration Projections under 2030 Conditions**



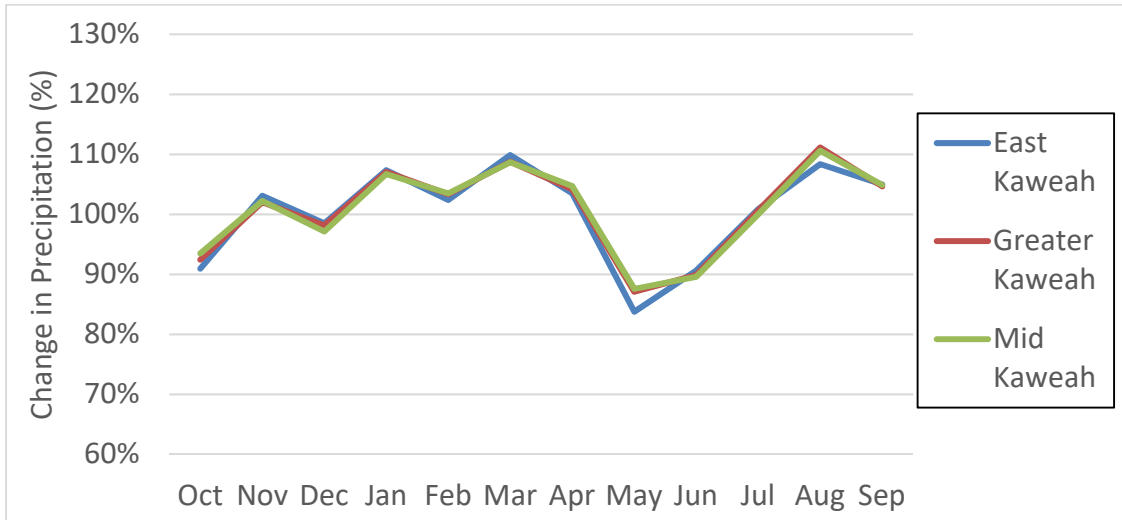
**Figure 60: Evapotranspiration Projections under 2070 Conditions**

**Projected Future Changes in Precipitation**

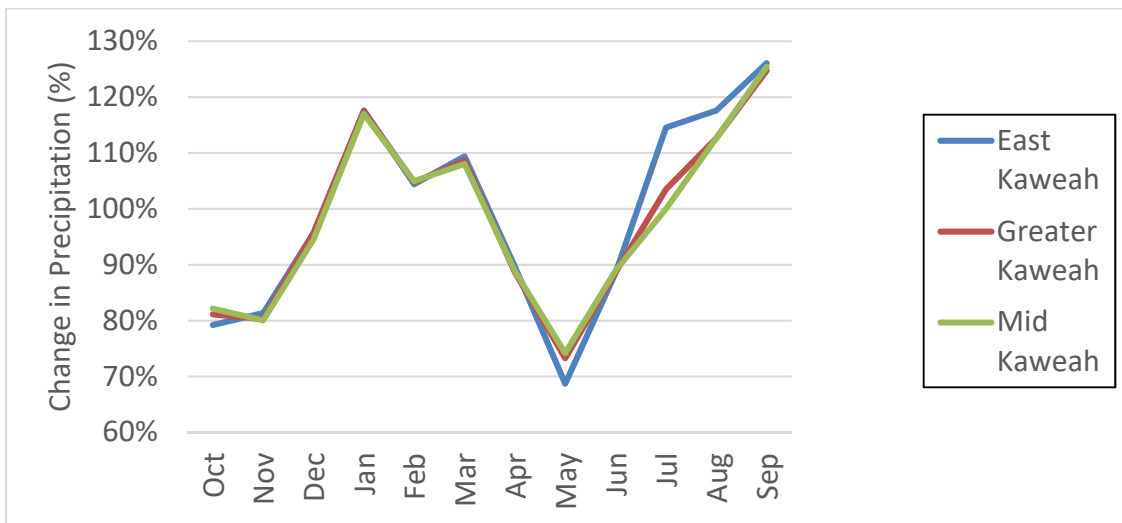
The seasonal timing of precipitation in the Kaweah Subbasin is projected to change. Sharp decreases are projected early Fall and late Spring precipitation accompanied by increases in Winter and Summer precipitation. **Table 35; Figures 61 and 62** display that under 2030 conditions, the largest monthly changes would occur in May with projected decreases of 14% while increases of approximately 9% and 10% are projected in March and August, respectively. Under 2070 conditions, decreases of up to 31% are projected in May while the largest increases are projected to occur in September (25%) and January (17%). All three GSA areas are projected to experience minimal changes in total annual precipitation. Annual increases in annual precipitation of 0.8% or less under 2030 conditions relative to the baseline period. Under 2070 conditions, small decreases in annual precipitation are projected with changes ranging from 0.6% in East Kaweah to 1.7% in Greater Kaweah and 1.9% in Mid-Kaweah.

**Table 35: Summary of Projected Changes in Precipitation**

|                                     | East Kaweah | Greater Kaweah | Mid-Kaweah | Largest Monthly Change | Month of Largest Change |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Projected Precipitation Change 2030 | 100.4%      | 100.8%         | 100.8%     | -14%                   | May                     |
| Projected Precipitation Change 2070 | 99.4%       | 98.3%          | 98.1%      | 25%                    | Sep                     |



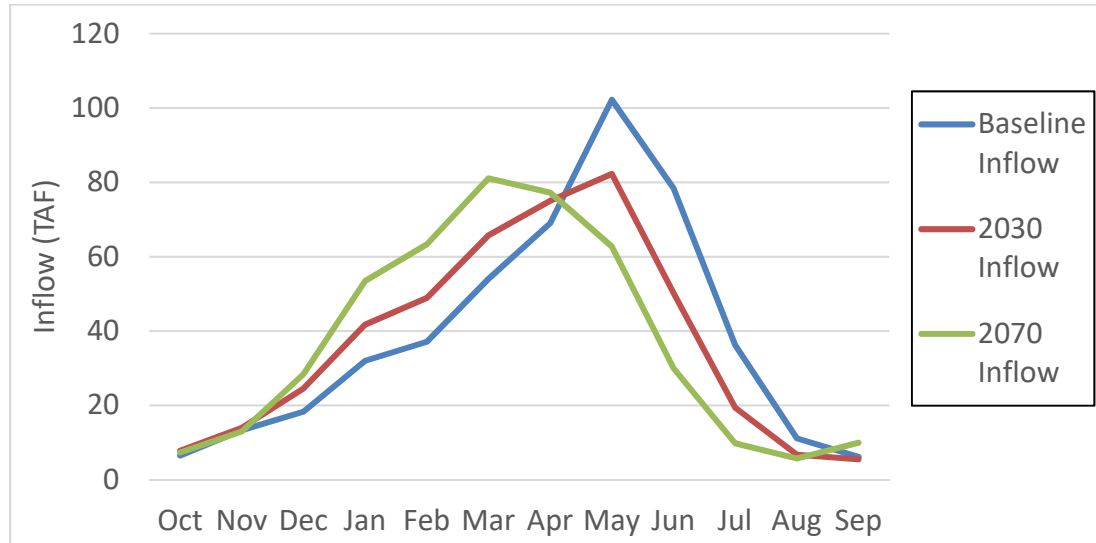
**Figure 61: Precipitation Projections under 2030 Conditions**



**Figure 62: Precipitation Projections under 2070 Conditions**

**Projected Future Changes in Full Natural Flow**

The quantity of inflows into Kaweah Lake, which is the main source of local water, are projected to decrease from 465 thousand acre-feet (TAF) per year under current climate conditions to 442 TAF under both 2030 and 2070 conditions. *Figure 63* shows peak flows are similarly projected to decrease from monthly peaks of 102 TAF under current climate conditions to 82 TAF by 2030 followed by a minimal decline to 81 TAF under 2070 conditions. However, significant changes in the seasonal timing of flows are expected. Under current and 2030 conditions, the monthly inflows into the reservoir are projected to peak in May. By 2070, inflows are projected to occur much earlier in the water year, with peak monthly inflows occurring in March.



**Figure 63: Projected Average Inflow into Kaweah Lake**

**Projected Future Changes in Imported Flow Diversions**

Climate change could also impact the quantity and timing of imported water delivered to the Kaweah Subbasin from the CVP and the Kings River Basin. The Friant Water Authority has developed an analysis documented in a spreadsheet and a technical memorandum (*Appendix D*) showing the impact of climate change and the San Joaquin River Restoration Program (SJRRP) on water deliveries to the Friant-Kern Canal. The memorandum which is intended for use by water contractors preparing estimates of future Friant Division supplies in their groundwater sustainability plans summarizes results for five climate change conditions including:

2015 Conditions which represents a historical hydrology modified to match climate and sea level conditions for a thirty-year period centered at 1995 with a reference climate period of 1981 – 2010,

Near-Future 2030 Central Tendency which represents a 2030 future hydrology with projected climate and sea level conditions for a thirty-year period centered at 2030 with a reference climate period of 2016 – 2045,

Late-Future 2070 Central Tendency which represents a 2070 future condition with projected climate and sea level conditions for a thirty-year period centered at 2070 with a reference climate period of 2056 – 2085,

Late-Future 2070 Drier/Extreme Warming Conditions (DEW) which represents a 2070 DEW future condition with projected climate and sea level conditions for a thirty-year period centered at 2070 with a reference climate period of 2056 – 2085, and

Late-Future 2070 Wetter/Moderate Warming Conditions (WMW) which represents a 2070 WMW future condition with projected climate and sea level conditions for a thirty-year period centered at 2070 with a reference climate period of 2056 – 2085.

The five scenarios analyzed also reflect progressive changes in implementation of the SJRRS Restoration and Water Management Goals which also have a direct effect on Friant Division water supplies. Under the 2015 scenario, implementation of the SJRRS Restoration Goal is limited because of capacity restrictions in the San Joaquin River below Friant Dam, and the need for further buildout of groundwater infiltration facilities to take full advantage wet year supplies limits implementation of the SJRRS Water Management Goals. Restrictions on implementation are expected to remain in place until 2025. The 2030 and 2070 scenarios assume full implementation of the Reclamation’s Funding Constrained Framework of the SJRRS.

**Table 36** shows future projections of water deliveries to the Kaweah Subbasin from Friant with climate change and SJRRP implementation. The results indicate that relative to baseline conditions, the central tendency of water deliveries from the Friant-Kern system to the Kaweah Subbasin would decrease by 8.5% to 154.4 TAF under 2030 conditions and by 16.8% to 140.4 TAF under 2070 conditions. The two extreme climate conditions for 2070 would results in a 37.9% decrease to 104.7 TAF for the Drier/Extreme Warming Conditions and a 10.4% increase to 186.3 TAF for the Wetter/Moderate Warming Conditions, respectively. These projections suggest that the Kaweah subbasin needs to prepare for decreasing water deliveries from Friant in the Near-Future and under most scenarios in the Far-Future.

**Table 36: Future Projections of Water Deliveries to the Kaweah Subbasin from Friant with Climate Change and SJRRP Implementation**

| Future Projections of Kaweah Imports from Friant with SJRRP |                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                          |                            |                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Model Run                                                   | Scenario Description                                                                                                                                                      | Class 1 (TAF/yr) | Class 2 / Other (TAF/yr) | 16B and Recapture (TAF/yr) | Total Delivery (TAF/yr) |
| 2015.c                                                      | Applies 2015 Climate Conditions and assumes implementation of SJRRS is limited by downstream capacity limitations.                                                        | 105.5            | 37.5                     | 25.6                       | 168.7                   |
| 2030.c                                                      | Applies the Near-Future 2030 Central Tendency climate conditions and assumes Reclamation’s Funding Constrained Framework for Implementing the SJRRS (SJRRP, 2018).        | 101.6            | 22.6                     | 30.1                       | 154.4                   |
| 2070.c                                                      | Applies the Late-Future 2070 Central Tendency climate conditions and assumes Reclamation’s Funding Constrained Framework for Implementing the SJRRS (SJRRP, 2018).        | 95.9             | 13.7                     | 30.8                       | 140.4                   |
| 2070 DEW.c                                                  | Applies the Late-Future 2070 Drier/Extreme Warming climate conditions and assumes Reclamation’s Funding Constrained Framework for Implementing the SJRRS (SJRRP, 2018).   | 76.7             | 3.1                      | 24.8                       | 104.7                   |
| 2070 WMW.c                                                  | Applies the Late-Future 2070 Wetter/Moderate Warming climate conditions and assumes Reclamation’s Funding Constrained Framework for Implementing the SJRRS (SJRRP, 2018). | 109.9            | 30.0                     | 46.4                       | 186.3                   |

Full natural flow of the Kings River at Pine Flat Dam is projected to decrease from 1,751 TAF under baseline conditions to 1,733 TAF under 2030 conditions and 1,731 TAF by 2070. The relative change in water supply is so small that Kings River water deliveries to Kaweah Subbasin would be assumed to remain unchanged at 13 TAF under both 2030 and 2070 conditions (**Table 37**).

**Table 37. Summary of Projected Water Balance under 2030 and 2070 Conditions**

|                                         | Annual Water Supply and Demand (TAF/yr) |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------|------|
|                                         | Baseline                                | 2030 | 2070 |
| <b>Changes in Primary Water Sources</b> |                                         |      |      |
| Upstream Inflow into Kaweah Lake        | 465                                     | 442  | 442  |
| Total CVP Friant-Kern Canal Diversions  | 1200                                    | 1093 | 991  |
| Total Kings River Full Natural Flow     | 1751                                    | 1733 | 1731 |
| <b>Surface Water Supply in Kaweah</b>   |                                         |      |      |
| Rain Percolation (Cropland + Non-Ag)    | 118                                     | 119  | 116  |
| Upstream Inflow Available for Kaweah    | 365                                     | 347  | 347  |
| Imported Water CVP Friant-Kern Canal    | 169                                     | 154  | 140  |
| Imported Water Kings River              | 13                                      | 13   | 13   |
| Total Surface Water Supply in Kaweah    | 672                                     | 625  | 603  |
| <b>Water Demand in Kaweah</b>           |                                         |      |      |
| Crop Water Demand                       | 1004                                    | 1036 | 1086 |
| Municipal & Industrial Demand           | 69                                      | 69   | 69   |
| Total Water Demand in Kaweah            | 1073                                    | 1105 | 1155 |
| Total Water Deficit in Kaweah           | 408                                     | 472  | 539  |



### **2.5.2.2 Projected Future Demand Estimates**

Based upon the historical and current water budget, the total water demands within the Subbasin were estimated for the future demand period extending 50 years into the future through 2070. To estimate total demand for this period, two components of demand were considered. These components include extraction from the groundwater reservoir and agriculture and M&I pumping.

#### **Projected Future Agricultural Demand**

For the base period, irrigated agriculture demand averaged 1,055,700 AF/WY, which was satisfied by a combination of surface water and groundwater. Recent crop survey data indicate that this demand is from a variety of crops including almonds, alfalfa, citrus, cotton, grapes, olives, truck crops, walnuts, wheat and several others (Davids Engineering, 2018). Crop ET was derived for each of these crops for each year during the recent period of 1999 to 2017, based upon trends in water use for each crop. During the period, total water demand related to the growing of almonds has increased by 14 percent, while total water demand to satisfy miscellaneous field crops has declined by 18 percent. By considering all of the trends for a total of 16 crop categories on a net basis, the average change in crop water ET demand has been relatively unchanged, increasing modestly each year between 1999 and 2018.

Future projection of crop demand to 2040 and 2070 indicates that agricultural demand will increase to 1,138,200 AF/WY in 2030 and 1,239,500 AF/WY in 2070, which includes projected climate change affects.

#### **Projected Future M&I and Other Demands**

This section briefly summarizes future M&I demands as well as other demands not included in M&I. These other demands include dairies, small water systems, rural domestic, golf courses and nursery users. To estimate future M&I demands, GEI reviewed the 2015 Urban Water Management Plans for the Cities of Visalia, Tulare, along with California Department of Finance population projections.

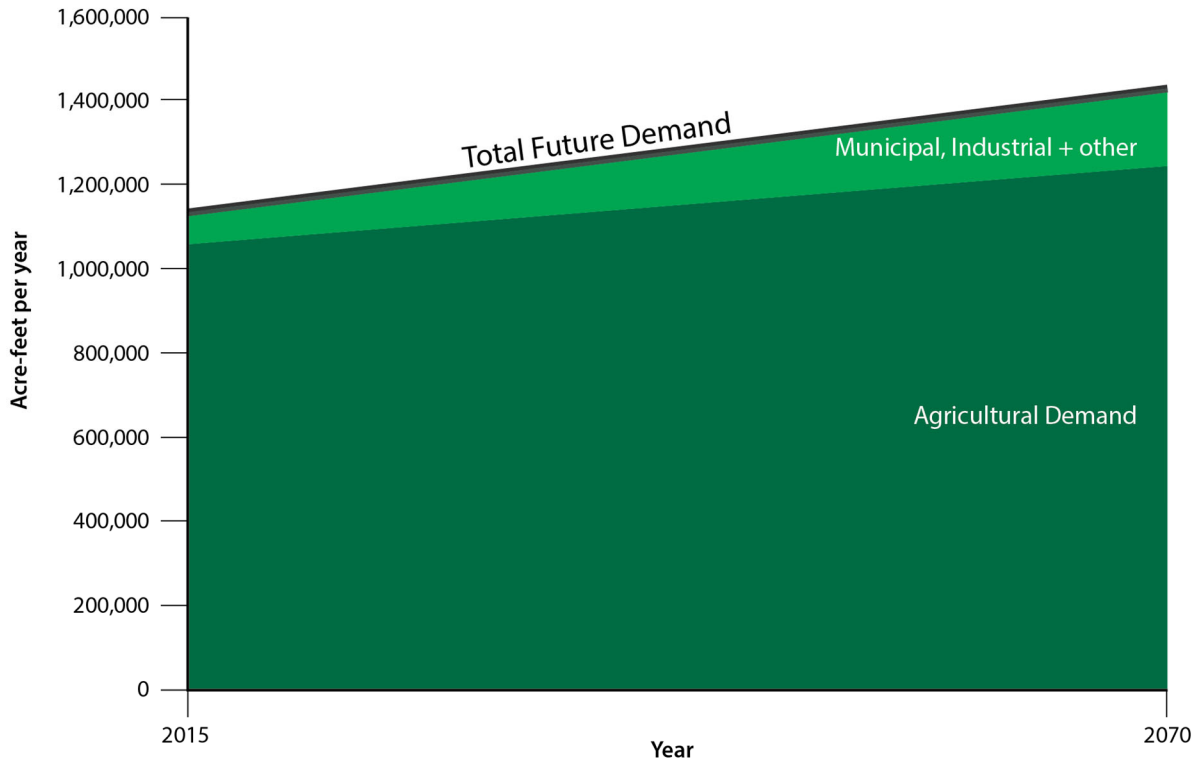
**Table 38 demonstrates** future M&I and other demands in the Kaweah Subbasin. As shown, 76,400 AF/WY in 2015 was met with groundwater pumping. M&I and other demand is projected to increase to 126,421 AF/WY in 2030 and 186,445 AF/WY in 2070.

**Table 38: Projected Water Demand (AF/WY)**

|                     | <b>2015 Demand</b> | <b>Estimated 2040 Demand</b> | <b>Estimated 2070 Demand</b> |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Irrigation Demand   | 1,055,737          | 1,138,249                    | 1,239,447                    |
| Tulare              | 9,055              | 20,372                       | 33,952                       |
| Visalia             | 27,453             | 54,987                       | 88,028                       |
| Exeter              | 1,825              | 2,336                        | 2,949                        |
| Farmersville        | 822                | 1,052                        | 1,328                        |
| Ivanhoe             | 694                | 888                          | 1,122                        |
| Woodlake            | 1,688              | 2,161                        | 2,728                        |
| Lindsay             | 518                | 663                          | 837                          |
| Other Demand 2      | 34,345             | 43,961                       | 55,501                       |
| Total M&I and Other | 76,400             | 126,421                      | 186,445                      |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1,132,137</b>   | <b>1,264,670</b>             | <b>1,425,892</b>             |
| <b>Change</b>       | <b>--</b>          | <b>132,533</b>               | <b>293,755</b>               |

Notes: 1. This period selected for consistency with climate change datasets provided by DWR (DWR, 2018)  
 2. Other demand includes dairies, small water systems, rural domestic, golf courses, and nursery users

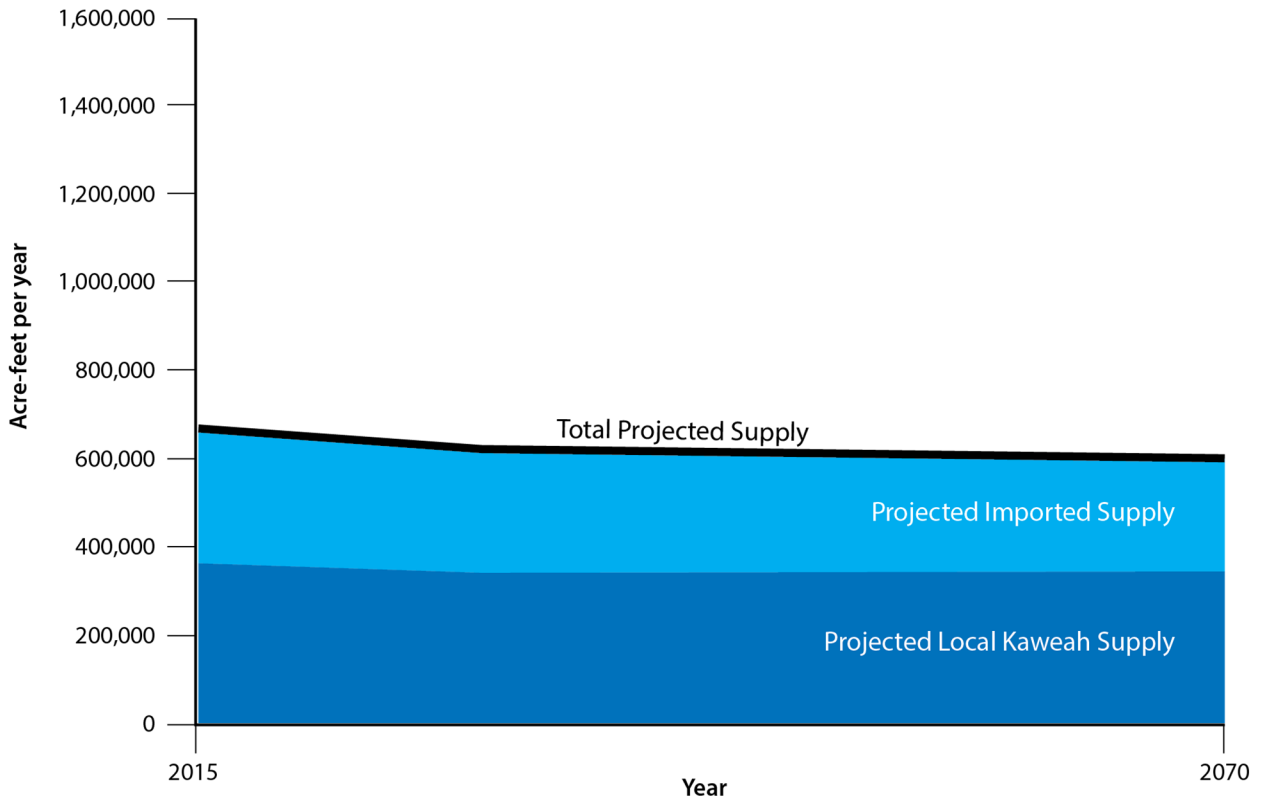
*Figure 64* shows the increase in total Agricultural and M&I demand from 1,132,137 AF/WY in 2015, to 1,425,892 AF/WY in 2070, a 26% increase over the 50-year period. This increased demand results from increases in all three categories of users: agricultural, M&I and other demands.



**Figure 64: Kaweah Subbasin Projected Future Water Demand**

During the projected future period, water supply availability is projected to slightly decrease in response to climate change and because of restoration of flows on the San Joaquin River. *Figures*

65 and 66 illustrate the gap between forecast water supply and forecast demand. This gap between future supply and demand will be met by groundwater supply produced at a sustainable yield that does not cause undesirable results. This sustainable yield will be established once measurable objectives are agreed upon throughout the basin. Groundwater modeling will be used to estimate the sustainable yield once initial thresholds and objectives are established.



**Figure 65: Kaweah Subbasin Projected Future Water Supply**

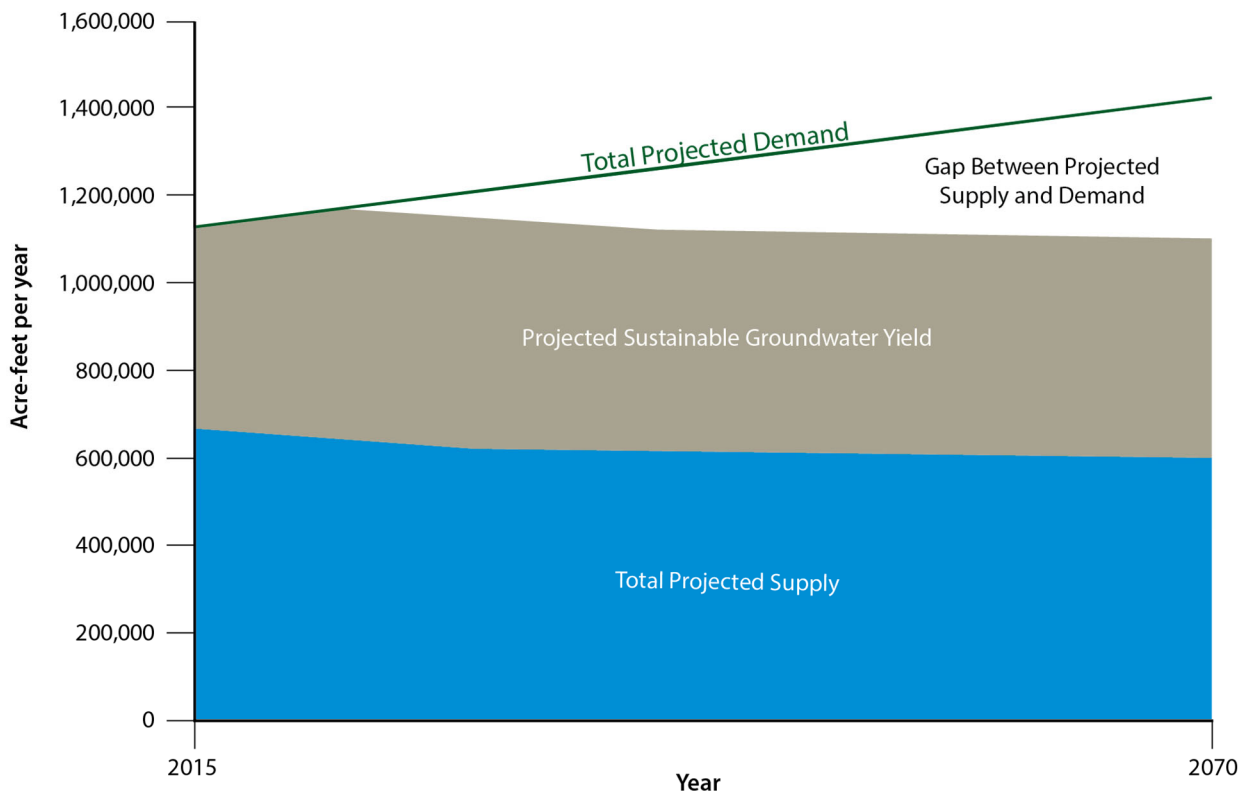
**Impacts of Climate Change Projections on Future Water Balance**

The impacts of climate change on the water balance of the Kaweah Subbasin is presented in **Table 37**. The first section of the table shows baseline conditions and project changes under 2030 and 2070 conditions for the Subbasin’s primary water sources including Kaweah Lake, CVP Friant-Kern Canal Diversions, and full natural flow of the Kings River. The second section of the table shows estimated impacts of changes at primary water sources on surface water supplies delivered to the Kaweah Subbasin. Rain percolation is assumed to change in direct proportion to projected changes in local precipitation. To estimate future changes in water deliveries from upstream inflows and imported sources, Kaweah Subbasin’s share (expressed as a percentage) of source water available is assumed to remain unchanged. Imported water deliveries consequently change in direct proportion to projected changes at the respective sources. Annual crop water demands are projected to similarly change in direct proportion to changes in evapotranspiration.

Overall, total surface water supply in Kaweah Subbasin is projected to decrease from 665 TAF under baseline conditions to 633 TAF under 2030 conditions and 616 TAF by 2070, as shown on **Figure 66**. Conversely, total water demand is projected to increase from 1,073 TAF under baseline

conditions to 1,105 TAF under 2030 conditions and 1,155 TAF under 2070 conditions. The combined effect of these changes is that total water deficit in the Subbasin will increase from 408 TAF under baseline conditions to 472 TAF under 2030 conditions and 539 TAF by 2070 unless measures are implemented to increase supply or reduce demand.

**Figure 66** demonstrates that a widening future shortfall in supply is anticipated. Future projects and management actions will be developed and presented in subsequent chapters of this GSP. These projects and management actions will address the shortfall through either demand reduction (i.e. water use efficiency, reduction in crop acreage) or supply augmentation (i.e. increases in artificial recharge during wet periods, increased surface water delivery).



**Figure 66: Kaweah Subbasin Projected Water Supply and Demand**

## **2.6 Seawater Intrusion §354.16 (c)**

---

Seawater intrusion is not an issue in the Kaweah Subbasin because the subbasin does not have a coastal boundary. Seawater intrusion is an issue in coastal basins that may be induced by creating a landward gradient through lowering of the groundwater table. Once seawater reaches the area of groundwater production, the production wells will not be suitable for drinking or irrigation use and it will likely take decades and significant changes in water supply and use patterns to restore an aquifer's productivity. Maintaining a "wedge" of freshwater in coastal areas, between the ocean and the freshwater aquifers, may prevent undesirable results. Knowledge of the aquifer system, groundwater levels, and water gradients are needed to manage seawater intrusion.

## 2.7 Groundwater Quality Conditions §354.16 (d)

---

This groundwater quality discussion is largely generalized, although constituents of concern are identified geographically. In 2007, Fugro conducted a Water Resources Investigation for the Kaweah Delta Water Conservation District. This report is referenced along with USGS studies and data collected from a wide variety of sources including state agencies, federal agencies, and county and city water departments. The Fugro study was limited by the volume of groundwater quality data that was available (Fugro West, 2007). At the time of this report, available groundwater quality data was confirmed to be insufficient to represent a large portion of the Subbasin. The primary source of data referenced for this characterization was obtained from the SDWIS which collects sample results from all State regulated public water systems.

### 2.7.1 Data Sources

There are 47 public water systems with data available in SDWIS. These systems are generally representative of the basin as they're located throughout the Subbasin. *Figure 67* shows the Kaweah Subbasin boundary, as well as the locations and density of wells with available water quality data. Between all 47 active public water systems, 174 wells were evaluated. In addition to SDWIS, GeoTracker and EnviroStor were searched to identify contaminant plumes, and the SWRCB's Human Right to Water Portal was searched to identify contaminants that commonly violate drinking water standards.

A limited amount of data are available for private domestic wells within the Subbasin; the State Water Board's GAMA Domestic Well Project provided insight to some private wells. Through their Groundwater Protection Section, the State Water Board offered voluntary groundwater monitoring to provide private well owners with information about their water quality. Groundwater samples were analyzed for bacteria, inorganic parameters, volatile organic compounds, and non-routine analytes. Select groundwater samples were also analyzed for stable isotopes of oxygen and hydrogen in water and stable isotopes of nitrogen and oxygen in nitrate. The State Board's GAMA report of the Domestic Well Project conducted for private well owners in Tulare County analyzed 29 of the 181 domestic well samples collected by the SWRCB for stable isotopes of nitrogen and oxygen in nitrate. The study found that nitrate isotopic composition varies with land use (dairies, agricultural/residential, and natural settings). Dairy site nitrate-N isotopic data are isotopically consistent with a manure source. While nitrate-O isotopic data are isotopically consistent with local nitrification of ammonium (from manure, septic effluent, or synthetic ammonium fertilizer).

The 29 samples that were analyzed for stable isotopes of nitrogen and oxygen were wells with higher nitrate concentration (median of 5 ppm and mean of 11 ppm nitrate as nitrogen). For a majority of the heavily impacted wells, the nitrate isotopic compositions indicate a dairy manure or septic effluent source, except for one well with a high nitrate concentration and an isotopic composition indicative of a synthetic fertilizer. Their study acknowledged that the data is under-represented by domestic wells with no potential anthropogenic sources within 500 meters of the well and that land uses were assigned on a high level.

### 2.7.2 Approach to Characterizing Groundwater Quality

Characterizing groundwater quality was conducted to comply with California Code of Regulations – Title 23 – Waters; Subarticle 2 §354.16(d) – Groundwater Conditions: groundwater quality issues

that may affect the supply and beneficial uses of groundwater, including a description and map of the location of known groundwater contamination sites and plumes. Constituents evaluated and the methodology used were consistent with guidance provided in Assembly Bill 1249 (AB 1249) which states that “if the Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) region has areas of nitrate, arsenic, perchlorate, or hexavalent chromium contamination, the (IRWM) Plan must include a description of location, extent, and impacts of the contamination; actions undertaken to address the contamination, and a description of any additional actions needed to address the contamination” (Water Code §10541.(e)(14)). This approach of incorporating guidance from both programs was used to consider all major constituents of concern and characterize groundwater in a manner that is consistent with current water quality focused programs.

## 2.7.3 Results

While all regulated drinking water constituents were considered, findings from this evaluation show that the most common water quality issues within the Subbasin are: nitrate, arsenic, tetrachloroethylene (PCE), dibromochloropropane (DBCP), 1,2,3-trichloropropane (TCP), sodium, and chloride. This water quality discussion is divided by constituent to explain the drinking water standard, agricultural standard (sodium and chloride), and how these constituents impact beneficial uses in the different regions of the Subbasin. *Table 39* provides a summary of the range of these constituents within the Kaweah Subbasin referenced to the MCL.

**Table 39: Summary of Water Quality Constituents in Kaweah Subbasin**

| Constituent                 | Units | Drinking Water Limits (MCL/SMCL)              | Agricultural Water Quality Goal | Range in Kaweah Subbasin |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Arsenic                     | ppb   | 10                                            | 100                             | ND - 20                  |
| Nitrate as N                | ppm   | 10                                            | n/a                             | ND - 27                  |
| Hexavalent Chromium         | ppb   | previously 10 ppb, currently under evaluation | n/a                             | ND - 14                  |
| Dibromochloropropane (DBCP) | ppb   | 0.2                                           | n/a                             | ND - 0.31                |
| 1,2,3-Trichloropropane      | ppt   | 5                                             | n/a                             | ND - 230                 |
| Tetrachloroethylene (PCE)   | ppb   | 5                                             | n/a                             | ND - 270                 |
| Chloride                    | ppm   | 250                                           | 106                             | 2 - 940                  |
| Sodium                      | ppm   | n/a                                           | 69                              | 1 - 270                  |

### 2.7.3.1 Arsenic

Arsenic has a primary drinking water MCL of 10 ppb and an Agricultural Water Quality Goal of 100 ppb. Based on review of the Department of Pesticide Regulation studies and the hydrogeology of the Kaweah Subbasin, the major source of arsenic in this groundwater appears to be naturally

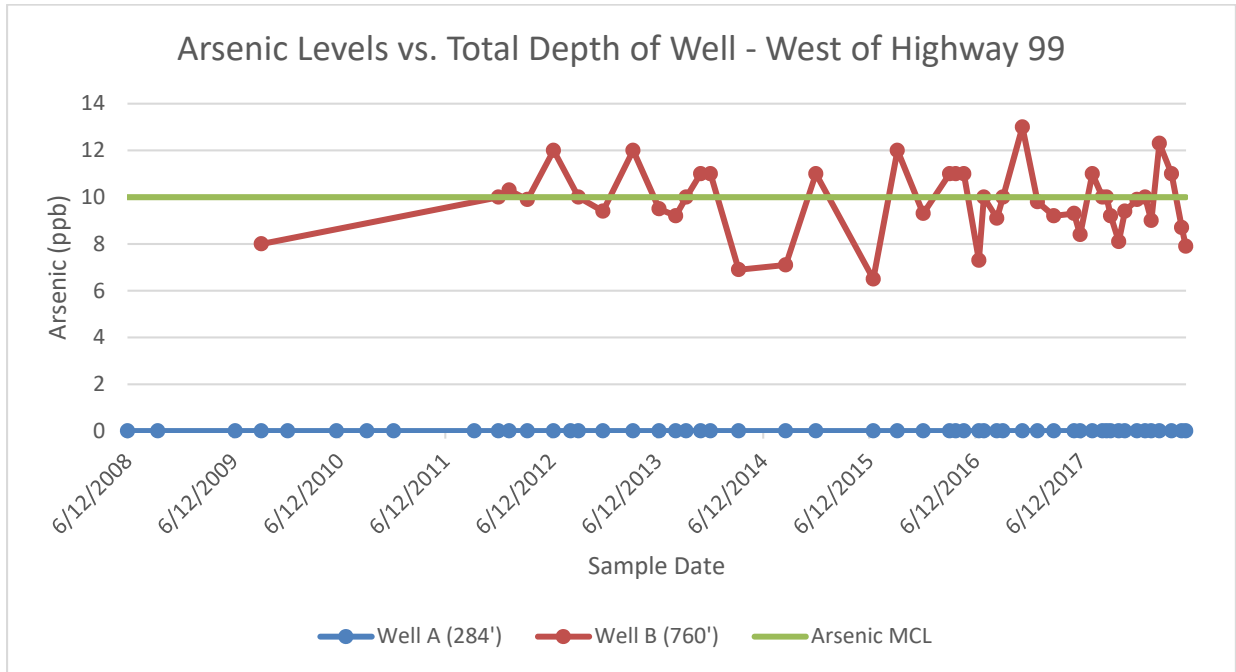
occurring from erosion of natural deposits. Throughout the southern San Joaquin Valley, arsenic-rich minerals are present, including arsenopyrite, a common constituent of shales and apatite, a common constituent of phosphorites and the most common source of arsenic leaching materials in the aquifer (Burton, et. al., 2012). Data from public water systems shows that arsenic detections around 5-10 ppb are more prevalent in the western portion of the Subbasin, generally within the Corcoran clay. **Figure 68** shows the areas where arsenic is between 5- 10 ppb and/or shows an increasing trend to 10 ppb. The eastern boundary of the Corcoran clay generally follows the boundary of St. Johns River on the north till it crosses Highway 63 and extends south of Highway 63, where it continues south through the Subbasin and extends to the westerns portion of the Kaweah Subbasin.

USGS found that when arsenic is naturally occurring in the Kaweah Subbasin aquifer, concentrations tend to increase as pH increases due to desorption from aquifer sediments. Burton, et.al. (2012) report that almost all wells with moderate (5-10 ppb) or high (>10 ppb) arsenic concentrations were in samples with pH values greater than 7.6 units. This correlation between arsenic and pH is consistent in the public water wells evaluated. Wells with arsenic detections are located generally west of Highway 63 and Road 124.

When comparing the data from the municipal wells within the western portion of the Subbasin that have the Corcoran Clay present to the area east of Highway 63 where the aquifer is predominately alluvium, the pH levels were slightly lower than the western portion. This is further evidenced by the two wells located in the western portion of the Subbasin, west of Highway 63 and Road 124 that consistently have arsenic levels above 10 ppb, and pH levels that range from 9.1 – 9.6 units. Wells with arsenic levels less than 5 ppb typically have pH ranges from 7.0 – 8.6 units.

USGS also identified that arsenic concentrations were significantly higher in older and deeper groundwater. USGS assessed depth dependent arsenic concentrations by evaluating both the lateral and vertical extents of arsenic concentrations. Their conclusion is that higher arsenic concentrations directly correlate to well construction (completed depth and top of the perforations). Almost all detections with arsenic concentrations greater than 5 ppb were in wells deeper than 250-ft. These findings were compared with data obtained for this report. While the data is limited, there are two wells consistent with findings from the USGS Report. **Figure 69** shows that Well A with a total depth of 284 feet has historically had no arsenic detections. However, in Well B with a total depth of 760 feet also located in the same area has higher arsenic levels and at times exceeds 10 ppb.





**Figure 69: Hydrogeologic Zone 2 – Arsenic Levels vs. Total Depth of Well**

### 2.7.3.2 Nitrate

Nitrate has an acute drinking water MCL of 10 ppm (as N). There is no Agricultural Water Quality Goal for nitrate. Nitrate predominately comes from runoff leaching from fertilizer use, leaching from septic systems and sewage, and small concentrations from erosion of natural deposits. Characterizing nitrate contamination in the Kaweah Subbasin includes identifying known and estimated sources of nitrate contamination, identifying public water system wells with nitrate concentrations above the MCL, and correlating the concentrations with land uses and water level trends.

Public water systems with high nitrate levels or increasing nitrate trends are common throughout the Subbasin. **Figure 70** provides a spatial observation of where the public water system wells with nitrate issues are generally located. Most nitrate concentrations greater than 5 ppm were detected in the eastern part of the studied area. In areas east of Highway 63 and Road 152 to the eastern extent of the Subbasin, nitrate tends to be higher than 5 ppm with increasing trends. All other areas of the Subbasin have nitrate levels ranging from non-detect to 5 ppm.

While Burton et. al. (2012) report that nitrate contaminations correlates to orchard and vineyard land uses, USGS finds that these regions also have medium to high density septic systems. **Table 40** shows the percentages of orchard and vineyard land uses and septic system density for each hydrogeologic zone (Tulare County 2007 land use data and Kings County 2003 land use data were used to create this table). Greater than 50 percent of the land use in this region are orchards or vineyards.

Septic-system density greater than the median value of 5 septic systems in a 500-meter radius around each selected GAMA well occurred throughout the Subbasin, with very high density of 9.4 septic systems within 500 meters of the selected well(s) between Highway 63 and Highways 245 and 65.

**Figure 71** shows the location of wells selected by USGS to evaluate septic system density. Well locations are overlaid with land uses and public water system wells with high nitrate levels.

USGS data was used for this evaluation to develop a clearer understanding of potential sources of nitrate contamination. While previous reports point towards orchard and vineyard land uses, septic system density is an unquantified source of contamination. Data gathered by USGS was determined from housing characteristics data from the 1990 U.S. Census. The density of septic systems in each housing census block was calculated from the number of tanks and block area. The density of systems around each well was calculated from the area-weighted mean of the block densities for blocks within a 500-m buffer around the well location. To more precisely identify the nitrate sources, current data should be compiled and evaluated with proximity to domestic water wells. This effort is being made through the Disadvantaged Community Involvement Program to identify septic system density and condition in the Tulare-Kern Funding Area.

**Table 40: Percentages of Nitrate Contributing Land Uses**

| Geographic Description                | Orchard Percent | Vineyard Percent | Septic System Density (per 500 meters) |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------------|
| West of Hwy 63                        | 8.91%           | 1.33%            | 5.5                                    |
| Between Hwy 63 and Hwy 245 and Hwy 65 | 50.88%          | 3.19%            | 9.4                                    |
| East of Friant-Kern Canal             | 45.64%          | 0.19%            | 5.5                                    |

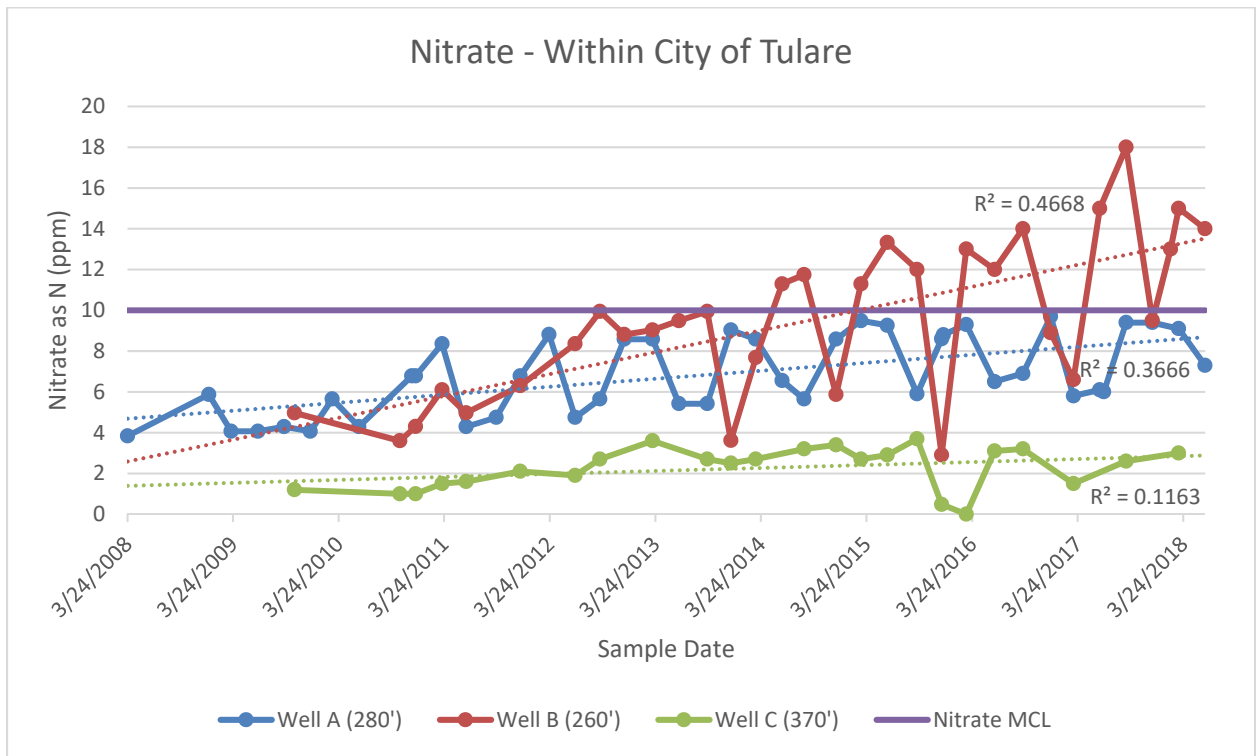
It is well understood that nitrate is a surface contaminant and predominately impacts shallower wells, particularly wells with minimum sanitary features (i.e. the required 50-ft sanitary seal). Nitrate impacts based on well construction is demonstrated by the 3 wells with varied construction that are all located within the City of Tulare, Wells B and C are relatively close in proximity of each other but shows significantly different trends. While each of these wells are influenced by similar land uses and aquifer conditions, they each have varying levels of nitrate contamination. **Table 41** summarizes nitrate concentration and well construction for each of these wells. **Figure 72** graphically displays the nitrate trends.

**Table 41: Comparison of Nitrate Concentrations and Well Construction**

|                                         | Well A | Well B | Well C |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Completed Depth                         | 710    | 800    | 800    |
| Sanitary Seal                           | 280    | 260    | 370    |
| Highest Perforations                    | 320    | 280    | 400    |
| Nitrate as N (ppm) current median value | 8.2    | 14     | 3      |

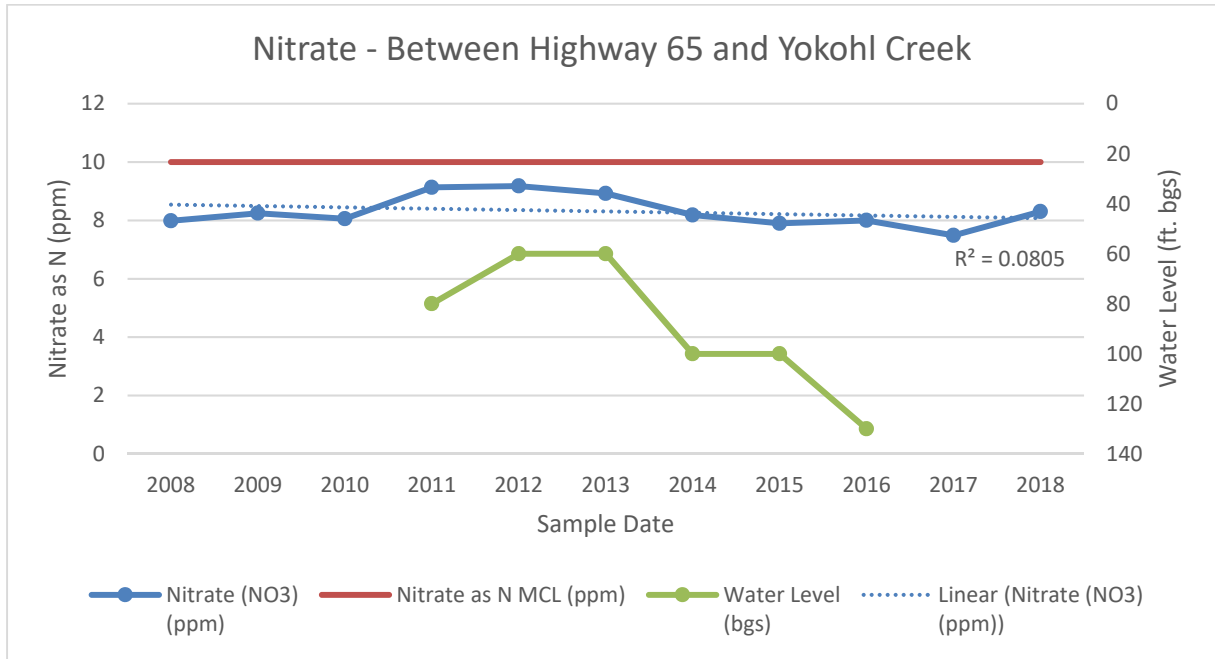
While each of these wells show nitrate contamination related to land uses, vulnerability is substantially lower in Well C, which has a 370-ft sanitary seal. Both wells A and B have increasing trends, with the highest concentrations and steepest increasing trend found in Well B which has a sanitary seal of only 260-ft. Well B also shows significant variation in nitrate concentration that is likely associated with pumping duration at the time of sampling. Typically, shallow wells that are vulnerable to surface contamination will show the highest contaminant concentration with low pumping hours. Increased pumping hours will show lower contaminant concentrations. Regardless

of contaminant/pumping correlations, this well has an increasing nitrate trend over time. Well A shows similar trends and pumping correlation, but the variation is less severe. Whereas Well C doesn't appear to be impacted by pumping or showing a significant increasing trend.



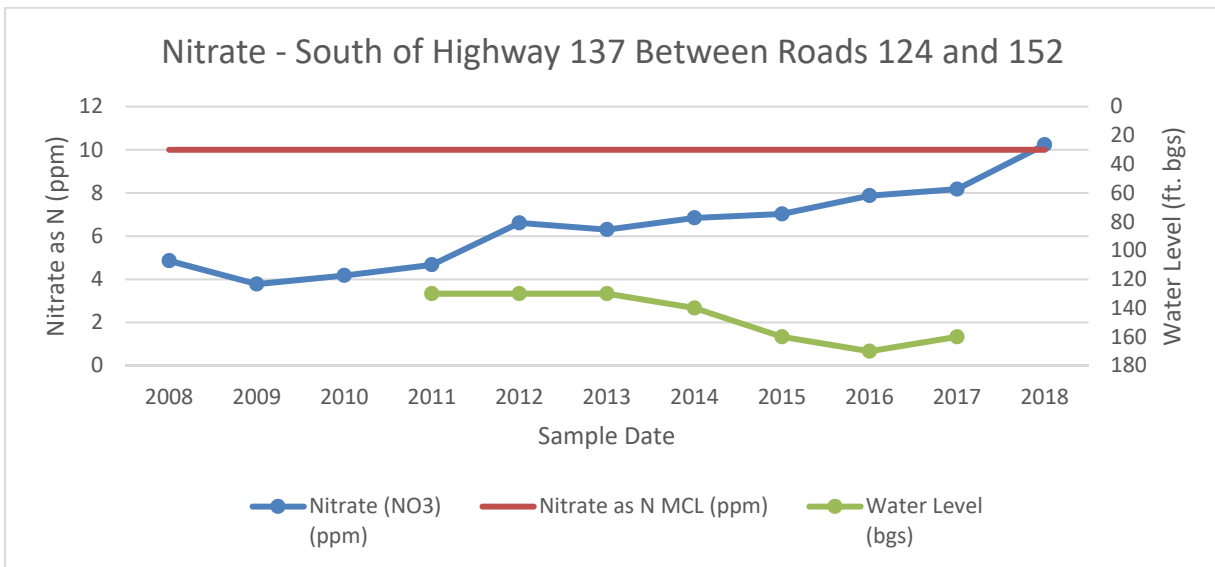
**Figure 72: Nitrate Levels in Relation to Well Construction**

In an effort to evaluate the extent of nitrate contamination basin-wide, a comparison was made between the general depth to water and nitrate concentrations. Since there was no well specific depth to water level data available, the use of the generalized depth to water levels of the Subbasin from DWR modeling database was used to determine if there is correlation between nitrate levels and changing water levels. In some of the wells located in the central portion of the Subbasin, there is no apparent correlation; however, in some wells located within the same area, it appears that nitrate levels are influenced by changing water levels. An evaluation of the wells between Highway 65 and Yokohl Creek shows that it does not appear that the declining water levels were causing nitrate to migrate deeper into the aquifer. See *Figure 73* as an example.



**Figure 73: Nitrate Levels Remain Consistent Between Hwy 65 and Yokohl Creek**

In contrast, the area south of Highway 137 between Roads 124 and 152, as shown in *Figure 74*, there appears to be a correlation between declining water levels and increasing nitrate concentrations. This trend indicates that nitrate is migrating deeper into the aquifer and is within the pumping zone of the domestic wells evaluated in this region. This preliminary assessment is based on the limited amount of data available. To confirm accuracy of this trend, further studies are needed.



**Figure 74: Nitrate levels increase south of Hwy 137**

*Figure 75* shows the nitrate trend that is representative of wells north of Highway 137 between Highway 99 and 63. The nitrate and water level trends that follow a parallel pattern indicate that nitrate is not migrating deeper into the aquifer. Nitrate in this well has decreased from its maximum